Literatur Kapitel 1

Benazzo F, Alvarez AA, Nalli D et al. Pathogenesis of uncus deformation and vertebral artery compression: Histologic investigations of the uncus and dynamic angiography of the vertebral artery in the cadaveric spine. J Spinal Disorders 1994; 7: 111–9.

Bodon G, Patonay L, Baksa G, Olerud C. Applied anatomy of a minimally invasive muscle-splitting approach to posterior C1-C2 fusion: an anatomical feasibility study. Surg Radiol Anat 2014; 36: 1063–9.

Canbay S, Gürer B, Bozkurt M, et al. Anatomical relationship and positions of the lumbar and sacral segments of the spinal cord according to the vertebral bodies and the spinal roots. Clin Anat 2014; 27: 227–33.

Cherradi Lachhab I, Dafiri R. A malformation to know: os odontoideum. Report on two pediatric cases. Arch Pediatr 2014; 21: 388–91 [Article in French].

Cinotti G, Gumina S, Ripani M, Postacchini F. Pedicle instrumentation in the thoracic spine: a morphometric and cadaveric study for placement of screws. Spine 1999; 24: 114–9.

Ciołkowski MK, Krajewski P, Ciszek B. A case of vertebral artery duplication at the level of atlas: anatomical description. Eur Spine J 2014; 23 Suppl 2: 285–7.

Claussen JD, Goel VK, Traynclis VC, Scifert J. Uncinate process and Luschka Joints influence the biomechanics of the cervical spine: Quantification using a finite element model of the C5–6 segment. J Orthop Res 1997; 15: 342–7.

Dvorak M, MacDonald S, Gurr KR et al. An anatomic, radiographic, and biomechanical assessment of extrapedicular screw fixation in the thoracic spine. Spine 1993; 18: 1689–94.

Ebraheim NA, Lu J, Haman SP, Yeasting RA. Anatomic basis of anterior surgery on the cervical spine: relationships between uncus-artery-root complex and vertebral artery injury. Surg Radiol Anat 1998; 20: 389–92.

Ebraheim NA, Rollins JR, Xu R Yeasting RA. Projection of the lumbar pedicle and its morphometric analysis. Spine 1996; 21: 1296–300.

Ebraheim NA, Xu R, Darwich M, Yeasting RA. Anatomic relations between the lumbar pedicle and the adjacent neural structures. Spine 1997a; 22: 2338–41.

Ebraheim NA, Xu R, Muhammad A, Yeasting RA. Projection of the thoracic pedicle and its morphometric analysis. Spine 1997b; 22: 233–8.

Fisher CG, Sahajpal V, Keynan O et al. Accuracy and safety of pedicle screw fixation in thoracic spine trauma. J Neurosurg Spine 2006; 5: 520–6.

Fradet L, Arnoux PJ, Ranjeva JP, et al. Morphometrics of the entire human spinal cord and spinal canal measured from in vivo high-resolution anatomical magnetic resonance imaging. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2014; 39: E262–9.

George B, Bruneau M, Spetzler RF. Pathology and surgery around the vertebral artery. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo: Springer; 2011

Güvencer M, Men S, Naderi S et al. The V2 segment of the vertebral artery in anterior and anterolateral cervical spinal surgery: a cadaver angiographic study. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 2006; 108: 440–5.

Hayashi K, Yabuki T. Origin of the uncus and of Luschka's Joint in the cervical spine. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1985; 67: 788–91.

Hirsch C, Schajowicz F, Galante J. Structural changes in the cervical spine- a study on autopsy specimens in different age groups. Acta Orthop Scand 1967; 109 (Suppl): 34–41.

Kadish LJ, Simmons EH. Anomalies of the lumbosacral nerve roots. An anatomical investigation and myelographic study. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1984; 66: 411–6.

Kalthur SG, Padmashali S, Gupta C, Dsouza AS. Anatomic study of the occipital condyle and its surgical implications intranscondylar approach. J Craniovertebr Junction Spine 2014; 5: 71–7.

Kang BU, Lee SH, Jeon SH, et al. An evaluation of vascular anatomy for minilaparotomic anterior L4/5 procedures. J Neurosurg Spine 2006; 5: 508–13.

Kośla KN, Majos M, Podgórski M, et al. Anomalous course and diameter of left-sided vertebral arteries – significance and predisposing factors in clinical practice. 1. Ann Anat 2014; 196: 360–4.

Kothe R, Strauss JM, Deuretzbacher G et al. Computer navigation of parapedicular screw fixation in the thoracic spine. Spine 2001; 26: E496–501.

Kretzer RM, Chaput C, Sciubba DM et al. A computed tomography-based morphometric study of thoracic pedicle anatomy in a random United States trauma population. J Neurosurg Spine 2011; 14: 235–43.

Kunkel ME, Schmidt H, Wilke H-J.Prediction equations for human thoracic and lumbar vertebral morphometry. J Anat 2010; 216: 320–8.

Lamont AC, Zachary J, Sheldon PWE. Cervical cord size in metrizamide myelography. Clin Radiol 1981; 32: 409–12.

Lemke AJ, Benndorf G, Liebeig T, Felix R. Anomalous origin of the right vertebral artery: review of the literature and case report of right vertebral artery origin distal to the left subclavian artery. Am J Neuroradiol 1999; 20: 1318–21.

Louis R. Die Chirurgie der Wirbelsäule. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo: Springer; 1985: 14–7.

Louis R. Topographic relationships of the vertebral column, spinal cord and nerve roots. Anatomica Clinica 1978; 1: 1.

McCormack B, Benzel EC, Adams MS et al. Anatomy of the thoracic pedicle. Neurosurgery 1995; 37: 303–8.

Merckaert S, Pierzchala K, Kulik G, Schizas C. Influence of anatomical variations on lumbar foraminal stenosis pathogenesis. Eur Spine J 2015; 24: 313–8.

Morales-Avalos R, Leyva-Villegas J, Sánchez-Mejorada G et al. Age- and gender-related variation in morphometric characteristics of thoracic spine pedicle: A Study of 4,800 Pedicles. Clin Anat 2014; 27: 441–50

O'Donnell CM, Child ZA, Nguyen Q, et al. Vertebral artery anomalies at the craniovertebral junction in the US population. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2014; 39: E1053–7.

Orofino C, Sherman MS, Schlechter D. Luschka's Joint – A degenerative Phenomenon. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1960; 42: 853–8.

Panjabi MM, Takata K, Goel V et al. Thoracic human vertebrae. Spine 1991; 16: 888–901.

Papadimitriou K, Amin AG, Kretzer RM, et al. The rib head as a landmark in the anterolateral approach to the thoracic spine: a computed tomography-based morphometric study. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 18: 484–9.

Platzer W. Bewegungsapparat. In: Kahle W, Leonhardt H, Platzer W (Hrsg). Taschenatlas der Anatomie für Studium und Praxis, Band 1. Stuttgart: Thieme; 1975: 36–63.

Postacchini F, Urso S, Ferro L. Lumbosacral nerve root anomalies. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1982; 64: 721–9.

Rauschning W. Normal and pathologic anatomy of the lumbar root canals. Spine1987; 12: 1008–19.

Rickenbacher J, Landolt AM, Theiler K. Rücken. 2. Band, 7. Teil. In: von Lanz T, Wachsmuth W. Praktische Anatomie. Berlin: Springer 1982.

Stanley JH, Schabel SI, Frey GD, Hungerford GD. Quantitative analysis of the cervical spinal canal by computed tomography. Neuroradiol 1986; 28: 139–43.

Töndury G. Entwicklungsgeschichte und Fehlbildungen der Wirbelsäule. In: Junghanns H (Hrsg). Die Wirbelsäule in Forschung und Praxis, Bd. VII. Stuttgart: Hippokrates 1958.

Vaccaro AR, Rizzolo SJ, Allardyce TJ et al. Placement of pedicle screws in the thoracic spine. Part 1: Morphometric analysis of the thoracic vertebrae. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1995; 77: 1193–9.

Vraney RT, Phillips FM, Wetzel FT, Brustein M. Peridiscal vascular anatomy of the lower lumbar spine. An endoscopic perspective. Spine 1999; 24: 2183–7.

Literatur Kapitel 2

Abumi K, Panjabi MM, Kramer KM et al. Biomechanical evaluation of lumbar spinal stability after graded facetectomies. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 1990; 15: 1142–7.

Adams MA, McNally DS, Dolan P. 'Stress' distributions inside intervertebral discs. The effects of age and degeneration. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1996; 78: 965–72.

Alapan Y, Sezer S, Demir C et al. Load sharing in lumbar spinal segment as a function of location of center of rotation. J Neurosurg Spine 2014; 20: 542–9.

Amevo B, Worth D, Bogduk N. Instantaneous axes of rotation of the typical cervical motion segments: a study in normal volunteers. Clin Biomech 1991; 6: 111–7.

Barrey C, Jund J, Noseda O, Roussouly P. Sagittal balance of the pelvis–spine complex and lumbar degenerative diseases. A comparative study about 85 cases. Eur Spine J 2007; 16: 1459–67.

Barrey C, Roussouly P, Perrin G, Le Huec JC. Sagittal balance disorders in severe degenerative spine. Can we identify the compensatory mechanisms? Eur Spine J 2011; 20 (Suppl 5): S626–33.

Costi JJ, Stokes IA, Gardner-Morse M et al. Direct measurement of intervertebral disc maximum shear strain in six degrees of freedom: motions that place disc tissue at risk of injury. J Biomech 2007; 40: 2457–66.

Cyron BM, Hutton WC. Articular tropism and stability of the lumbar spine. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1980; 5: 168–72.

Denis F. The three column spine and its significance in the classification of acute thoracolumbar spinal injuries. Spine Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1983; 8: 817–31.

Dubousset J, Charpak G, Skalli W et al. Skeletal and spinal imaging with EOS system. Arch Pediatr 2008; 15: 665–6.

Dubousset J. Importance de la notion de la vertèbre pelvienne dans l'équilibre rachidien. Application à la chirurgie de la colonne vertébrale chez l'enfant et l'adolescent. Paris: Frison Roche 1998.

Duval-Beaupere G, Schmidt C, Cosson P. A barycentremetric study of the sagittal shape of spine and pelvis: the conditions required for an economic standing position. Ann Biomed Eng 1992; 20: 451–62.

Dvorak J, Panjabi MM, Novotny JE et al. In vivo flexion/extension of the normal cervical spine. J Orthop Res 1991; 9: 828–34.

Evans JH. Biomechanics of lumbar fusion. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1985; 193: 38–46.

Gertzbein SD, Seligman J, Holtby R et al. Centrode patterns and segmental instability in degenerative disc disease. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1985; 10: 257–61.

Glassman SD, Berven S, Bridwell K et al. Correlation of radiographic parameters and clinical symptoms in adult scoliosis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2005; 30: 682–8.

Goel VK, Panjabi MM, Patwardhan AG et al. Test protocols for evaluation of spinal implants. J Bone Joint Surg Am Vol 2006; 88 Suppl 2: 103–9.

Guerin HL, Elliott DM. Quantifying the contributions of structure to annulus fibrosus mechanical function using a nonlinear, anisotropic, hyperelastic model. J Orthop Res 2007; 25: 508–16.

Hajihosseinali M, Arjmand N, Shirazi-Adl A. Effect of body weight on spinal loads in various activities: a personalized biomechanical modeling approach. J Biomech 2015; 48: 276–82.

Heuer F, Schmidt H, Klezl Z et al. Stepwise reduction of functional spinal structures increase range of motion and change lordosis angle. J Biomech 2007; 40: 271–80.

Heuer F, Schmidt H, Wilke HJ. The relation between intervertebral disc bulging and annular fiber associated strains for simple and complex loading. J Biomech 2008; 41: 1086–94.

Hresko MT, Labelle H, Roussouly P et al. Classification of high grade spondylolisthesis based on pelvic version and spine balance: possible rationale for reduction. Spine 2007; 32: 2208–13.

Kastelic J, Galeski A, Baer E. The multicomposite structure of tendon. Connect Tissue Res 1978; 6: 11–23.

Kelly RP, Whitesides TE Jr. Treatment of lumbodorsal fracture-dislocations. Ann Surg 1968; 167: 705–17.

Kettler A, Marin F, Sattelmayer G et al. Finite helical axes of motion are a useful tool to describe the three-dimensional in vitro kinematics of the intact, injured and stabilised spine. Eur Spine J 2004; 13: 553–9.

Le Huec JC, Charosky S, Barrey C et al. Sagittal imbalance cascade for simple degenerative spine and consequences: algorithm of decision for appropriate treatment. Eur Spine J 2011b; 20 Suppl 5: 699–703.

Le Huec JC, Demezon H, Aunoble S. Sagittal parameters of global cervical balance using EOS imaging: normative values from a prospective cohort of asymptomatic volunteers. Eur Spine J 2015; 24: 63–71.

Le Huec JC, Leijssen P, Duarte M, Aunoble S. Thoracolumbar imbalance analysis for osteotomy planification using a new method: FBI technique. Eur Spine J 2011a; 20 (Suppl 5): 669–80.

Le Huec JC, Saddiki R, Franke J et al. Equilibrium of the human body and the gravity line: the basics. Eur Spine J 2011c; 20 (Suppl 5): 558–563.

Mac-Thiong J, Wang Z, de Guise J et al.Postural model of sagittal spino-pelvic alignement and its relevance for lumbosacral developmental spondylolisthesis. Spine 2008; 33: 2316–25.

Malko JA, Hutton WC, Fajman WA. An in vivo MRI study of the changes in volume (and fluid content) of the lumbar intervertebral disc after overnight bed rest and during an

8-hour walking protocol. J Spinal Disord Tech 2002; 15: 157–63.
Masharawi Y, Rothschild B, Dar G et al. Facet orientation in the thoracolumbar spine: three-dimensional anatomic and biomechanical analysis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2004; 29: 1755–63.
McMillan DW, Garbutt G, Adams MA. Effect of sustained loading on the water content of intervertebral discs: implications for disc metabolism. Ann Rheum Dis 1996; 55: 880–7.
Morvan G, Mathieu P, Vuillemin V et al. Standardized way for imaging of the sagittal spinal balance. Eur Spine J 2011; 20 (Suppl 5): 602–8.
Nachemson AL. Disc pressure measurements. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1981; 6: 93–7.
Niosi CA, Wilson DC, Zhu Q et al. The effect of dynamic posterior stabilization on facet joint contact forces: an in vitro investigation. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2008; 33: 19–26.
Ogston NG, King GJ, Gertzbein SD et al. Centrode patterns in the lumbar spine. Baseline studies in normal subjects. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1986; 11: 591–5.
Panjabi MM, Abumi K, Duranceau J et al. Biomechanical evaluation of spinal fixation devices: II. Stability provided by eight internal fixation devices. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1988; 13: 1135–40.
Panjabi MM, Goel VK, Takata K. Physiologic strains in the lumbar spinal ligaments. An in vitro biomechanical study 1981 Volvo Award in Biomechanics. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1982; 7: 192–203.
Panjabi MM, Oxland T, Takata K et al. Articular facets of the human spine. Quantitative three-dimensional anatomy. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1993; 18: 1298–310.
Panjabi MM. Biomechanical evaluation of spinal fixation devices: I. A conceptual framework. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 1988; 13: 1129–34.
Panjabi MM. Hybrid multidirectional test method to evaluate spinal adjacent-level effects. Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon) 2007; 22: 257–65.
Patwardhan AG, Havey RM, Carandang G et al. Effect of compressive follower preload on the flexion-extension response of the human lumbar spine. J Orthop Res 2003; 21: 540–6.
Pearcy MJ, Bogduk N. Instantaneous axes of rotation of the lumbar intervertebral joints. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1988; 13: 1033–41.
Penning L, Wilmink JT, van Woerden HH. Inability to prove instability. A critical appraisal of clinical-radiological flexion-extension studies in lumbar disc degeneration. Diagn Imaging Clin Med 1984; 53: 186–92.
Quint U, Wilke HJ, Loer F et al. [Functional sequelae of surgical decompression of the lumbar spine--a biomechanical study in vitro]. Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb 1998; 136: 350–7.
Roussouly P, Gollogly S, Berthonnaud E, Dimnet J. Classification of the normal variation in the sagittal alignment of the human lumbar spine and pelvis in the standing position. Spine 2005; 30: 346–353.
Roussouly P, Gollogly S, Noseda O et al. The vertical projection of the sum of the ground reactive forces of a standing patient is not the same as the C7 plumbline: a radiographic study of the sagittal alignment of 153 asymptomatic volunteers. Spine 2006; 31: E320–5.
Schmoelz W, Keiler A. [Intervertebral cages from a biomechanical point of view]. Orthopade 2015; 44: 132–7.
Schulze M, Hartensuer R, Gehweiler D et al. How does free rod-sliding affect the posterior instrumentation for a dynamic stabilization using a bovine calf model? Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2015; 40: E133–40.
Schwab F, Lafage V, Patel A, Farcy JP. Sagittal plane considerations and the pelvis in the adult patient. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2009; 34: 1828–33.
Urban JP, McMullin JF. Swelling pressure of the inervertebral disc: influence of proteoglycan and collagen contents. Biorheology. 1985; 22: 145–57.
van der Veen AJ, van Dieen JH, Nadort A et al. Intervertebral disc recovery after dynamic or static loading in vitro: is there a role for the endplate? J Biomech 2007; 40: 2230–5.
van Deursen DL, Snijders CJ, Kingma I et al. In vitro torsion-induced stress distribution changes in porcine intervertebral discs. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2001a; 26: 2582–6.
van Deursen DL, Snijders CJ, van Dieen JH et al. The effect of passive vertebral rotation on pressure in the nucleus pulposus. J Biomech 2001b; 34: 405–8.
Volkheimer D, Malakoutian M, Oxland TR et al. Limitations of current in vitro test protocols for investigation of instrumented adjacent segment biomechanics: critical analysis of the literature. Eur Spine J 2015, 9: 1882–92.
White AA PM (ed). Clinical biomechanics of the spine. Philadelphia: Lippincott 1990.
Wilke HJ, Neef P, Caimi M et al. New in vivo measurements of pressures in the intervertebral disc in daily life. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1999; 24: 755–62.
Wilke HJ, Wenger K, Claes L. Testing criteria for spinal implants: recommendations for the standardization of in vitro stability testing of spinal implants. Eur Spine J 1998; 7: 148–54.
Zander T, Rohlmann A, Bergmann G. Influence of different artificial disc kinematics on spine biomechanics. Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon) 2009; 24: 135–42.
Zander T, Rohlmann A, Klockner C et al. Influence of graded facetectomy and laminectomy on spinal biomechanics. Eur Spine J 2003; 12: 427–34.
Zhu R, Zander T, Dreischarf M et al. Considerations when loading spinal finite element models with predicted muscle forces from inverse static analyses. J Biomech 2013; 46: 1376–8.

Literatur Kapitel 3

Bloomer C, Ackermann A, Bhatia R. Imaging for spine tumors and new applications Top Magn Reson Imaging 2006; 17: 69–87.

Davies M, Cassar-Pullicino VN, Davies AM. The diagnostic accuracy of MR imaging in osteoid osteoma. Skeletal Radiol 2002; 331: 559–69.

Do T, Fras C, Burke S et al. Clinical value of routine preoperative magnetic resonance imaging in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis: a prosepcetive study of three hundred and twenty-seven patients. J Bone Jt Surg Am 2001; 83-A: 577–9.

Gallucci M, Limbucci N, Paoneassa A, Spendiani A. Degenerative disease of the spine. Neuroimaging Clin N Am 2007; 17: 87–103.

Hausmann ON, Boni Z, Pfirrmann CW et al. Preoperative radiological and electrophysiological evaluation in 100 adolescent idiopathic scoliosis patients. Eur Spine J 2003; 2: 501–6.

Hefti F. Kinderorthopädie in der Praxis. 3. Aufl. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer 2014.

Hoffman JR, Mower WR, Wolfson AB et al. Validity of a set of clinical criteria to rule out injury to the cervical spine in patients with blunt trauma. National emergency x-radiography utilization study group. N Engl J Med 2000; 343: 94–9.

Hoffman JR, Wolfson AB, Todd K, Mower WR. Selective cervical spine radiography in blunt trauma: methodology of the National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study (NEXUS). Ann Emerg Med 1998; 32: 461–9.

Jensen MC, Brant-Zawadzki MN, Obuchowski N et al. Magnetic resonance imaging of the lumbar spine in people without back pain. New Engl J Med 1994; 331: 69–73.

Pfirrmann CWA, Dora C, Schmidt MR et al. MR image-based grading of lumbar nerve root compromise due to disk herniation: reliability study with clinical correlation. Radiology 2004; 230: 583–8.

Rossi A, Gandolfo C, Morana G, Tortori-Donati P. Tumors of the spine in children. Neuroimaging Clin N Am 2007; 17: 17–35.

Sliker CW, Mirvis SE, Shanmuganathan K. Assessing cervical spine stability in obtunded blunt trauma patients; review of medical literature. Radiology 2005; 234: 733–9.

Smith AS, Hurst GC, Duerk JL, Diaz PJ. MRI of ballistic materials: imaging artifacts and potential hazards. Am J Neuroradiol 1991; 12: 567–72.

Sommer T, Naehle CP, Yang A et al. Strategy for safe performance of extrathoracic magnetic resonance imaging at 1,5 tesla in the presence of cardiac pacemakers in non-pacemaker-dependent patients: a prospectiv study with 115 examinations. Circulation 2006; 114: 1285–92.

Stiell IG, Wells GA, Vandemheen KL et al. The Canadian C-spine rule for radiography in alert and stable trauma patients. JAMA 2001; 286: 1841–8.

Tempel ZJ, Bost JW, Norwig JA, Maroon JC. Significance of T2 hyperintensity on magnetic resonance imaging after cervical cord injury and return to play in professional athletes. Neurosurgery 2015; 77: 23–30.

Venkateswaran L, Rodriguez-Galindo C, Merchant TE et al. Primary Ewing tumor of the vertebrae: clinical characterics, prognostic factors, and outcome. Med Pediatr Oncol 2001; 37: 30–5.

Williams MP, Cherryman GR, Husband JE. Magnetic resonance imaging in suspected metastatic spinal cord compression. Clin Radiol 1989; 40: 286–90.

Woodring JH, Lee C. The role and limitations of computed tomography scanning in the evaluation of cervical trauma. J Trauma 1992; 33: 698–708.

Literatur Kapitel 4

Aghayev E, Henning J, Munting et al. Comparative effectiveness research across two spine registries. Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 1640–7.

Arts DGT, De Keizer NF, Scheffer GJ. Defining and improving data quality in medical registries: a literature review, case study, and generic framework. J Am Med Inform Assoc 2002; 9: 600–11.

Cochrane AL. Archie Cochrane in his own words. Selections arranged from his 1972 introduction to "Effectiveness and Efficiency: Random Reflections on the Health Services" 1972. Control Clin Trials 1998; 10: 428–33.

Elm von E, Altman DG, Egger M. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) statement: guidelines for reporting observational studies. Lancet 2007; 370: 1453–7.

Gliklich R, Dreyer N, Leavy M (eds). Registries for evaluating patient outcomes: a user's guide. 3rd ed. Rockville: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality 2014

registries-guide-3.cfm.Impellizzeri FM, Bizzini M, Leunig M et al. Money matters: exploiting the data from outcomes research for quality improvement initiatives. Eur Spine J 2009; 18(S3); 348–59.

Järvinen TLN, Sievänen H, Kannus P. The true cost of pharmacological disease prevention. Brit Med J 2010; 342: d2175.

Melloh M, Röder C, Staub LP. Randomized-controlled trials for surgical implants: are registries an alternative? Orthopedics 2011; 34; 161.

Moher D, Schulz KF, Altman DG. The CONSORT statement: revised recommendations for improving the quality of reports of parallel-group randomised trials. Lancet 2001; 357; 1191–4.

Moojen WA, Bredenoord AL, Viergever RF, Peul EC. Scientific Evaluation of Spinal Implants. Spine 2014; 39: 2115–8.

Munting E, Röder C, Sobottke R. Patient outcomes after laminotomy, hemilaminectomy, laminectomy and laminectomy with instrumented fusion for spinal canal stenosis: a propensity score-based study from the Spine Tango registry. Eur Spine J 2015; 24: 358–68.

Röder C, Staub L, Dietrich D et al. Benchmarking with Spine Tango: potentials and pitfalls. Eur Spine J 2009; 18(S3): 305–11.

Solomon DJ, Henry RC, Hogan J et al. Evaluation and implementation of public health registries. Public Health Rep 1991; 106: 142–50.

Staub LP, Ryser C, Röder C et al. Total disc arthroplasty versus anterior cervical interbody fusion: use of the spine tango registry to supplement the evidence from RCTs. Spine J 2016; 16: 136–45.

Literatur Kapitel 5

Abdi S, Datta S, Trescot AM et al. Epidural steroids in the management of chronic spinal pain: a systematic review. Pain Physician 2007; 10: 185–212.

Aebi M. The adult scoliosis. Eur.Spine J 2005; 14: 925–48.

Albeck MJ, Hilden J, Kjaer L et al. A controlled comparison of myelography, computed tomography, and magnetic resonance imaging in clinically suspected lumbar disc herniation. Spine 1995; 20: 443–8.

Albert TJ, Purtill J, Mesa J et al. Health outcome assessment before and after adult deformity surgery. A prospective study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1995; 20: 2002–4.

Amenta PS, Ghobrial GM, Krespan K et al. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy in the young adult: A review of the literature and clinical diagnostic criteria in an uncommon demographic. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 2014; 120: 68–72.

Ammendolia C, Stuber KJ, Rok E et al. Nonoperative treatment for lumbar spinal stenosis with neurogenic claudication. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2013; 8: CD010712.

Anakwenze OA, Namdari S, Auerbach JD et al. Athletic performance outcomes following lumbar discectomy in professional basketball players. Spine 2010; 35: 825–8.

Anand N, Regan JJ. Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for thoracic disc disease: Classification and outcome study of 100 consecutive cases with a 2-year minimum follow-up period. Spine 2002; 27: 871–9.

Anderson SE, Boesch C, Zimmermann H et al. Are there cervical spine findings at MR imaging that are specific to acute symptomatic whiplash injury? A prospective controlled study with four experienced blinded readers. Radiology 2012; 62: 567–75.

Andrews J, Jones A, Davies PR et al. Is return to professional rugby union likely after anterior cervical spine surgery? J Bone Joint Surg Br 2008; 90-B: 619–21.

Andrews JS, Wu N, Chen SY et al. Real-world treatment patterns and opioid use in chronic low back pain patients initiating duloxetine versus standard of care. J Pain Res 2013; 6: 825–35.

Aragona M, Bancheri L, Perinelli D et al. Randomized double-blind comparison of serotonergic (Citalopram) versus noradrenergic (Reboxetine) reuptake inhibitors in outpatients with somatoform, DSM-IV-TR pain disorder. Eur J Pain 2005; 9: 33–8.

Arce CA, Dohrmann GJ. Thoracic disc herniation: improved diagnosis with computed tomography scanning and a review of the literature. Surg Neurol 1985; 23: 356–61.

Arlet V, Aebi M. Junctional spinal disorders in operated adult spinal deformities: present understanding and future perspectives. Eur Spine J 2013; 22 (Suppl 2): S276–95.

Atkinson IH, Slater MA, Patterson TL et al. Prevalence, onset and risc of psychiatric disorders in men with chronic low back pain: a controlled study. Pain 1991; 45: 111–21.

Atkinson JH, Slater MA, Capparelli EV et al. Efficacy of noradrenergic and serotonergic antidepressants in chronic back pain: a preliminary concentration-controlled trial. J Clin Psychopharmacol 2007; 27: 135–42.

Atkinson JH, Slater MA, Wahlgren DR et al. Effects of noradrenergic and serotonergic antidepressants on chronic low back pain intensity. Pain 1999; 83: 137–45.

Atkinson JH, Slater MA, Williams RA et al. A placebo-controlled randomized clinical trial of nortriptyline for chronic low back pain. Pain 1998; 76: 287–96.

Atlas SJ, Keller RB, Wu YA et al. Long-term outcomes of surgical and nonsurgical management of sciatica secondary to a lumbar disc herniation: 10 year results from the maine lumbar spine study. Spine 2005; 30: 927–35.

AWMF-Leitlinien. Leitlinien der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Neurochirurgie Lumbale Spinalkanalstenose 2005.

Awwad EE, Martin DS, Smith KR Jr, Baker BK. Asymptomatic versus symptomatic herniated thoracic discs: their frequency and characteristics as detected by computed tomography after myelography. Neurosurgery 1991; 28: 180–6.

Awwad EE, Martin DS, Smith KR Jr. The nuclear trial sign in thoracic herniated disks. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1992; 13: 137–43.

Bailes JE. Experience with cervical stenosis and temporary paralysis in athletes. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 2: 11–6.

Baker WM. On the formation of synovial cysts in the leg in connection with disease of the knee-joint. 1877. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1994; 299: 2–10.

Balderston RA, Gilyard GG, Jones MJ et al. The treatment of lumbar disc herniation: Simple fragment excision versus disc space curettage. J Spinal Disord 1991; 4: 22–5.

Baliki MN, Chialvo DR, Geha PY et al. Chronic pain and the emotional brain: specific brain activity associated with spontaneous fluctuations of intensity of chronic back pain. J Neurosci 2006; 26: 12165–73.

Baptiste DC, Fehlings MG. Pathophysiology of cervical myelopathy. Spine J 2006; 6; S190–7.

Bartels RH, Donk R, Verbeek AL. No justification for cervical disk prothesis in clinical practise: a meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. Neurosurgery 2010; 66: 1153–60.

Barth M, Diepers M, Weiss C et al. Two-year outcome after lumbar microdiscectomy versus microscopic sequestrectomy: Part 2: radiographic evaluation and correlation with clinical outcome. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2008; 33: 273–9.

Bätschi-Rochaix W. Migraine cervicale. Bern: Huber 1949.

Battié MC, Ortega-Alonso A, Niemelainen R et al. Lumbar spinal stenosis is a highly genetic condition partly mediated by disc degeneration. Arthritis Rheumtol 2014; 66: 3505–10.

Battié MC, Videman T, Kaprio J et al. The Twin Spine Study: Contributions to a changing view of disc degeneration. Spine J 2009; 9: 47–59.

Battié MC, Videman T, Parent E. Lumbar disc degeneration, epidemiology and genetic influences. Spine 2004; 29: 2679–90.

Baumeister H, Knecht A, Hutter N. Direct and indirect costs in persons with chronic back pain and comorbid mental disorders--a systematic review. J Psychosom Res 2012; 73: 79–85.

Bednarik J, Kadanka Z, Dusek L et al. Presymptomatic spondylotic cervical myelopathy: an updated predictive model. Eur Spine J 2008; 17; 421–31.

Bednarik J, Kadanka Z, Dusek L et al. Presymptomatic spondylotic cervical cord compression. Spine 2004; 29: 2260–9.

Benoist M. The natural history of lumbar degenerative spinal stenosis. Joint Bone Spine 2002a; 69: 450–7.

Benoist M. The natural history of lumbar disc herniation and radiculopathy. Joint Bone Spine 2002b; 69: 155–60.

Ben-Porath YS, Tellegen A. The Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory -2 Restructured Form: Manual for administration, scoring, and interpretation. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press 2008/2011.

Benson MK, Byrnes DP. The dinical syndromes and surgical treatment of thoracic intervertebral disc prolapse. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1975; 57: 471–7.

Berjano P, Langella F, Ismael MF et al. Successful correction of sagittal imbalance can be calculated on the basis of pelvic incidence and age. Eur Spine J 2014; 23 (Suppl 6): 587–96.

Bertelsmann Stiftung. Gesundheitspfad Rücken. Experten-Panel „Rückenschmerz". Gütersloh Juni 2007.

Berufskrankheitenverordnung: Merkblätter zu Berufskrankheiten, BK Nr. 2108 (2006) und BK Nr. 2110 (2005).

Beutel ME, Höflich A, Knickenberg RJ et al. Psychodynamische Aspekte der Arzt-Patienten-Beziehung. Psychotherapie 2007; 12: 94–100.

Block AR, Ben-Porath YS, Marek RJ. Psychological risk factors for poor outcome of spine surgery and spinal cord stimulator implant: a review of the literature and their assessment with the MMPI-2-RF. Clin Neuropsychol 2013; 27: 81–107.

Blumenfield M, Strain JJ. Psychosomatic Medicine. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2006.

Blumenthal C, Curran J, Benzel EC et al. Radiographic predictors of delayed instability following decompression without fusion for degenerative grade I lumbar spondylolisthesis. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 18: 340–6.

Boden SD, Davis DO, Dina TS et al. Abnormal magnetic-resonance scans of the lumbar spine in asymptomatic subjects. A prospective investigation. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1990; 72: 403–8.

Bohlman HH, Zdeblick TA. Anterior excision of herniated thoracic discs. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1988; 70: 1038–47.

Boogaarts HD, Bartels RHMA. Prevalence of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Eur Spine J 2013; 24 (Suppl 2): S142–9.

Börm W, Steiger H, Papavero L et al. DGNC-Leitlinie: Lumbaler Bandscheibenvorfall. AWMF-online. März 2005. www.leitlinien.net (Zugriffsdatum 01.09.2014).

Borré DG, Borré GE, Aude F, Palmieri GN. Lumbosacral epidural lipomatosis: MRI grading. Eur Radiol 2003; 13: 1709–21.

Borstlap ACW, van Rooij WJJ, Sluzewski M et al. Reversibility of lumbar epidural lipomatosis in obese patients after weight-reduction diet. Neuroradiology 1995; 37: 670–3.

Boswell MV, Colson JD, Sehgal N et al. A systematic review of therapeutic facet joint interventions in chronic spinal pain. Pain Physician 2007; 10: 229–53.

Boswell MV, Shah RV, Everett CR et al. Interventional techniques in the management of chronic spinal pain: evidence-based practice guidelines. Pain Physician 2005; 8: 1–47.

Brennan RC, Helton KJ, Pei D et al. Spinal epidural lipomatosis in children with hematologic malignancies. Ann Hematol 2011; 90: 1067–74.

Breuer J, Freud S. Studien über Hysterie. Leipzig, Wien: Franz Deuticke 1895.

Brigham CD, Capo J. Cervical spinal cord contusion in professional athletes: a case series with implications for return to play. Spine 2013; 38: 315–25.

Brown CW, Deffer PA Jr, Akmakjian J et al. The natural history of thoracic disc herniation. Spine 1992; 17: S97–102.

Burnett MG, Sonntag VKH. Return to contact sports after spinal surgery. Neurosurg Focus 2006; 21: E1–3.

Bydon M, Xu R, Macki M et al. Adjacent segment disease after anterior cervical diskectomy and fusion in a large series. Neurosurgery 2014; 74: 139–46.

Cantu RV, Cantu RC. Guidelines for return to contact sports after transient quadriplegia. J Neurosurg 1994; 80: 592–4.

Carragee EJ, Don AS, Hurwitz EL et al. 2009 ISSLS Prize Winner: Does discography cause accelerated progression of degeneration changes in the lumbar disc: a ten-year matched cohort study. Spine 2009; 34: 2338–45.

Carragee EJ, Han MY, Yang B et al. Activity restrictions after posterior lumbar discectomy. A prospective study of outcome in 152 cases with no postoperative restrictions. Spine 1999; 24: 2346–51.

Cawston H, Davie A, Paget MA et al. Efficacy of duloxetine versus alternative oral therapies: an indirect comparison of randomised clinical trials in chronic low back pain. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 1996–2009.

Celestin J, Edwards RR, Jamison RN. Pretreatment psychosocial variables as predictors of outcomes following lumbar surgery and spinal cord stimulation: a systematic review and literature synthesis. Pain Med 2009; 10: 639–53.

Chang HS, Fujisawa N, Tsuchiya T et al. Degenerative Spondylolisthesis does not effect the outcome of unilateral laminotomy with bilateral decompression in patients with lumbar stenosis. Spine 2014, 39: 400–8.

Chen IR, Wie TS. Disc height and lumbar index as independent predictors of degenerative Spondylolisthesis in middle-aged women with low bak pain. Spine 2009; 34: 1402–9.

Chen TC. Surgical outcome for thoracic disc surgery in the postlaminectomy era. Neurosurg Focus 2000; 9: e12.

Chibbaro S, Mirone G, Nouri M et al. Dorsal epidural spinal lipomatosis. BMJ Case reports 2011; doi: 10.1136/bcr.09.2010.3365.

Chiles BW 3rd, Leonard MA, Choudhri HF, Cooper PR. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy: patterns of neurological deficit and recovery after anterior cervical decompression. Neurosurgery 1999; 44: 762–9; discussion 769–70.

Chin KR, Furey C, Bohlman HH. Risk of progression in de novo low-magnitude degenerative lumbar curves: natural history and literature review. Am J Orthop (Belle Mead NJ) 2009; 38: 404–9.

Chistyakov AV, Soustiel JF, Hafner H et al. The value of motor and somatosensory evoked potentials in evaluation of cervical myelopathy in the presence of peripheral neuropathy. Spine 2004; 29: E239–47.

Cho KJ, Suk SI, Park SR et al. Selection of proximal fusion level for adult degenerative lumbar scoliosis. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 394–401.

Cho SK, Bridwell KH, Lenke LG et al. Major complications in revision adult deformity surgery: risk factors and clinical outcomes with 2- to 7-year follow-up. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2012; 37: 489–500.

Choi WS, Oh CH, Ji GY et al. Spinal canal morphology and clinical outcomes of microsurgical bilateral decompression via a unilateral approach for lumbar spinal canal stenosis. Eur Spine J. 2014; 23: 991–8.

Chou R, Shekelle P. Will this patient develop persistent disabling low back pain? JAMA 2010; 303: 1295–302.

Chou R. In the clinic. Low back pain. Ann Intern Med 2014; 160: ITC6–1.

Ciol MA, Deyo RA, Howell E, Kreif S. An assessment of surgery for spinal stenosis: time trends, geographic variations, complications, and reoperations. J Am Geriatr Soc 1996; 44: 285–90.

Clark AJ, Auguste KI, Sun PP. Cervical spinal stenosis and sports-related cervical cord neuropraxia. Neurosurg Focus 2011; 31: E7.

Clarke E, Robinson PK. Cervical myelopathy: a complication of cervical spondylosis. Brain 1956; 79: 483–510.

Cobo-Realpe BL, Alba-Delgado C, Bravo L et al. Antidepressant drugs and pain. In: Ru-Band L (ed). Effects of Antidepressants. 2012; doi 10.5772/48022. www.intechopen.com/books/effects-of-antidepressants/antidepressants-drugs-and-pain-mechanisms (Zugriffsdatum: 05.09.2014).

Colombier P, Clouet J, Hamel O et al. The lumbar interbertebral disc: From embryonic development to degeneration. Joint Bone Spine 2014; 81: 125–9.

Coskun E, Suzer T, Topuz O et al. Relationships between epidural fibrosis, pain, disability, and psychological factors after lumbar disc surgery. Eur Spine J 2000; 9: 218–23.

Crandall PH, Batzdorf U. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy. J Neurosurg 1966; 25: 57–66.

Croft PR, Macfarlane GJ, Papageorgiou AC et al. Outcome of low back pain in general practice: a prospective study. BMJ 1998; 316: 1356–9.

Crott PR, Papageorgiou AC, Macfarlane GJ, Silmann AJ. Short-term physical risk factors for new episodes of low back pain. Prospective evidence from the South Manchester Back Pain Study. Spine 1999; 24: 1556–61.

Cunningham MRA, Hershman S, Bendo J. Systematic Review of Cohort Studies Comparing Surgical Treatments for Cervical Spondylotic Myelopathy. Spine 2010; 35: 537–43.

Dagenais S, Caro J, Haldeman S. A systematic review of low back pain cost of illness studies in the United States and internationally. Spine J 2008; 8: 8–20.

Davis RJ, Errico TJ, Bae H, Auerbach JD. Decompression and Coflex interlaminar stabilization compared with decompression and instrumented spinal fusion for spinal stenosis and low-grade degenerative spondylolisthesis: two-year results from the prospective, randomized, multicenter, Food and Drug Administration Investigational Device Exemption trial. Spine 2013; 38: 1529–39.

Debnath UK, Freeman BJC, Gregory P et al. Clinical outcome and return to sport after the surgical treatment of spondylolysis in young athletes. J Bone Joint Surg Br 2003; 85-B: 244–9.

Delamarter RB, Ross JS, Masaryk TJ et al. Diagnosis of lumbar arachnoiditis by magnetic resonance imaging. Spine 1990; 15: 304–10.

Dersh J, Gatchel RJ, Mayer T et al. Prevalence of psychiatric disorders in patients with chronic disabling occupational spinal disorders. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2006; 31: 1156–62.

Deyo RA, Nachemson A, Mirza SK. Spinal-fusion surgery – the case for restraint. N Engl J Med 2004; 350: 722–6.

Dharmshaktu P, Tayal V, Kalra BS. Efficacy of antidepressants as analgesics: a review. J Clin Pharmacol 2012; 52: 6–17.

Dickens C, Jayson M, Sutton C, Creed F. The relationship between pain and depression in a trial using paroxetine in sufferers of chronic low back pain. Psychosomatics 2000; 41: 490–9.

Diebo BG, Ferrero E, Lafage R et al. Recruitment of compensatory mechanisms in sagittal spinal malalignment is age and regional deformity dependent: a full-standing axis analysis of key radiographical parameters. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2015a; 40: 642–9.

Diebo BG, Henry J, Lafage V et al. Sagittal deformities of the spine: factors influencing the outcomes and complications. Eur Spine J 2015b; 24 (Suppl 1): S3–15.

Dinh DH, Tompkins J, Clark SB. Transcostovertebral approach for thoracic disc herniations. J Neurosurg 2001; 94: 38–44.

Dohrmann GJ, Hsieh JC. Long term results of anterior versus posterior operations for herniated cervical discs: analysis of 6.000 patients. Med Princ Pract 2014; 23:70–3.

Doyle AJ, Merrilees M. Synovial cysts of the lumbar facet joints in a symptomatic population: prevalence on magnetic resonance imaging. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2004; 29: 874–8.

Ducati LG, Silva MV, Brandao MM et al. Intradural lumbar disc herniation: report of five cases with literature review. Eur Spine J 2013; 22 (Suppl 3): S404–8.

Dvorak J, Gauchat MH, Valach L. The outcome of surgery for lumbar disc herniation. I. A 4–17 years' follow-up with emphasis on somatic aspects. Spine 1988; 13: 1418–22.

Dvorak J, Sutter M, Herdmann J. Cervical myelopathy: clinical and neurophysiological evaluation. Eur Spine J 2003; 12 (Suppl 2): S181–7.

Dwight MM, Arnold LM, O'Brien H et al. An open clinical trial of venlafaxine treatment of fibromyalgia. Psychosomatics 1998; 39: 14–7.

Dworkin RH, Turk DC, Farrar JT et al. Core outcome measures for chronic pain clinical trials: IMMPACT recommendations. Pain 2005; 113: 9–19.

Dworkin RH, Turk DC, Wyrwich KW et al. Interpreting the clinical importance of treatment outcomes in chronic pain clinical trials: IMMPACT recommendations. J Pain 2008; 9: 105–21.

Eck JC, Riley LH. Return to play after lumbar spine conditions and surgeries. Clin Sports Med 2004; 23: 367–79.

Edwards CC 2nd, Riew KD, Anderson PA et al. Cervical myelopathy. current diagnostic and treatment strategies. Spine J 2003; 3: 68–81.

Edwards WC, LaRocca SH. The developmental segmental sagittal diameter in combined cervical and lumbar spondylosis. Spine 1985; 10: 42–9.

Egle UT, Kröner-Herwig B. Schmerz und psychosomatische Prozesse. In: Senf W, Broda M (Hrsg). Praxis der Psychotherapie. Ein integratives Lehrbuch: Psychoanalyse, Verhaltenstherapie, Systemische Therapie. Stuttgart: Thieme 2000.

el Barzouhi A, Vleggeert-Lankamp CL, Nijeholt GJ et al. Magnetic resonance imaging in follow-up assessment of sciatica. N Engl J Med 2013; 368: 999–1007.

Elfering A, Käser A, Melloh M. Relationship between depressive symptoms and acute low back pain at first medical consultation, three and six weeks of primary care. Psychol Health Med 2014; 19: 235–46.

Emery SE. Anterior approaches for cervical spondylotic myelopathy: Which? When? How? Eur Spine J 2015; 24 (Suppl 2): 150–9.

Engel GL. Psychogenic pain and the pain-prone patient. Am J Med 1959; 62: 899–918.

Engel GL. The need for a new medical model: a challenge for biomedicine. Science 1977; 196: 129–36.

Epstein JA, Epstein BS, Jones MD. Symptomatic lumbar scoliosis with degenerative changes in the elderly. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1979; 4: 542–7.

Epstein NE, Maldonado VC, Cusick JF. Symptomatic lumbar spinal stenosis. Surg Neurol 1998; 50: 3–10.

Eser O, Gomleksiz C, Sasani M et al. Dynamic stabilisation in the treatment of degenerative disc disease with modic changes. Adv Orthop 2013; 2013: 806267

Faulhauer K, Manicke C. Fragment excision versus conventional disc removal in the microsurgical treatment of herniated lumbar disc. Acta Neurochir 1995; 133: 107–11.

Fehlings MG, Skaf G. A review of the pathophysiology of cervical spondylotic myelopathy with insights for potential novel mechanisms drawn from traumatic spinal cord injury. Spine 1998; 23: 2730–7.

Fehlings MG, Wilson JR, Kopjar B et al. Efficacy and safety of surgical decompression in patients with cervical spondylotic myelopathy: results of the AOSpine North America prospective multi-center study. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2013; 95: 1651–8.

Fischgrund JS, Mackay M, Herkowitz HN et al. 1997 Volvo Award Winner clinical studies: Degenerative Lumbar Spondylolisthesis with spinal stenosis: a prospective, randomized study comparing decompressive laminectomy and arthrodesis with and without spinal instrumentation. Spine 1997; 22: 2807–12.

Fishbain DA. Analgesic effects of antidepressants. J Clin Psychiatry 2003; 64: 96; author reply 96–7.

Flor H, Birbaumer N. Comparison of the efficacy of electromyographic biofeedback, cognitive-behavioral therapy, and conservative medical interventions in the treatment of chronic musculoskeletal pain. J Consult Clin Psychol 1993; 61: 653–8.

Fogel GR, Cunningham PY 3rd, Esses SI. Spinal epidural lipomatosis: Case reports, literature review and meta-analysis. Spine J 2005; 5: 202–11.

Fouyas IP, SandercockPAG, Statham PFX, Nikolaidis I. How beneficial is surgery for cervical radiculopathy and myelopathy? BMJ 2010; 341: c3108.

Fouyas IP, Statham PF, Sandercock PA. Cochrane review on the role of surgery in cervical spondylotic radiculomyelopathy. Spine 2002; 27: 736–47.

Fowles JV, Drummond DS, L'Ecuyer S et al. Untreated scoliosis in the adult. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1978; 134: 212–7.

Freburger JK, Holmes GM, Agans RP et al. The rising prevalence of chronic low back pain. Arch Intern Med 2009; 169: 251–8.

Freeman BJ, Davenport J. Total disc replacement in the lumbar spine: a systematic review of the literature. Eur Spine J 2006; 15 (Suppl 3): S439–47.

Fritsch EW, Heisel J, Rupp S. The failed back surgery syndrome: reasons, intraoperative findings, and long-term results: a report of 182 operative treatments. Spine 1996; 21: 626–33.

Fritzell P, Knutsson B, Sanden B et al. Recurrent versus primary lumbar disc herniation surgery: patient-reported outcomes in the Swedish spine register Swespine. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2015; 473: 1978–84.

Gallagher RM, Wiedemer N. Pain and Palliative care. In: Blumenfield M, Strain J. Psychosomatic Medicine. Philadelphia: Lippencott Williams & Wilkins 2006; 695–724.

Garcia JB, Hernandez-Castro JJ, Nunez RG et al. Prevalence of low back pain in Latin America: a systematic literature review. Pain Physician 2014; 17: 379–91.

Gatchel RJ, Bell G. The biopsychosocial approach to spine care and research. Spine 2000; 25: 2572.

Geers C, Lecouvet FE, Behets C et al. Polygonal deformation of the dural sac in lumbar epidural lipomatosis: anatomic explanation by the presence of meningovertebral ligaments. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2003; 24: 1276–82.
Genevay S, Atlas SJ. Lumbar spinal stenosis. Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol 2010; 24: 253–65.
Gerbershagen HJ. Transition from acute to chronic postsurgical pain. Physiology, risk factors and prevention. Schmerz 2013; 27: 81–93.
Gesundheitsberichterstattung des Bundes. 2012; 53: 15–7.
Gibson JNA, Grant IC, Waddell G. Surgery for lumbar disc prolapse (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library. Issue 1. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons 2004.
Gibson JNA, Waddell G. Surgical interventions for lumbar disc prolapse. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2007; 2: CD001350.
Glattacker M, Heyduck K, Meffert C. Illness beliefs and treatment beliefs as predictors of short-term and medium-term outcome in chronic back pain. J Rehabil Med 2013; 45: 268–76.
Göbel H. Epidemiologie und Kosten chronischer Schmerzen. Spezifische und unspezifische Rückenschmerzen. Schmerz 2001; 15: 92–8.
Goode AP, Carey TS, Jordan JM. Low back pain and lumbar spine osteoarthritis: How are they related? Curr Rheumatol Rep 2013; 15: 305.
Grubb SA, Lipscomb HJ. Diagnostic findings in painful adult scoliosis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1992; 17: 518–27.
Gübitz R, Vieth V, Gosheger G et al. Pathological changes in the MRI of the lumbar spine in asymptomatic subjects. 9. Jahrestagung der Deutschen Wirbelsäulengesellschaft 11.–13.12.2014 Leipzig. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 2473–569, V39.
Guha AR, Debnath Ul K, D'Souza S. Chemonucleolysis revisited: a prospective outcome study in symptomatic lumbar disc prolapse. J Spinal Disord Tech 2006; 19: 167–70.
Gunzburg R, Szpalski M. The conservative surgical treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis in the elderly. Eur Spine J 2003; 12 Suppl 2: S176–80.
Guyer RD, Patterson M, Ohnmeiss DD. Failed back surgery syndrome: diagnostic evaluation. J Am Acad Orthop Surg 2006; 14: 534–43.
Guzmán J, Esmail R, Karjalainen K et al. Multidisciplinary bio-psycho-social rehabilitation for chronic low back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2002; 1: CD000963. Comment in: Evid Based Nurs 2002; 5: 116.
Hallner D, Hasenbring M. Classification of psychosocial risk factors (yellow flags) for the development of chronic low back and leg pain using artificial neural network. Neuroscience Letters 2004; 361: 151–4.
Hampel P, Tlach L. Cognitive-behavioral management training of depressive symptoms among inpatient orthopedic patients with chronic low back pain and depressive symptoms: A 2-year longitudinal study. J Back Musculoskelet Rehabil 2015; 28: 49–60.
Hancock MJ, Battié MC, Videman T, Gibbons L. The role of back injury or trauma in lumbar disc degeneration – an exposure-discordant twin study. Spine 2010; 35: 1925–29.
Hangai M, Kaneoka K, Kuno S et al. Factors associated with lumbar intervertebral disc degeneration in the elderly. Spine J 2008; 8: 732–40.
Hart LG, Deyo RA, Cherkin DC. Physician office visits for low back pain. Frequency, clinical evaluation, and treatment patterns from a U. S. national survey. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1995; 20: 11–9.
Hartin NL, Mehbod AA, Joglekar SB et al. Fusion risk score: evaluating baseline risk in thoracic and lumbar fusion surgery. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38: E1616–23.
Hassett G, Hart DJ, Manek NJ et al. Risk factors for progression of lumbar spine disc degeneration. Arthritis Rheum 2003; 48: 3112–7.
Hatzenbühler N, Fresenius M, Heck M, Benrath J. Repetitorium Schmerztherapie. Heidelberg: Springer 2007.
Hazard RG. Failed back surgery syndrome: surgical and nonsurgical approaches. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2006; 443: 228–32.
Hemminghytt S, Daniels DL, Williams AL, Haughton VM. Intraspinal synovial cysts: natural history and diagnosis by CT. Radiology 1982; 145: 375–6.
Henschke N, Ostelo RWJG, van Tulder MW et al. Behavioural treatment for chronic low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2010; 7: CD002014.
Herdmann J, Linzbach M, Krzan M. European myelopathie score. Adv Neurosurg 1994; 22: 266–8.
Herron L. Recurrent lumbar disc herniation: results of repeat laminectomy and discectomy. J Spinal Disord 1994; 7: 161–6.
Hessel A, Beutel ME, Geyer M et al. Prevalence of somotoform pain complaints in the German population. Psychosoc Med 2005; 2: Doc03.
Hidalgo-Ovejero AM. Thoracic disc herniation mimicking acute lumbar disease. Spine 1999; 24: 2066–7.
Hirabayashi K, Satomi K. Operative procedure and results of expansive open-door laminoplasty. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1988; 13: 870–6.
Hirabayashi K. Operative procedure and results of open door laminoplasty. Spine 1988; 13: 870–6.
Hoffman BM, Papas RK, Chatkoff DK, Kerns RD. Meta-analysis of psychological interventions for chronic low back pain. Health Psychol 2007; 26: 1–9.
Hoffman RM, Wheeler KJ, Deyo RA. Surgery for herniated lumbar discs: a literature synthesis. J Gen Int Med 1993; 8: 487–96.
Hofstetter CP, Wang MY. Diagnostic and therapeutic challenges of cervical myelopathy. World Neurosurg 2014; 82: e173–5.
Hopf C, Felske-Adler C, Heine J. Empfehlungen zur sportlichen Betätigung von Patienten mit idiopathischen Skoliosen. Z Orthop 1991; 129: 204–7.
Hott JS, Feiz-Erfan I, Kenny K, Dickman CA. Surgical management of giant herniated thoracic discs: analysis of 20 cases. J Neurosurg Spine 2000; 3: 191–7.
Hoy D, March L, Brooks P et al. The global burden of low back pain: estimates from the Global Burden of Disease 2010 study. Ann Rheum Dis 2014; 73: 968–74.

Hsu KY, Zucherman JF, Shea WJ, Jeffrey RA. Lumbar intraspinal synovial and ganglion cysts (facet cysts). Ten-year experience in evaluation and treatment. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1995; 20: 80–9.

Hsu WK. Outcome following nonoperative and operative treatment for cervical disc herniations in National Football League athletes. Spine 2011; 36: 800–5.

Hsu WK. Performance-based outcomes following lumbar discectomy in professional athletes in the national football league. Spine 2010; 35: 825–8.

Hungs M, Paré LS. Spinal angiolipoma: Case report and literature review. J Spinal Cord Med 2008; 31: 315–8.

Imada K, Matsui H, Tsuji H. Oophorectomy predisposes to degenerative spondylolisthesis. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1995; 77: 126–30.

Irwin ZN, Hilibrand A, Gustavel M et al. Variation in surgical decision making for degenerative spinal disorders. Part I: lumbar spine. Spine 2005; 30: 2208–13.

Ishibe T, Takahashi S. Respiratory dysfunction in patients with chronic-onset cervical myelopathy. Spine 2002; 27: 2234–9.

Ishikawa Y, Shimada Y, Miyakoshi N et al. Decompression of idiopathic lumbar epidural lipomatosis: diagnostic magnetic resonance imaging evaluation and review of the literature. J Neurosurg Spine 2006; 4: 24–30.

Ivanova JI, Birnbaum HG, Kantor E et al. Duloxetine use in employees with low back pain: treatment patterns and direct and indirect costs. Pain Med 2014; 15: 1015–26.

Ivo R, Nicklas A, Dargel J et al. Brain structural and psychometric alterations in chronic low back pain. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 1958–64.

Jacobsen S, Sonne-Holm S, Rovsing H et al. Degenerative lumbar spondylolisthesis: an epidemiological perspective: the Copenhagen Osteoarthritis Study. Spine 2007; 32: 120–5.

Jaimes III R, Rocco AG. Multiple epidural steroid injections and body mass index linked with occurrence of epidural lipomatosis. BMC Anesthesiology 2014; 14: 70.

Jawahar A, Cavanaugh DA, Kerr EJ et al. Total disc arthroplasty does not affect the incidence of adjacent segment degeneration in cervical spine: results of 93 patients in three prospective randomized clinical trials. Spine J 2010; 10: 1043–8.

Jensen OK, Nielsen CV, Sorensen JS et al. Type 1 Modic changes was a significant risk factor for 1-year outcome in sick-listed low back pain patients: a nested cohort study using magnetic resonance imaging of the lumbar spine. Spine J 2014; 14: 2568–81.

Jho HD. Endoscopic microscopic transpedicular thoracic discectomy: technical note. J Neurosurg 1997; 87: 125–9.

Juniper M, Le TK, Mladsi D. The epidemiology, economic burden, and pharmacological treatment of chronic low back pain in France, Germany, Italy, Spain and the UK: a literature-based review. Expert Opin Pharmacother 2009; 10: 2581–92.

Kadanka Z, Mares M, Bednaník J et al. Approaches to spondylotic cervical myelopathy: conservative versus surgical results in a 3-year follow-up study. Spine 2002; 27: 2205–10; discussion 2210–1.

Kalff R, Ewald C, Waschke A et al. Degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis in older people: current treatment options. Dtsch Arztebl Int. 2013; 110: 613–23.

Kanchiku T, Taguchi T, Kaneko K et al. A correlation between magnetic resonance imaging and electrophysiological findings in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Spine 2001; 26: E294–9.

Kao CC, Uihlein A, Bickel WH, Soule EH. Lumbar intraspinal extradural ganglion cyst. J Neurosurg 1968; 29: 168–72.

Kapfhammer HP. Psychische Störungen bei somatischen Erkrankungen. In: Möller HJ, Laux G., Kapfhammer HP. Psychiatrie, Psychosomatik, Psychotherapie. Bd. 2 Spezielle Psychiatrie. 4. Auflage. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer 2011: 1319–1408.

Karadimas SK, Erwin WM, Ely CG et al. Pathophysiology and Natural History of Cervical Spondylotic Myelopathy. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013a; 38: S21–36.

Karadimas SK, Gatzounis G, Fehlings MG. Pathobiology of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Eur Spine J 2014; 24 (Suppl 2); S132–8.

Karadimas SK, Klironomos G, Papachristou Dj et al. Immunohistochemical profile of NF-κB/p50, NF-κB/p65, MMP-9, MMP-2, and u-PA in experimental cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013b; 38: 4–10.

Karadimas SK, Moon ES, Yu WR et al. A novel experimental model of cervical spondylotic myelopathy (CSM) to facilitate translational research. Neurobiol Dis 2013c; 54: 43–58.

Karp JF, Weiner DK, Dew MA et al. Duloxetine and care management treatment of older adults with comorbid major depressive disorder and chronic low back pain: results of an open-label pilot study. Int J Geriatr Psychiatry 2010; 25: 633–42.

Kasliwal MK, Deutsch H. Minimally invasive retropleural approach for central thoracic disc herniation. Minim Invasive Neurosurg 2011; 54:167–71.

Kast E, Antoniadis G, Richter HP. Epidemiologie von Bandscheibenoperationen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Zentralbl Neurochir 2000; 61: 22–5.

Kast E, Mohr K, Richter HP, Börm W. Ergebnisse der alleinigen Sequestrektomie bei lumbaler Bandscheibenoperation. Orthopäde 2005; 34: 931–7.

Katz J, Pennella-Vaughan J, Hetzel RD et al. A randomized, placebo-controlled trial of bupropion sustained release in chronic low back pain. J Pain 2005; 6: 656–61.

Katz JN. Lumbar disc disorders and low-back pain: socioeconomic factors and consequences. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2006; 88 (Suppl 2): 21–4.

Kauppila LI. Atherosclerosis and disc degeneration/low-back pain – A systematic review. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2009; 37: 661–70.

Keeley P, Creed F, Tomenson B et al. Psychosocial predictors of health-related quality of life and health service utilisation in people with chronic low back pain. Pain 2008; 135: 142–50.

Keller A, Brox JI, Gunderson R et al. Trunk muscle strength, cross-sectional area, and density in patients with chronic low back pain randomized to lumbar fusion or cognitive intervention and exercises. Spine 2004; 29: 3–8.

Kendall NA, Linton SJ, Main CJ. Guide to assessing psychosocial yellow flags in acute low back pain: risk factors for longterm disability and work loss. Accident Rehabilitation and Compensation Insurance Corporation of New Zealand and the National Health Committee 1997.

Kerttula LI, Serlo WS, Tervonen OA et al. Post-traumatic findings of the spine after earlier vertebral fracture in young patients. Spine 2000; 25: 1104–08.

Khan AM, Girardi FG. Spinal lumbar synovial cysts. Diagnosis and management challenge. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 1176–82.

Kim CH, Shin KH, Chung CK et al. Changes in cervical sagittal alignement after signle level posterior percutaneous endoscopic cervical diskektomy. Global Spine J 2015; 5: 31–8.

Kim DH, Vaccaro AR, Berta SC. Return-to-play criteria in athletes with traumatic injuries to the cervical spine. Curr Opin Orthop 2003; 14: 170–3.

Kim MS, Park KW, Hwang C et al. Recurrence rate of lumbar disc herniation after open discectomy in active young men. Spine 2008; 34: 24–9.

Kim YS, Chin DK, Cho YE et al. Predictors of successful outcome for lumbar chemonucleolysis: analysis of 3000 cases during the past 14 years. Neurosurgery 2002; 51 (S2): 123–8.

Kinney RK, Gatchel RJ, Polatin PB et al. Prevalence of psychopathology in acute and chronic low back pain patients. J Occup Rehabil 1993; 3: 95–103.

Kleeman TJ, Hiscoe AC, Berg EE. Patient outcomes after minimally destabilizing lumbar stenosis decompression: the „Port-Hole“ technique. Spine 2000; 25: 865–70.

Kleinstueck FS, Fekete TF, Mannion AF et al. To fuse or not to fuse in lumbar degenerative spondylolisthesis: do baseline symptoms help provide the answer? Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 268–75.

Koenigsberg RA. Percutaneous aspiration of lumbar synovial cyst: CT and MRI considerations. Neuroradiology 1998; 40: 272–3.

Koes BW, van Tulder MW, Thomas S. Diagnosis and treatment of low back pain. BMJ 2006; 332: 1430.

Komp M, Hahn P, Oezdemir S et al. Bilateral spinal decompression of lumbar central stenosis with the full-endoscopic interlaminar versus microsurgical laminotomy technique: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. Pain Physician 2015; 18: 61–70.

Krämer J. Bandscheibenbedingte Erkrankungen. Stuttgart, New York: Thieme 1978.

Krämer J. Bandscheibenbedingte Erkrankungen. Ursachen, Diagnose, Behandlung, Vorbeugung, Begutachtung. 5. Aufl. Stuttgart: Thieme 2006.

Kroenke K. Patients presenting with somatic complaints: epidemiology, psychiatric comorbidity and management. Int J Methods Psychiatr Res 2003; 12: 34–43.

Kröner-Herwig B. Rückenschmerz. Fortschritte der Psychiatrie. Göttingen, Bern: Hogrefe 2000.

Kröner-Herwig B. Verhaltenstherapie bei chronischen Schmerzen. Psychotherapie 2007; 12: 124–33.

Kröner-Herwig B. Verhaltenstherapie bei Schmerzen: Wie wirksam ist psychologische Schmerztherapie? Psychother Dialog 2005; 6: 76–81.

Kuhn MJ, Youssef HT, Swan TL, Swenson LC. Lumbar epidural lipomatosis: The “Y” sign of thecal sac compression. Comput Med Imaging Graph 1994; 18: 367–72.

Kuijer W, Brouwer S, Preuper HR et al. Work status and chronic low back pain: exploring the International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Disabil Rehabil 2006; 28: 379–88.

Kuijpers T, van Middelkoop M, Rubinstein SM et al. A systematic review on the effectiveness of pharmacological interventions for chronic non-specific low-back pain. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: 40–50.

Kumar K, Hunter G, Demeria DD. Treatment of chronic pain by using intrathecal drug therapy compared with conventional pain therapies: a cost-effectiveness analysis. J Neurosurg 2002; 97: 803–10.

Kumar K, Taylor RS, Jacques L et al. Spinal cord stimulation versus conventional medical management for neuropathic pain: a multicentre randomised controlled trial in patients with failed back surgery syndrome. Pain 2007; 132: 179–88.

Kumar MN, Baklanov A, Chopin D. Correlation between sagittal plane changes and adjacent segment degeneration following lumbar spine fusion. Eur Spine J 2001; 10: 314–9.

Kuo YW, Hsu YS, Chuang IT et al. Spinal traction promotes molecular transportation in a simulated degenerative intervertebral disc model. Spine 2014; 39: E550–6.

Lang E, Liebig K, Kastner S et al. Multidisciplinary rehabilitation versus usual care for chronic low back pain in the community: effects on quality of life. Spine 2003; 3: 270–6.

Lang J. Funktionelle Anatomie der Halswirbelsäule und des benachbarten Nervensystems. In: Hohmann D, Kügelgen B, Liebig K, Schirmer M (Hrsg). Neuroorthopädie Band 1. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo: Springer 1983; 1–118.

Le Huec JC, Faundez A, Dominguez D et al. Evidence showing the relationship between sagittal balance and clinical outcomes in surgical treatment of degenerative spinal diseases: a literature review. Int Orthop 2014, 39: 87–95.

Lee M, Lekias J, Gubbay SS, Hurst PE. Spinal cord compression by extradural fat after renal transplantation. Med J Aust 1975; 1: 201–3.

Lee YS, Kim YB, Park SW. Risk factors for subsidence in single level anterior cervical discectomy and fusion: the significance of the preoperative cervical alignment. Spine 2014; 39: 1280–7.

Lehman RA, Kang DG, Lenke LG et al. Return to sports after surgery to correct adolescent idiopathic scoliosis: a survey of the spinal deformity study group. Spine J 2013; 13: 1529.

Linton SJ, Halldén K. Can we screen for problematic back pain? A screening questionnaire for predicting outcome in acute and subacute back pain. Clin. J Pain 1998; 14: 209–15.

Lisai P, Doria C, Crissantu L et al. Cauda equine syndrome secondary to idiopathic spinal epidural lipomatosis. Spine 2001; 26: 307–9.

Liu T, Xu W, Cheng T et al. Anterior versus posterior surgery for multilevel cervical myelopathy, which one is better? A systematic review. Eur Spine J 2010; 20: 224–35.

Livshits G, Popham M, Malkin I et al. Lumbar disc degeneration and genetic factors are the main risk factors low back pain in women: the UK Twin Spine Study. Ann Rheum Dis 2011; 70: 1740–45.

Loney PL, Stratford PW. The prevalence of low back pain in adults: a methodological review of the literature. Phys Ther 1999; 79: 384–96.

Lubelski D, Healy AT, Silverstein MP et al. Reoperation rates after anterior cervical discectomy and fusion versus posterior cervical foraminotomy: a propensity matched analysis. Spine 2015; 15: 1277–83.

Lühmann D, Raspe H. Operative Eingriffe an der lumbalen Wirbelsäule bei bandscheibenbedingten Rücken- und Beinschmerzen – Eine Verfahrensbewertung. HTA-Bericht 2004.

Lunn MP, Hughes RA, Wiffen PJ. Duloxetine for treating painful neuropathy, chronic pain or fibromyalgia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014; 1: CD007115.

Lurie JD, Tosteson TD, Tosteson A et al. Long-term outcomes of lumbar spinal stenosis: eight-year results of the Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT). Spine 2015; 40: 63–76.

Lurie JD, Tosteson TD, Tosteson AN et al. Surgical versus nonoperative treatment for lumbar disc herniation. Eight-year results for the Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial. Spine 2013; 39: 3–16.

Lyons MK, Atkinson JL, Wharen RE et al. Surgical evaluation and management of lumbar synovial cysts: the Mayo Clinic experience. J Neurosurg 2000; 93 (1 Suppl): 53–7.

Lyu RK, Chang HS, Tang LM, Chen ST. Thoracic disc herniation mimicking acute lumbar disc disease. Spine 1999; 24: 416–8.

Maeda S, Koga H, Matsunaga S, Numasawa T, Ikari K, Furushima K, Harata S, Takeda J, Sakou T, Komiya S, Inoue I. Gender-specific haplotype association of collagen alpha2 (XI) gene in ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament of the spine. J Hum Genet 2001; 46: 1–4.

Magni G. The use of antidepressants in the treatment of chronic pain. A review of the current evidence. Drugs 1991; 42: 730–48.

Maiman DJ, Larson SJ, Luck E, El-Ghatit A. Lateral extracavitary approach to the spine for thoracic disc herniation: report of 23 cases. Neurosurgery 1984; 14: 178–82.

Manchikanti L, Singh V, Falco FJE et al. Epidemiology of low back pain in adults. Neuromodulation 2014; 17: 3–10.

Mannion AF, Elfering A. Predictors of surgical outcome and their assessment. Eur Spine J 2006; 15 (Suppl 1): S93–108.

Mansfield HE, Canar WJ, Gerard CS, O'Toole JE. Single level anterior discectomy and fusion versus minimally invasive posterior cervical foramintomy for patients with cervical radiculopathy: a cost analysis. Neurosurg Focus 2014; 37; E9.

Maroon JC, Bost JW, Petraglia AL et al. Outcome after anterior cervical discectomy and fusion in professional athletes. Neurosurgery 2013; 73: 103–12.

Martin MD, Boxell CM, Malone DG. Pathophysiology of lumbar disc degeneration: a review of the literature. Neurosurg Focus 2002; 13: 1–6.

Marty-Poumarat C, Ostertag A, Baudoin C et al. Does hormone replacement therapy prevent lateral rotatory spondylolisthesis in postmenopausal women? Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 1127–34.

Matsunaga S, Ijiri K, Hayashi K. Nonsurgically managed patients with degenerative spondylolisthesis: a 10- to 18-year follow-up study. J Neurosurg. 2000 Oct;93 (2 Suppl):194–8.

Matsunaga S, Sakou T, Taketomi E, Komiya S. Clinical course of patients with ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament: a minimum 10-year cohort study. J Neurosurg 2004; 100 (3 Suppl Spine): 245–8.

Mavrocordatos P, Cahana A. Minimally invasive procedures for the treatment of failed back surgery syndrome. Adv Tech Stand Neurosurg 2006; 31: 221–52.

McCormick PC. Retropleural approach to the thoracic and thoracolumbar spine. Neurosurgery 1995; 37: 908–14.

McCormick WE, Will SF, Benzel EC. Surgery for thoracic disc disease. Complication avoidance: overview and management. Neurosurg Focus 2000; 9: e13.

McInerney J, Ball PA. The pathophysiology of thoracic disc disease. Neurosurg Focus 2000; 9: e1.

Medical Research Council: Aids to the examination of the peripheral nervous system. Memorandum No. 45. London: Her Majesty's Stationary Office 1976.

Melzack R, Wall P. Pain mechanisms: A new theory. Science 1965; 150: 971–8.

Merkel P, Hauck S, Zentz F et al. Wirbelsäulenverletzungen im Sport. Unfallchirurg 2008; 111: 711–8.

Michaelson P, Sjölander P, Johansson H. Factors predicting pain reduction in chronic back and neck pain after multimodal treatment. Clin J Pain 2004; 20: 447–54.

Miller B, Gatchel RJ, Lou L et al. Interdisciplinary treatment of failed back surgery syndrome (FBSS): a comparison of FBSS and non-FBSS patients. Pain Pract 2005; 5: 190–202.

Mixter WJ, Barr JS. Rupture of the intervertebral disc with involvement of the spinal canal. N Engl J Med 1934; 211: 210–5.

Modic MT, Masaryk TJ, Mulopulos GP et al. Cervical radiculopathy: prospective evaluation with surface coil MR imaging, CT with metrizamide, and metrizamide myelography. Radiology 1986; 161: 753–9.

Modic MT. Modic type 1 and type 2 changes. J Neurosurg Spine 2007; 6: 150–1.

Mohr B, Krohn-Grimberghe B, Gräf T et al. [Patients with chronic low back pain: the impact of psychosocial features]. Rehabilitation (Stuttg). 2009; 48: 288–97.

Möller JC, Cron RQ, Young DW et al. Corticosteroid-induced spinal epidural lipomatosis in the pediatric age group: report of a new case and updated analysis of the literature. Pediatr Rheumatol Online J 2011; 9: 5.

Moojen WA, Arts MP, Jacobs WC et al. Interspinous process device versus standard conventional surgical decompression for lumbar spinal stenosis: randomized controlled trial. BMJ. 2013; 347: f6415.
Morganti C. Recommendations for return to sports following cervical spine injuries. Sports Med 2003; 33: 563–73.
Morley S. Efficacy and effectiveness of cognitive behaviour therapy for chronic pain: Progress and some challenges. Pain 2011; 152 (3 Suppl): 99–106.
Müller A, Reulen HJ. A paramedian tangential approach to lumbosacral extraforaminal disc herniations. Neurosurgery 1998; 43: 854–61.
Murone I. The importance of the sagittal diameters of the cervical spinal canal in relation to spondylosis and myelopathy. J Bone Joint Surg 1974; 56B: 30–6.
Nationale Versorgungsleitlinie Kreuzschmerz Langfassung 25. August 2011, Version 1.2. www.versorgungsleitlinien.de (Zugriffsdatum 01.09.2014).
Nationale Versorgungsleitlinie Kreuzschmerz. 1. Auflage, Version 4. Nov. 2010/2013. www.kreuzschmerz.versorgungsleitlinie.de/ (Zugriffsdatum: 01.09.2014).
Nerland US, Jakola AS, Solheim O et al. Minimally invasive decompression versus open laminectomy for central stenosis of the lumbar spine: pragmatic comparative effectiveness study. BMJ. 2015; 350: h1603.
North RB, Campbell JN, James CS et al. Failed back surgery syndrome: 5-year follow-up in 102 patients undergoing repeated operation. Neurosurgery 1991; 28: 685–90.
Nurick S. The natural history and the results of surgical treatment of the spinal cord disorder associated with cervical spondylosis. Brain 1972a; 95: 101–8.
Nurick S. The pathogenesis of the spinal cord disorder associated with cervical spondylosis. Brain 1972b; 95: 87–100.
O'Leary PF, McCance SE. Distraction laminoplasty for decompression of lumbar spinal stenosis. Clin Orthop 2001; 384: 26–34.
Oertel MF, Ryang YM, Korinth MC et al. Long-term results of microsurgical treatment of lumbar spinal stenosis by unilateral laminotomy for bilateral decompression. Neurosurgery 2006; 59: 1264–9.
Ogilvie JW. Adult scoliosis: evaluation and nonsurgical treatment. Instr Course Lect 1992; 41: 251–5.
Oichi T, Oshima Y, Okazaki R, Azuma S. Preexisting severe cervical spinal cord compression is a significant risk factor for severe paralysis development in patients with traumatic cervical spinal cord injury without bone injury: a retrospective cohort study. Eur Spine J 2016; 25: 96–102.
Ollivier CP. De la moelle épinière et de ses maladies. Arch Gen Méd (Paris) 1824; 4: 153–4.
Onofrio BM, Mih AD. Synovial cysts of the spine. Neurosurgery 1988; 22: 642–7.
Oppenheim H, Krause F. Über Einklemmung bzw. Strangulation der Cauda equina. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 1909; 35: 697–700.
Ostelo RW, de Vet HC, Waddell G et al. Rehabilitation after lumbar disc surgery. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2002; CD003007.
Ostelo RW, van Tulder MW, Vlaeyen JW et al. Behavioural treatment for chronic low-back pain. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2005; 1: CD002014. Update in: Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010; 7: CD002014.
Ostelo RW, Costa LO, Maher CG et al. Rehabilitation after lumbar disc surgery. An update Cochrane review. Spine 2009; 34: 1839–48.
Overdevest GM, Jacobs W, Vleggeert-Lankamp C et al. Effectiveness of posterior decompression techniques compared with conventional laminectomy for lumbar stenosis. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2015; 3:CD010036.
Panjabi M, White A 3rd. Biomechanics of nonacute cervical spinal cord trauma. Spine 1988; 13: 838–42.
Papadopoulos EC, Girardi FP, Sandhu HS et al. Outcome of revision discectomies following recurrent lumbar disc herniation. Spine 2006; 31: 1473–6.
Parisini P, Di Silvestre M, Greggi T et al. Lumbar disc excision in children and adolescents. Spine 2001; 26: 1997–2000.
Park Jh, Rhim SC, Roh SW. Mid-term follow-up of clinical and radiological outcomes in total cervical disk replacement (Mobi-C): incidence of heterotopic ossification and risk factors. J Spinal Disord Tech 2013; 26: 141–5.
Parke WW. Correlative anatomy of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Spine 1988; 13: 831–7.
Parsch D, Gärtner V, Brocai DRC et al. Sports activity of patients with idiopathic scoliosis at long-term follow-up. Clin J Sport Med 2002; 12: 95–8.
Patil PG, Turner DA, Pietrobon R. National trends in surgical procedures for degenerative cervical spine disease: 1990–2000. Neurosurgery 2005; 57: 753–8.
Patterson RH Jr, Arbit E. A surgical approach through the pedicle to protruded thoracic discs. J Neurosurg 1978; 48: 768–72.
Pearson A, Blood E, Lurie J et al. Degenerative spondylolisthesis versus spinal stenosis: does a slip matter? Comparison of baseline characteristics and outcomes (SPORT). Spine 2010; 35: 298–305.
Penning L, Wilmink JT, van Woerden HH, Knol E. CT myelographic findings in degenerative disorders of the cervical spine: clinical significance. AJR Am J Roentgenol 1986; 146: 793–801.
Perez-Cruet MJ, Kim BS, Sandhu F et al. Thoracic microendoscopic discectomy. J Neurosurg Spine 2004; 1: 58–63.
Peul WC, van Houwelingen HC, van den Hout WB et al. Surgery versus prolonged conservative treatment for sciatica. N Engl J Med 2007; 356: 2245–56.
Pincus T, Burton AK, Vogel S, Field AP. A systematic review of psychological factors as predictors of chronicity/disability in prospective cohorts of low back pain. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2002; 27: E109–20.
Pincus T, Kent P, Bronfort G et al. Twenty-five years with the biopsychosocial model of low back pain-is it time to

celebrate? A report from the twelfth international forum for primary care research on low back pain. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38: 2118–23.
Pirotte B, Gabrovsky N, Massager N. Synovial cysts of the lumbar spine: surgery-related results and outcome. J Neurosurg 2003; 99 (1 Suppl): 14–9.
Polatin PB, Kinney RK, Gatchel RJ et al. Psychiatric illness and chronic low-back pain. The mind and the spine--which goes first? Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1993; 18: 66–71.
Porter RW. Spinal stenosis and neurogenic claudication. Spine 1996; 21: 2046–52.
Postacchini F. Results of surgery compared with conservative management for lumbar disc herniations. Spine 1996; 21: 1383–7.
Pritchett JW, Bortel DT. Degenerative symptomatic lumbar scoliosis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1993; 18: 700–3.
Regev GJ, Salame K, Behrbalk E et al. Minimally invasive transforaminal, thoracic microscopic discectomy: technical report and preliminary results and complications. Spine J 2012; 12: 570–6.
Reich J, Tupin JP, Abramowitz SI. Psychiatric diagnosis of chronic pain patients. Am J Psychiatry 1983; 140: 1495–8.
Rej S, Dew MA, Karp JF. Treating concurrent chronic low back pain and depression with low-dose venlafaxine: an initial identification of „easy-to-use“ clinical predictors of early response. Pain Med 2014; 15: 1154–62.
Reme SE, Tangen T, Moe T, Eriksen HR. Prevalence of psychiatric disorders in sick listed chronic low back pain patients. Eur J Pain 2011; 15: 1075–80.
Ren C, Song Y, Xue Y, Yang X. Mid- to Long-term outcomes after cervical disk arthroplasty compared with anterior diskectomy and fusion: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trails. J Spine J 2014; 23: 1115–23.
Resnick DK, Choudhri TF, Dailey AT et al. Guidelines for the performance of fusion procedures for degenerative disease of the lumbar spine. Part 8: lumbar fusion for disc herniation and radiculopathy. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 2: 673–8.
Resnick DK, Watters WC 3rd, Mummaneni PV et al. Guideline update for the performance of fusion procedures for degenerative disease of the lumbar spine. Part 10: lumbar fusion for stenosis without spondylolisthesis. J Neurosurg Spine 2014a; 21: 62–6.
Resnick DK, Watters WC 3rd, Sharan A et al. Guideline update for the performance of fusion procedures for degenerative disease of the lumbar spine. Part 9: lumbar fusion for stenosis with spondylolisthesis. J Neurosurg Spine 2014b; 21: 54–61.
Rhee JM, Shamji MF, Erwin WM et al. Nonoperative management of cervical myelopathy: a systematic review. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38 (22 Suppl 1): S55–67.
Richter A, Halm HF, Hauck M, QuanteM. Two-year follow-up after decompressive surgery with and without implantation of an interspinous device for lumbar spinal stensosis: a prospective controlled study. J Spinal Disord Tech 2014; 27: 336–41.
Riecke J, Holzapfel S, Rief W, Glombiewski JA. Evaluation and implementation of graded in vivo exposure for chronic low back pain in a German outpatient setting: a study protocol of a randomized controlled trial. Trials 2013; 14: 203.
Rihn JA, Kurd M, Hilibrand AS et al. The influence of obesity on the outcome of treatment of lumbar disc herniation: analysis of the Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT). J Bone Joint Surg Am 2013; 95:1–8.
Robert JP, van Melle G, Fankhauser H. Postoperative work incapacity, type of work resumed and residual pain following surgical treatment of lumbar herniated disk: prognostic factors. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 1995; 125: 1813–9.
Roberts DW, Roc GJ, Hsu WK. Outcome of cervical and lumbar disk herniations in major league baseball pitchers. Orthopedics 2011; 34: 602–9.
Robertson SC, Traynelis VC, Follett KA, Menezes AH. Idiopathic spinal epidural lipomatosis. Neurosurgery 1997; 41: 68–74.
Robin GC, Span Y, Steinberg R et al. Scoliosis in the elderly: a follow-up study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1982; 7: 355–9.
Rosenthal D, Dickman CA. Thoracoscopic microsurgical excision of herniated thoracic discs. J Neurosurg 1998; 89: 224–35.
Ross JS, Robertson JT, Frederickson RC et al. Association between peridural scar and recurrent radicular pain after lumbar discectomy: magnetic resonance evaluation. ADCON-L European Study Group. Neurosurgery 1996; 38: 855–61.
Rothoerl RD, Woertgen C, Brawanski A. When should conservative treatment for lumbar disc herniation be ceased and surgery considered? Neurosurg Rev 2002; 25: 162–5.
Roussouly R, Pinheiro-Franco JL. Biomechanical analysis of the spino-pelvic organization and adaptation in pathology. Eur Spine J 2011; 20(Suppl 5): S609–18.
Rubery PT, Bradford DS. Athletic activity after spine surgery in children and adolescents. Results of a Survey. Spine 2002; 27: 423–7.
Rütten S, Komp M, Merk H, Godolias G. Full-endoscopic interlaminar and transforaminal lumbar discectomy versus conventional microsurgical technique: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. Spine 2008; 33(9): 931–9.
Rütten S, Komp M. An extreme lateral access for the surgery of lumbar disc herniation inside the spinal canal using the full-endoscopic uniportal transforaminal approach. Spine 2005; 30: 2570–8.
Sabo RA, Tracy PT, Weinger JM. A series of 60 juxtafacet cysts: clinical presentation, the role of spinal instability, and treatment. J Neurosurg 1996; 85: 560–5.
Saetia K, Cho D, Lee S et al. Ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament: a review. Neurosurg Focus 2011; 30: E1.
Sakaura H, Hosono N, Mukai Y et al. C5 palsy after decompression surgery for cervical myelopathy. Spine 2003; 28: 2447–51.
Salerno SM, Browning R, Jackson JL. The effect of antidepressant treatment on chronic back pain: a meta-analysis. Arch Intern Med 2002; 162: 19–24.

Sampath P, Bendebba M, Davis JD, Ducker TB. Outcome of patients treated for cervical myelopathy. A prospective, multicenter study with independent clinical revies. Spine 2000; 25: 670–6.

Sanders WP, Truumees E. Imaging of the postoperative spine. Semin Ultrasound CT MR 2004; 25: 523–35.

Sapkas G, Lykomitros V, Soultanis K et al. Spinal surgery in patients with Parkinson's disease: unsatisfactory results, failure and disappointment. Open Orthop J 2014; 8: 264–7.

Schiltenwolf M, Buchner M, Heindl B et al. Comparison of a biopsychosocial therapy (BT) with a conventional biomedical therapy (MT) of subacute low back pain in the first episode of sick leave: a randomized controlled trial. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 1083–92.

Schiltenwolf M, Henningsen P. Muskuloskelettale Schmerzen – Diagnostizieren und Therapieren nach biopsychosozialem Konzept. Köln: Deutscher Ärzteverlag 2006.

Schimandle JH, Heller JG. Nonoperative treatment of degenerative cervical disk disease. J South Orthop Assoc 1996; 5: 207–12.

Schizas C, Theumann N, Burn A et al. Qualitative grading of severity of lumbar spinal stenosis based on the morphology of the dural sac on magnetic resonance images. Spine 2010; 35: 1919–24.

Schoeggl A, Maier H, Saringer W et al. Outcome after chronic sciatica as the only reason for lumbar microdiscectomy. J Spinal Disord Tech 2002; 15: 415–9.

Schofferman J, Reynolds J, Herzog R et al. Failed back surgery: etiology and diagnostic evaluation. Spine J 2003; 3: 400–3.

Schoffermann J,Bogduk N, Slosar P. Chronic whiplash and whiplash injury associated disorders: an evidence based approach. J Am Acad Orthop Surg 2007; 15: 596–606.

Schroeder GD, McCarthy KJ, Micev AJ et al. Performance-based outcome after nonoperative treatment, discectomy, and/or fusion for a lumbar disc herniation in National Hockey League athletes. Am J Sports Med 2013; 41: 2604–8.

Sengupta DK, Herkowitz HN. Degenerative Spondylolisthesis: review of current trends and controversies. Spine 2005; 30: S71–81.

Shambrook J, McNee P, Harris EC et al. Clinical presentation of low back pain and association with risk factors according to findings on mangetic resonance imaging. Pain 2011; 152: 1659–65.

Shamji MF, Massicotte EM, Traynelis VC et al. Comparison of Anterior Surgical Options for the Treatment of Multilevel Cervical Spondylotic Myelopathy. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38: S195–209.

Siepe CJ, Wiechert K, Khattab MF et al. Total lumbar disc replacement in athletes: clinical results, return to sport and athletic performance. Eur Spine J 2007; 16: 1001–3.

Skljarevski V, Desaiah D, Liu-Seifert H et al. Efficacy and safety of duloxetine in patients with chronic low back pain. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2010b; 35: E578–85.

Skljarevski V, Ossanna M, Liu-Seifert H et al. A double-blind, randomized trial of duloxetine versus placebo in the management of chronic low back pain. Eur J Neurol 2009; 16: 1041–8.

Skljarevski V, Zhang S, Chappell AS et al. Maintenance of effect of duloxetine in patients with chronic low back pain: a 41-week uncontrolled, dose-blinded study. Pain Med. 2010c; 11: 648–57.

Skljarevski V, Zhang S, Desaiah D et al. Duloxetine versus placebo in patients with chronic low back pain: a 12-week, fixed-dose, randomized, double-blind trial. J Pain 2010a; 11: 1282–90.

Skljarevski V, Zhang S, Iyengar S et al. Efficacy of duloxetine in patients with chronic pain conditions. Curr Drug Ther 2011; 6: 296–303.

Slipman CW, Shin CH, Patel RK et al. Etiologies of failed back surgery syndrome. Pain Med 2002; 3: 200–14.

Smith JS, Shaffrey CI, Glassman SD et al. Clinical and radiographic parameters that distinguish between the best and worst outcomes of scoliosis surgery for adults. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 402–10.

Smith JS, Shaffrey CI, Glassman SD et al. Risk-benefit assessment of surgery for adult scoliosis: an analysis based on patient age. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2011; 36: 817–24.

Smith MJ, Wright V. Sciatica and the intervertebral disc. J Bone Joint Surg 1958: 40A; 1401.

Sorlie A, Moholdt V, Kvistad KA et al. Modic type I changes and recovery of back pain after lumbar microdiscectomy. Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 2252–8.

Staiger TO, Gaster B, Sullivan MD, Deyo RA. Systematic review of antidepressants in the treatment of chronic low back pain. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2003; 28: 2540–5.

Stillerman CB, Chen TC, Couldwell WT et al. Experience in the surgical management of 82 symptomatic herniated thoracic discs and review of the literature. J Neurosurg 1998; 88: 623–33.

Sugrue PA, McClendon J Jr, Halpin RJ et al. Surgical management of cervical ossification of the posterior longitudinal ligament: natural history and the role of surgical decompression and stabilization.Neurosurg Focus 2011; 30: E3.

Sze CI, Kindt G, Huffer WB et al. Synovial excrescences and cysts of the spine: clinicopathological features and contributions to spinal stenosis. Clin Neuropathol 2004; 23: 80–90.

Taha H, Bareksei Y, Albanna W, Schirmer M. Ligamentum flavum cyst in the lumbar spine: a case report and review of the literature. J Orthop Traumatol 2010; 11: 117–22.

Tasmuth T, von Smitten K, Blomqvist C, Kalso E. [Chronic pain and other symptoms following treatment of breast cancer]. Duodecim 1998; 114: 52–4. [Article in Finnish]

Taylor K, Rowbotham MC. Venlafaxine hydrochloride and chronic pain. West J Med 1996; 165: 147–8.

Taylor RS, van Buyten JP, Buchser E. Spinal cord stimulation for chronic back and leg pain and failed back surgery syndrome: a systematic review and analysis of prognostic factors. Spine 2005; 30: 152–60.

Techy F, Benzel EC. Predictors of outcome in patients with cervical spondylotic myelopathy undergoing surgical treatment: the evidence and the international common practice. World Neurosurg 2014; 81: 503–7.

Teresi LM, Lufkin RB, Reicher MA et al. Asymptomatic degenerative disk disease and spondylosis of the vervical spine: MR imaging. Radiologie 1987; 164: 83–8.

Tetreault LA, Karpova A, Fehlings MG. Predictors of outcome in patients with degenerative cervical spondylotic myelopathy undergoing surgical treatment: results of a systematic review. Eur Spine J 2013; 25 (Suppl 2): S236–51.

Theodoridis Th, Krämer J. Injektionsbehandlung an der Wirbelsäule. Stuttgart: Thieme 2007.

Thomé C, Barth M, Scharf J, Schmiedek P. Outcome after lumbar sequestrectomy compared with microdiscectomy: a prospective randomized study. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 2: 271–8.

Thome C, Börm W, Meyer F. Die degenerative lumbale Spinalkanalstenose. Dt. Arztebl. 2008; 105: 373–9.

Thome C, Zevgaridis D, Leheta O et al. Outcome after less-invasive decompression of lumbar spinal stenosis: a randomized comparison of unilateral laminotomy, bilateral laminotomy, and laminectomy. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 3: 129–41.

Tlach L, Hampel P. Long-term effects of a cognitive-behavioral training program for the management of depressive symptoms among patients in orthopedic inpatient rehabilitation of chronic low back pain: a 2-year follow-up. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: 2143–51.

Tok CH, Kaur S, Gangi A. Symptomatic spinal epidural lipomatosis after a single local epidural steroid injection. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 2010; 34 (Suppl 2): 250–5.

Torg JS, Ramsey-Emrhein JA. Management guidelines for participation in collision activities with congenital, development, or postinjury lesions involving the cervical spine. Clin J Sport Med 1997; 7: 271–91.

Torg JS. Cervical spinal stenosis with cord neuropraxia and transient quadriplegia. Sports Med 1995; 20: 429–34.

Tracy JA, Bartleson JD. Cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Neurologist 2010; 16: 176–87.

Trummer M, Flaschka G, Tillich M. Diagnosis and surgical management of intraspinal synovial cysts: report of 19 cases. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2001; 70: 74–7.

Turk DC, Rudy TE. Neglected factors in chronic pain treatment outcome studies – referral patterns, failure to enter treatment, and attrition. Pain 1990; 43: 7–25.

Turk DC. Cognitive-behavioral approach to the treatment of chronic pain patients. Reg Anesth Pain Med 2003; 28: 573–9.

Turner JA, Ersek M, Herron L, Deyo R. Surgery for lumbar spinal stenosis. Attempted meta-analysis of the literature. Spine 1992; 17: 1–8.

Uchida K, Nakajima H, Sato R et al. Multivariate analysis of the neurological outcome of surgery for cervical compressive myelopathy. J Orthop Sci 2005; 10: 564–73.

Unger RH. The physiology of cellular liporegulation. Annu Rev Physiol 2003; 65: 333–47.

Uribe JS, Smith WD, Pimenta L et al. Minimally invasive lateral approach for symptomatic thoracic disc herniation: initial multicenter clinical experience. J Neurosurg Spine 2012; 16: 264–79.

Vaccaro AR, Klein GR, Ciccoti M et al. Return to play criteria for the athlete with cervical spine injuries resulting in stringer and transient quadriplegia/paresis. Spine J 2002; 2: 351–6.

van Geest S, Kuijper B, Oterdoom M et al. CASINO: surgical or nonsurgical treatment for cervical radiculopathy, a randomised controlled trial. BMC Musculoskelet Disord. 2014; 14; 15: 129.

van Goethem JW, Parizel PM, Jinkins JR. Review article: MRI of the postoperative lumbar spine. Neuroradiology 2002; 44: 723–39.

van Hooff ML, van der Merwe JD, O'Dowd J et al. Daily functioning and self-management in patients with chronic low back pain after an intensive cognitive behavioral programme for pain management. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 1517–26.

van Tulder M, Koes BW. Low back pain. Am Fam Physician 2002; 65: 925–8.

Vanderpool DW, James JI, Wynne-Davies R. Scoliosis in the elderly. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1969; 51: 446–55.

Venkatanarasimha N, Parrish RW. Case 148: Thoracic epidural lipomatosis. Radiology 2009; 252: 618–21.

Verbiest H. Further experiences on the pathological influence of a developmental narrowness of the bony lumbar vertebral canal. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1955; 37: 576–83.

Verdu B, Decosterd I, Buclin T et al. Antidepressants for the treatment of chronic pain. Drugs 2008; 68: 2611–32.

Verkerk K, Luijsterburg PA, Heymans MW et al. Prognostic factors and course for successful clinical outcome quality of life and patient perceived effect after a cognitive behavior therapy for chronic non-specific low back pain: A 12-months prospective study. Man Ther 2015; 20: 96–102.

Videman T, Battie MC, Gill K et al. Magnetic resonance imaging findings and their relationships in the thoracic and lumbar spine. Insights into the etiopathogenesis of spinal degeneration. Spine 1995; 20: 928–35.

Virk SS, Niedermeier S, Yu E, Khan SN. Adjacent segment disease. Orthopedics 2014; 37: 547–55.

Vital JM, Gille O, Pointillart V et al. Course of Modic 1 six months after lumbar posterior osteosynthesis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2003; 28: 715–20.

Vos T, Flaxman AD, Naghavi M et al. Years lived with disability (YLDs) for 1160 sequelae of 289 diseases and injuries 1990–2010: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. Lancet 2012; 380: 2163–96.

Wada E, Ohmura M, Yonenobu K. Intramedullary changes of the spinal cord in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Spine 1995; 20: 2226–32.

Wada E, Suzuki S, Kanazawa A et al. Subtotal corpectomy versus laminoplasty for multilevel cervical spondylotic myelopathy: a long-term follow-up study over 10 years. Spine 2001; 26: 1443–7; discussion 1448.

Waguespack A, Schofferman J, Slosar P et al. Etiology of long-term failures of lumbar spine surgery. Pain Med 2002; 3: 18–22.

Walraevens J, Demaerel P, Suetens P et al. Longitudinal prospective long-term radiographic follow-up after treatment of single level cervical disk disease with the Bryan cervical disk. Neurosurgery 2010; 67: 679–87.

Wang D, Vo N, Sowa G et al. Bupivacaine decreases cell viability and matrix protein synthesis in an intervertebral disc organ model system. Spine J 2011a; 11: 139–46.

Wang J, Liu X, Mullins CD. Treatment adherence and persistence with duloxetine, venlafaxine XR, and escitalopram among patients with major depressive disorder and chronic pain-related diseases. Curr Med Res Opin 2011b; 27: 1303–13.

Wang JC, Shapiro MS, Hatch JD et al. The outcome of lumbar discectomy in elite athletes. Spine 1999; 24: 570–3.

Watkins RG, Hanna R, Chang D, Watkins RG. Return-to-play outcome after microscopic lumbar diskectomy in professional athletes. Am J Sports Med 2012; 40: 2530–5.

Watkins RG, Williams LA, Watkins RG. Microscopic lumbar discectomy results for 60 cases in professional and Olympic athletes. Spine J 2003; 3: 100–5.

Weber H. Lumbar disc herniation – a controlled, prospective study with ten years of observation. Spine 1983; 8: 131–40.

Weber J, Schönfeld C, Spring A. Sport nach lumbaler Bandscheibenoperation: Eine prospektive Beobachtungsstudie. Z Orthop Unfall 2009; 147: 588–92.

Weber J. Sport nach spinaler Chirurgie. Dtsch Z Sportmed 2010; 61: 285–91.

Weinstein JN, Lurie JD, Tosteson TD et al. Surgical compared with non operative treatment for lumbar degenerative spondylolisthesis. Four-year results in the Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (Sport) randomized and observational cohorts. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2009; 91: 1295–304.

Weinstein JN, Lurie JD, Tosteson TD et al. Surgical vs nonoperative treatment for lumbar disk herniation. The Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT) observational cohort. JAMA 2006; 296: 2451–59.

Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD et al. Surgical versus nonsurgical therapy for lumbar spinal stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2008; 358: 794–810.

Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD et al. Surgical vs nonoperative treatment for lumbar disk herniation. The Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT): a randomized trial. JAMA 2006; 296: 2441–50.

Wenig CM, Schmidt CO, Kohlmann T, Schweikert B. Costs of back pain in Germany. Eur J Pain 2009; 13: 280–6.

White AA 3rd, Panjabi MM. Biomechanical considerations in the surgical management of cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Spine 1988; 13: 856–60.

Wielage R, Bansal M, Wilson K et al. Cost-effectiveness of duloxetine in chronic low back pain: a Quebec societal perspective. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38: 936–46.

Williams MP, Cherryman GR, Husband JE. Significance of thoracic disc herniation demonstrated by MR imaging. J Comput Assist Tomogr 1989; 13: 211–4.

Williamson OD, Sagman D, Bruins RH et al. Antidepressants in the treatment for chronic low back pain: questioning the validity of meta-analyses. Pain Pract 2014a; 14: E33–41.

Williamson OD, Schroer M, Ruff DD et al. Onset of response with duloxetine treatment in patients with osteoarthritis knee pain and chronic low back pain: a post hoc analysis of placebo-controlled trials. Clin Ther 2014b; 36: 544–51.

Wood KB, Blair JM, Aepple DM et al. The natural history of asymptomatic thoracic disc herniations. Spine 1997; 22: 525–9.

Wood KB, Garvey TA, Gundry C, Heithoff KB. Magnetic resonance imaging of the thoracic spine. Evaluation of asymptomatic individuals. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1995; 77: 1631–8.

Wu AM, Zhou Y, Li QL et al. Interspinous spacer versus traditional decompressive surgery for lumbar spinal stenosis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One. 2014; 9: e97142.

Wu JC, Ko CC, Yen YS et al. Epidemiology of cervical spondylotic myelopathy and its risk of causing spinal cord injury: a national cohort study. Neurosurg Focus 2013, 35: E10.

Xing D, Ma JX, Ma XL et al. A methodological, systematic review of evidence-based independent risk factors for surgical site infections after spinal surgery. Eur.Spine J 2013; 22: 605–15.

Yadav YR, Parihar V, Ratre S, Kher Y. Endoscopic anterior decompression in cervical disc disease. Neurol India 2014; 62: 417–22.

Yamaura I, Yone K, Nakahara S et al. Mechanism of destructive pathologic changes in the spinal cord under chronic mechanical compression. Spine 2002; 27: 21–6.

Yonenobu K, Oda T. Posterior approach to the degenerative cervical spine. Eur Spine J 2003; 12 (Suppl 2): S195–201.

Yoshizawa H. Presidential address: pathomechanism of myelopathy and radiculopathy from the viewpoint of blood flow and cerebrospinal fluid flow including a short historical review. Spine 2002; 27: 1255–63.

Yu WR, Liu T, Kiehl TR, Fehlings MG. Human neuropathological and animal model evidence supporting a role for Fas-mediated apoptosis and inflammation in cervical spondylotic myelopathy. Brain 2011; 134: 1277–92.

Zieglgänsberger W, Azad SC. Chronische Schmerzen. Pathophysiologische Grundlagen – Konsequenzen für die Therapie. Psychotherapie 2007; 12: 78–84.

Zimmerman RM, Mohamed AS, Skolasky RL et al. Functional outcomes and complications after primary spinal surgery for scoliosis in adults aged forty years or older: a prospective study with minimum two-year follow-up. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2010; 35: 1861–6.

Zucherman JF, Hsu KY, Hartjen CA et al. A multicenter, prospective, randomized trial evaluating the X STOP interspinous process decompression system for the treatment of neurogenic intermittent claudication: two-year follow-up results. Spine 2005; 30: 1351–8.

Literatur Kapitel 6

Abudou M, Chen X, Kong X, Wu T. Surgical versus non-surgical treatment for thoracolumbar burst fractures without neurological deficit. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2013. DOI 10.1002/14651858.CD005079.pub3.

Aglietti P, Di Muria GV, Taylor TK et al. Conservative treatment of thoracic and lumbar vertebral fractures. Ital J Orthop Traumatol 1983; 9 Suppl: 83–105.

American Spinal Injury Association. ASIA classification, Standards of neurological and functional classification of spinal cord injury. American Spinal Injury Association, Chicago 1992.

An HS, Simpson JM, Ebraheim NA et al. Low lumbar burst fractures: comparison between conservative and surgical treatments. Orthopedics 1992; 15: 367–73.

An HS, Vaccaro A, Cotler JM, Lin S. Low lumbar burst fractures. comparison among body cast, harrington rod, luque rod, and steffee plate. Spine 1991; 16 (8 Suppl): S440–4.

Anderson LD, d'Alonzo RT. Fractures of the odontoid process of the axis. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1974; 56: 1663–74.

Anderson PA, Montesano PX. Morphology and treatment of occipital condyle fractures. Spine 1988; 13: 731–6.

Andreychik DA, Alander DH, Senica KM, Stauffer ES. Burst fractures of the second through fifth lumbar vertebrae. Clinical and radiographic results. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1996; 78: 1156–66.

Antinnes JA, Dvorak J, Hayek J et al. The value of functional computed tomography in the evaluation of soft-tissue injury in the upper cervical spine. Eur Spine J 1994; 3: 98–101.

Ball PA. Critical care of spinal cord injury. Spine 2001; 26: 27–30.

Becker S, Niedeggen A. Thromboseprophylaxe bei Querschnittlähmung. Heparin 2001; IV: 2–6.

Bener A, Rahman YSA, Mitra B. Incidence and severity of head and neck injuries in victims of road traffic crashes: In an economically developed country. Int Emerg Nurs 2009; 17: 52–9.

Benli IT, Kaya A, Uruc V, Akalin S. Minimum 5-year follow-up surgical results of post-traumatic thoracic and lumbar kyphosis treated with anterior instrumentation: comparison of anterior plate and dual rod system. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2007; 32: 986–94.

Benzel EC, Hart BL, Ball PA et al. Fractures of the C-2 vertebral body. J Neurosurg 1994; 81: 206–12.

Blanco JF, de Pedro JA, Hernández PJ et al. Conservative management of burst fracture of the fifth lumbar vertebra. J Spinal Disord Tech 2005; 18: 229–31.

Blattert TR, Schnake KJ, Gonschorek O et al. Guidelines for non-surgical and surgical management of osteoporotic vertebral body fractures. Eur Spine J 2015; 24: S703.

Blauth M, Bastian L, Knop C et al. Interobserverreliabilität bei der Klassifikation von thorakolumbalen Verletzungen. Orthopäde 1999; 28: 662–81.

Blauth M. Grundlagen der Wirbelsäulentraumatologie. In: Tscherne H, Blauth M. Tscherne Unfallchirurgie – Wirbelsäule. Berlin: Springer 1998.

Blauth M. Verletzungen der Halswirbelsäule. In: Aebi M, Arlet V, Webb JK (eds). AO Spine Manual. Stuttgart, New York: Thieme 2007.

Bliemel C, Lefering R, Buecking B et al. Early or delayed stabilization in severely injured patients with spinal fractures? Current surgical objectivity according to the Trauma Registry of DGU: treatment of spine injuries in polytrauma patients. J Trauma Acute Care Surg 2014; 76: 366–73.

Boachie-Adjei O. Role and technique of eggshell osteotomies and vertebral column resections in the treatment of fixed sagittal imbalance. Instr Course Lect 2006; 55: 583–9.

Boese CK, Lechler P. Spinal cord injury without radiologic abnormalities in adults: a systematic review. J Trauma Acute Care Surg 2013; 75: 320–30.

Boese CK, Oppermann J, Siewe J et al. Spinal cord injury without radiologic abnormality in children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Trauma Acute Care Surg 2015; 78: 874–82.

Böhler L. Die Technik der Knochenbruchbehandlung. Wien: Maudrich 1951.

Böhler L. Technik der Knochenbruchbehandlung im Frieden und im Kriege. Wien: Maudrich 1929.

Bohlman HH. Treatment of fractures and dislocations of the thoracic and lumbar spine. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1985; 67: 165–9.

Böhme J, Höch A, Josten C. Osteoporotic fractures of the pelvis. Chirurg 2012; 83: 875–81.

Bonin J. Sacral fractures and injuries to the cauda equina. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1945; 27: 113–27.

Bono CM, Heary RF. Gunshot wounds to the spine. Spine J 2004; 4: 230–40.

Booth KC, Bridwell KH, Lenke LG et al. Complications and predictive factors for the successful treatment of flat-back deformity (fixed sagittal imbalance). Spine 1999; 24: 1712–20.

Borchgrevink GE, Kaasa A, McDonagh D et al. Acute treatment of whiplash neck sprain injuries. A randomized trial of treatment during the first 14 days after a car accident. Spine 1998; 23: 25–31.

Bötel U, Gläser E, Niedeggen A. Surgical treatment of acute spinal paralysed patients. Spinal Cord 1997; 35: 420–8.

Bracken MB, Holford TR. Effects of timing of methylprednisolone or naloxone administration on recovery of segmental and longtract neurological function in NASCIS II. J Neurosurg 1993; 79: 500–7.

Bracken MB, Shepard MJ, Collins WF. A randomized, controlled trail of methylprednisolone or naloxone in the treatment of acute-spinal-cord injury. N Engl J Med 1990; 322: 1405–11.

Braun W, Markmiller M, Rüter A. Konservative Therapie von Frakturen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. Indikation, Behandlungsregime, Ergebnisse. Chirurg 1991; 62: 404–8.

Bridwell KH. Decision making regarding Smith-Peterson vs pedicle subtraction osteotomy vs vertebral column resection for spinal deformity. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2006; 31: 171–8.

Buchowski JM, Kuhns CA, Bridwell KH, Lenke LG. Surgical management of posttraumatic thoracolumbar kyphosis. Spine J 2008; 8: 666–77.

Burgdörfer H, Heidler H, Madersbacher H et al. Leitlinien urologischer Betreuung Querschnittgelähmter. Urologe 1998; [A] 37: 221–8.

Butler JS, Fitzpatrick P, Ni Mhaolain AM et al. The management and functional outcome of isolated burst fractures of the fifth lumbar vertebra. Spine 2007; 32: 443–7.

Butler JS, Walsh A, O'Byrne J. Functional outcome of burst fractures of the first lumbar vertebra managed surgically and conservatively. Int Orthop 2005; 29: 51–4.

Bydon M, Fredrickson V, De la Garza-Ramos R et al. Sacral fractures. Neurosurg Focus 2014; 37: E12.

Caffiniere de la JY, Seringe R, Roy-Camille R, Saillant G. Physio-pathological study of severe ligament lesions in injuries of the spino-occipital joint. Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1972; 58: 11–19.

Campagnolo DI, Bartlett JA, Keller SE. Influence of neurological level on immune function following spinal cord injury: a review. J Spinal Cord Med 2000; 23: 121–8.

Caron T, Bransford R, Nguyen Q et al. Spine fractures in patients with ankylosing spinal disorders. Spine 2010; 35: E458–64.

Castro WH, Meyer SJ, Becke ME et al. No stress--no whiplash? Prevalence of "whiplash" symptoms following exposure to a placebo rear-end collision. Int J Legal Med 2001; 114: 316–22.

Catz A, Itzkovich M, Steinberg F et al. A revised version of the spinal cord independence measure. Disabil Rehabil 2004; 23: 263–8.

Cengiz SL, Kalkan E, Bayir A et al. Timing of thoracolomber spine stabilization in trauma patients; impact on neurological outcome and clinical course. A real prospective (rct) randomized controlled study. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 2008; 128: 959–66.

Chan DP, Seng NK, Kaan KT. Nonoperative treatment in burst fractures of the lumbar spine (L2-L5) without neurologic deficits. Spine 1993; 18: 320–5.

Chance GQ. Note on a type of flexion fracture of the spine. Br J Radiol 1948; 21: 452–3.

Chang KW, ChenYY, Lin CC et al. Closing wedge osteotomy versus opening wedge osteotomy in ankylosing spondylitis with thoracolumbar kyphotic deformity. Spine 2005; 30: 1584–93.

Clayman DA, Sykes Ch, Vines FS: Occipital condyle Fractures: clinical presentation and radiliogic detection. Am J Neuroradiol 1994; 15: 1309–15.

Como JJ, Samia H, Nemunaitis GA et al. The misapplication of the term spinal cord injury without radiographic abnormality (SCIWORA) in adults. J Trauma Acute Care Surg 2012; 73: 1261–6.

Culemann U, Seelig M, Pohlemann T. Vergleichende biomechanische Untersuchung zur internen Stabilisierung der transforaminalen Sakrumfraktur: Ist eine winkelstabile Plattenosteosynthese vorteilhaft? Unfallchirurg 2007; 110: 528–36.

Curatolo M, Bogduk N, Ivancic PC et al. The role of tissue damage in whiplash-associated disorders. Spine 2011; 36: S309–15.

Curth A. Klinische Neurophysiologie in der Paraplegiologie. In: Dietz V. Querschnittlähmung. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer 1996; 17–57.

Dachverband Osteologie e. V. DVO S3-Leitlinie zur Prophylaxe, Diagnostik und Therapie der Osteoporose 2014. Kurzfassung und Langfassung. www.dv-ostelogie.org (Zugriffsdatum: 23.11.2015).

Daniel RK, Hall EJ, McLeod MK. Pressure sores – a reappraisal. Ann Plast Surg 1979; 3: 53–63.

Danis R. Théorie et pratique de l`ostéosynthèse. Paris: Masson 1947.

Davies WE, Morris JH, Hill V. An analysis of conservative (non-surgical) management of thoracolumbar fractures and fracture-dislocations with neural damage. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1980; 62: 1324–8.

Day B, Kokan P. Compression fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine from compensable injuries. Clin Orthop 1977; 124: 173–6.

de Bruin ED, Vanwanseele B, Dambacher MA et al. Long-term changes in the tibia and radius bone mineral density following spinal cord injury. Spinal Cord 2005; 43: 96–101.

Dehner C, Kraus M, Schöll H et al. Therapy recommendation "act as usual" in patients with whiplash injuries QTF I°. Glob J Health Sci 2012; 4: 1–7.

Delamarter RB, Sherman J, Carr JB. Pathophysiology of spinal cord injury. Recovery after immediate and delayed decompression. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1995; 77: 1042–9.

Demetriades D, Charalambides K, Chahwan S et al. Nonskeletal cervical spine injuries: epidemiology and diagnostic pitfalls. J Trauma 2000; 48: 724–7.

Denis F, Davis S, Comfort T. Sacral fractures: an important problem. Retrospective analysis of 236 cases. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1988; 227: 67–81.

Denis F. The three column spine and its significance in the classification of acute thoracolumbar spinal injuries. Spine 1983; 8: 817–31.

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Unfallchirurgie. Weißbuch Schwerverletztenversorgung. Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie. 2. Aufl. Berlin: Thieme 2012.

Dickman CA, Greene KA, Sonntag VK. Injuries involving the transverse atlantal ligament: classification and treatment guidelines based upon experience with 39 injuries. Neurosurgery 1996; 38: 44–50.

Diener HC, Weimar C. Leitlinien für Diagnostik und Therapie in der Neurologie. Herausgegeben von der Kommission „Leitlinien "der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Neurologie 2012.

Dimar JR 2nd, Glassman SD, Raque GH et al. The influence of spinal canal narrowing and timing of decompression on

neurologic recovery after spinal cord contusion in a rat model. Spine 1999; 24: 1623–33.
Dimar JR, Carreon LY, Riina J et al. Early versus late stabilization of the spine in the polytrauma patient. Spine 2010; 35 (21 Suppl): S187–92.
Dodd FM, Simon E, McKeown D, Patrick MR. The effect of a cervical collar on the tidal volume of anaesthetised adult patients. Anaesthesia 1995; 50: 961–3.
Dodwell ER, Kwon BK, Hughes B et al. Spinal column and spinal cord injuries in mountain bikers: a 13-year review. Am J Sports Med 2010; 38: 1647–52.
Effendi B, Roy D, Comish B et al. Fractures of the ring of the axis. A classification based on the analysis of 131 cases. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1981; 63: 365–7.
Evans NR, Hooper G, Edwards R et al. A 3D motion analysis study comparing the effectiveness of cervical spine orthoses at restricting spinal motion through physiological ranges. Eur Spine J 2013; 22 (Suppl 1): S10–5.
Exner G, Meinecke FW. Trends in the treatment of patients with spinal cord lesions seen within a period of 20 years in German centers. Spinal Cord 1997; 35: 415–9.
Eysel P, Meinig G, Sanner F. Vergleichende Untersuchung unterschiedlicher dorsaler Stabilisierungsverfahren bei frischen Frakturen der Rumpfwirbelsäule. Unfallchirurgie 1991; 17: 264–73.
Failli V, Kopp MA, Gericke C et al. Functional neurological recovery after spinal cord injury is impaired in patients with infections. Brain 2012; 135: 3238–50.
Fawcett J. Repair of spinal cord in juries where we are, where are we going? Spinal Cord 2002; 40: 615–23.
Fehlings MG, Perron RG. The role and timing of decompression in acute spinal cord injury. Spine 2001; 26: 101–10.
Fehlings MG, Vaccaro A, Wilson JR et al. Early versus delayed decompression for traumatic cervical spinal cord injury: results of the Surgical Timing in Acute Spinal Cord Injury Study (STASCIS). PLoS One 2012; 7: e32037.
Fehlings MG, Wilson JR, Dvorak MF et al. The challenges of managing spine and spinal cord injuries: an evolving consensus and opportunities for change. Spine 2010; 35(21 Suppl): S161–5.
Fehlings MG, Wilson JR. Timing of surgical intervention in spinal trauma: what does the evidence indicate? Spine 2010; 35(21 Suppl): S159–60.
Ferguson RL, Allen BL Jr. A mechanistic classification of thoracolumbar spine fractures. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1984; 189: 77–88.
Ferrari R. A prospective study of perceived injustice in whiplash victims and its relationship to recovery. Clin Rheumatol 2014; 34: 975–9.
Fielding JW, Hawkins RJ. Atlanto-axial rotatory fixation. (Fixed rotatory subluxation of the atlanto-axial joint). J Bone Joint Surg Am 1977; 59: 37–44.
Fink HA, Milavetz DL, Palermo L et al. What proportion of incident radiographic vertebral deformities is clinically diagnosed and vice versa? J Bone Miner Res 2005; 20: 1216–22.
Folman Y, Gepstein R. Late outcome of nonoperative management of thoracolumbar vertebral wedge fractures. J Orthop Trauma 2003; 17: 190–2.
Frankel HL, Hancock GH, Hyslop G et al. The value of postural reduction in the initial management of closed injuries of the spine with paraplegia and tetraplegia. Paraplegia 1969; 7: 179–92.
Frey ME, Depalma MJ, Cifu DX et al. Percutaneous sacroplasty for osteoporotic sacral insufficiency fractures: a prospective, multicenter, observational pilot study. Spine J 2008, 8: 367–73.
Furlan JC, Krassioukov AV, Fehlings MG. Hematologic abnormalities within the first week after acute isolated traumatic cervical spinal cord injury: a case-control cohort study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2006; 31: 2674–83.
Gehweiler JA Jr, Osborne RH, Becker RF. The radiologyof vertebral trauma. Philadelphia: Saunders 1983.
Gelb DE, Lenke LG, Bridwell KH et al. An analysis of sagittal spinal alignment in 100 asymptomatic middle and older aged volunteers. Spine 1995; 20: 1351–8.
Genant HK, Wu CY, van Kuijk C, Nevitt MC. Vertebral fracture assessment using a semiquantitative technique. J Bone Miner Res 1993; 8: 1137–48.
Gertzbein SD. Scoliosis Research Society. Multicenter spine fracture study. Spine 1992; 17: 528–40.
Ghobrial GM, Amenta PS, Maltenfort M et al. Longitudinal incidence and concurrence rates for traumatic brain injury and spine injury – a twenty year analysis. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 2014; 123: 174–80.
Goldberg W, Mueller C, Panacek E et al. Distribution and patterns of blunt traumatic cervical spine injury. Ann Emerg Med 2001; 38: 17–21.
Green D, Chen D, Chmiel JS et al. Prevention of thromboembolism in spinal cord injury: Role of low molecular weight heparin. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1994; 75: 290–2.
Hadji P, Klein S, Gothe H et al. Epidemiologie der Osteoporose: Bone Evaluation Study. Eine Analyse von Krankenkassen-Routinedaten. Dtsch Arztebl Int 2013; 110: 52–7.
Halpin J, Greenspan AI, Haileyesus T, Annest JL. The effect of counting principal and secondary injuries on national estimates of motor vehicle-related trauma: a NEISS-AIP special study. Inj Prev 2009; 15: 328–33.
Ham W, Schoonhoven L, Schuurmans MJ, Leenen LP. Pressure ulcers from spinal immobilization in trauma patients: a systematic review. J Trauma Acute Care Surg 2014; 76: 1131–41.
Hansraj KK, Weaver LD, Todd AO et al. Efficacy of ceftriaxone versus cefazolin in the prophylactic management of extra-articular cortical violation of bone due to low-velocity gunshot wounds. Orthop Clin North Am 1995; 26: 9–17.
Harris JH Jr, Carson GC, Wagner LK, Kerr N. Radiologic diagnosis of traumatic occipitovertebral dissociation: 2. Comparison of three methods of detecting occipitovertebral relationships on lateral radiographs of supine subjects. Am J Roentgenol 1994; 162: 881–886

Helliwell PS, Evans PF, Wright V. The straight cervical spine: does it indicate muscle spasm? J Bone Joint Surg Br 1994; 76: 103–6.

Hofbauer M, Jaindl M, Höchtl LL et al. Spine injuries in polytraumatized pediatric patients: characteristics and experience from a Level I trauma center over two decades. J Trauma Acute Care Surg 2012; 73: 156–61.

Hoffman JR, Wolfson AB, Todd K, Mower WR. Selective cervical spine radiography in blunt trauma: methodology of the National Emergency X-Radiography Utilization Study (NEXUS). Ann Emerg Med 1998; 32: 461–9.

Holdsworth FW. Fractures, dislocations, and fracture-dislocations of the spine. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1963; 45: 6–20.

Hu R, Mustard CA, Burns C. Epidemiology of incident spinal fracture in a complete population. Spine 1996; 21: 492–9.

Huelke DF, O'Day J, Mendelsohn RA. Cervical injuries suffered in automobile crashes. J Neurosurg 1981; 54: 316–22.

Hurwitz EL, Carragee EJ, van der Velde G et al. Treatment of neck pain: noninvasive interventions: results of the Bone and Joint Decade 2000–2010 Task Force on Neck Pain and Its Associated Disorders. Spine 2008; 33 (4 Suppl): S123–52.

Isiklar ZU, Lindseys RW. Low velocity civilian gunshot wounds of the spine. Orthopaedics 1997; 20: 967–72.

Ismail AA, O'Neill TW, Cooper C et al. Mortality associated with vertebral deformity in men and women: results from the European Prospective Osteoporosis Study (EPOS). Osteoporos Int 1998; 8: 291–7.

Jacobs RR, Casey MP. Surgical management of thoracolumbar spinal injuries. General principles and controversial considerations. Clin Orthop 1984; 189: 22–35.

Jazayeri SB, Beygi S, Shokraneh F et al. Incidence of traumatic spinal cord injury worldwide: a systematic review. Eur Spine J 2015; 24: 905–18.

Jeanneret B. Obere Halswirbelsäule. In: Witt AN, Rettig H, Schlegel KF (Hrsg.). Spezielle Orthopädie Wirbelsäule-Thorax-Becken. Stuttgart, New York: Thieme 1994; 3.1–3.37

Jevtich V. Traumatic lateral atlanto-occipital dislocation with spontaneous bony fusion. A case report. Spine 1989; 14: 123–4.

Johansson H, Odén A, McCloskey EV, Kanis JA. Mild morphometric vertebral fractures predict vertebral fractures but not non-vertebral fractures. Osteoporosis Int 2014; 25: 236–41.

Josten C. Traumatic spondylolisthesis of the axis. Orthopade 1999; 28: 394–400.

Judet R, Roy-Camille R, Saillant G. Actualités de chirurgie orthopédique de l'Hôpital Raymond Poincaré, No VIII: Fractures du rachis cervicale. Paris: Masson 1970; 174–95.

Kahn EA, Schneider RC. Chronic neurological sequelae of acute trauma to the spine and spinal cord. Part 1: The significance of the acute flexion or "tear-drop" fracture-dislocation of the cervical spine. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1956; 38: 985–97.

Kahraman S, Gonul E, Kayali H et al. Retrospective analysis of spinal missile injuries. Neurosurg Rev 2004; 27: 42–5.

Kaminski A, Muller EJ, Muhr G. Burst fracture of the fifth lumbar vertebra: results of posterior internal fixation and transpedicular bone grafting. Eur Spine J 2002; 11:435–40.

Kandziora F, Schleicher P, Schnake KJ et al. Die AOSpine Klassifikation thorakolumbaler Wirbelsäulenverletzungen. Z Orthop Unfall 2016; 154: 35–42.

Kandziora F, Schnake K, Hoffmann R. Injuries of the upper cervical spine. Part 2: osseous injuries. Unfallchirurg 2010a; 113; 1023–39.

Kandziora F, Schnake K, Hoffmann R. Injuries of the upper cervical spine. Part 1: ligamentous injuries. Unfallchirurg 2010b; 113: 931–943.

Kandziora F, Schnake K, Hoffmann R. Surgical procedures to stabilize the upper cervical spine Unfallchirurg 2010c; 113: 845–858.

Kandziora F. Halswirbelsäule. In: Raschke M (Hrsg.). Alterstraumatologie. Prophylaxe, Therapie und Rehabilitation. Darmstadt: Elsevier 2009; 263–83.

Kani JA on behalf of the World Health Oranization Scientific Group. Assessment of osteoporosis at the primary health-care level. Technical Report. Technical Report Series 843. Genf: WHO 1994.

Karjalainen M, Aho AJ, Katevuo K. Painful spine after stable fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine. What benefit from the use of extension brace? Ann Chir Gynaecol 1991; 80: 45–8.

Kathrein A, Blauth M. Wirbelsäulenverletzungen im Kindesalter. In: Weinberg AM, Tscherne H (Hrsg.). Tscherne – Unfallchirurgie. Unfallchirurgie im Kindesalter. Band 1. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer 2006: 513–74.

Kathrein A, Huber B, Waldegger M et al. Die Behandlung von Verletzungen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule bei Kindern. Orthopäde 1999; 28: 441–50.

Katscher S, Verheyden P, Gonschorek O et al. Thorakolumbale Wirbelfrakturen nach konservativer und operativer Behandlung: Abhängigkeit des Korrekturverlustes von der Höhenlokalisation. Unfallchirurg 2003; 106: 20–7.

Kelly RP, Whitesides TEJ. Treatment of lumbodorsal fracture-dislocations. Ann Surg 1968; 167: 705–17.

Kepler CK, Vaccaro AR, Koerner JD et al. Reliability analysis of the AOSpine thoracolumbar spine injury classification system by a worldwide group of naïve spinal surgeons. Eur Spine J 2016; 25: 1082–6.

Kim PT, Jangra D, Ritchie AH et al. Mountain biking injuries requiring trauma center admission: a 10-year regional trauma system experience. J Trauma 2006a; 60: 312–8.

Kim WJ, Lee ES, Jeon SH, Yalug I. Correction of osteoporotic fracture deformities with global sagittal imbalance. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2006b; 443: 75–93.

Klimo P Jr, Ragel BT, Rosner M et al. Can surgery improve neurological function in penetrating spinal injury? A review of the military and civilian literature and treatment recommendations for military neurosurgeons. Neurosurg Focus 2010; 28: E4.

Knop C, Blauth M, Bühren V et al. Operative Behandlung von Verletzungen des thorakolumbalen Übergangs – Teil 1: Epidemiologie. Unfallchirurg 1999; 102: 924–35.

Knop C, Blauth M, Bühren V et al. Operative Behandlung von Verletzungen des thorakolumbalen Übergangs – Teil 3: Nachuntersuchung. Ergebnisse einer prospektiven multizentrischen Studie der Arbeitsgemeinschaft „Wirbelsäule" der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Unfallchirurgie. Unfallchirurg 2001; 104: 583–600.

Kobbe P, Hockertz I, Sellei RM et al. Minimally invasive stabilisation of posterior pelvic-ring instabilities with a transiliac locked compression plate. Int Orthop 2012; 36: 159–64.

Koller H, Acosta F, Hempfing A et al. Long-term investigation of nonsurgical treatment for thoracolumbar and lumbar burst fractures: an outcome analysis in sight of spinopelvic balance. Eur Spine J 2008; 17:1073–95.

König MA, Jehan S, Boszczyk AA, Boszczyk BM. Surgical management of U-shaped sacral fractures: a systematic review of current treatment strategies.Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 829–36.

Kopp MA, Druschel C, Meisel C et al. The SCIentinel study--prospective multicenter study to define the spinal cord injury-induced immune depression syndrome (SCI-IDS)--study protocol and interim feasibility data. BMC Neurol 2013; 13: 168.

Krappinger D, Kastenberger TJ, Schmid R. Augmented posterior instrumentation for the treatment of osteoporotic vertebral body fractures. Oper Orthop Traumatol 2012; 24:4–12.

Kricun J. Fractures of the pelvis. Orthop Clinics North Am 1990; 21: 573–90.

Krompinger WJ, Fredrickson BE, Mino DE, Yuan HA. Conservative treatment of fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine. Orthop Clin North Am 1986; 17: 161–70.

Kumar A, Pandey PN, Ghani A, Jaiswal G. Penetrating spinal injuries and their management. J Craniovertebr Junction Spine 2011; 2: 57–61.

Lamartina C, Berjano P. Classification of sagittal imbalance based on spinal alignment and compensatory mechanisms. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 1177–89.

Lee BB, Cripps RA, Fitzharris M, Wing PC. The global map for traumatic spinal cord injury epidemiology: update 2011, global incidence rate. Spinal Cord 2014; 52:110–6.

Leferink VJ, Keizer HJ, Oosterhuis JK et al. Functional outcome in patients with thoracolumbar burst fractures treated with dorsal instrumentation and transpedicular cancellous bone grafting. Eur Spine J 2003; 12: 261–7.

Lehman RA Jr, Paik H, Eckel TT et al. Low lumbar burst fractures: a unique fracture mechanism sustained in our current overseas conflicts. Spine J 2012; 12: 784–90.

Lehmann J. Luxation einer Beckenhälfte. Zentralbl Chir 1937; 37: 2149–52.

Levine AM, Edwards CC. The management of traumatic spondylolisthesis of the axis. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1985; 67: 217–26.

Levy ML, Gans W, Wijesinghe HS et al. Use of methylprednisolone as an adjunct in the management of patients with penetrating spinal cord injury: outcome analysis. Neurosurgery 1996; 39: 1141–8.

Lewis J, McKibbin B. The treatment of unstable fracture-dislocations of the thoraco-lumbar spine accompanied by paraplegia. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1974; 56: 603–12.

Lieutaud T, Ndiaye A, Laumon B, Chiron M. Spinal cord injuries sustained in road crashes are not on the decrease in france: a study based on epidemiological trends. J Neurotrauma 2012; 29: 479–87.

Link TM, Guglielmi G, van Kuijk C, Adams JE. Radiologic assessment of osteoporotic vertebral fractures: diagnostic and prognostic implications. Eur Radiol 2005; 15: 1521–32.

Louis R. Surgery of the spine. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer 1983.

Ludolph E, Hierholzer G. Funktionelle Therapie bei primär instabilen Verletzungen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. Indikation und Grenzen. Zentralbl Chir 1985; 110: 585–91.

Magerl F, Aebi M, Gertzbein SD et al. A comprehensive classification of thoracic and lumbar injuries. Eur Spine J 1994; 3: 184–201.

Malfliet A, de Kooning M, Inghelbrecht E et al. Sex differences in patients with chronic pain following whiplash injury: the role of depression, fear, somatization, social support, and personality traits. Pain Pract 2015; 15: 757–64.

Malgaigne J. Traites des fractures et des luxations: Paris: Balliere JB 1847.

Matsumoto T, Tamaki T, Kawakami M et al. Early complication of high-dose methylprednisolone sodium succinate treatment in the follow-up of acute cervical spinal cord injury. Spine 2001; 26: 426–30.

Matta JM, Saucedo T. Internal fixation of pelvic ring fractures. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1989; 242: 83–97.

Maynard FM Jr, Bracken MB, Creasey G et al. International standards for neurological and functional classification of spinal cord injury. Spinal Cord 1997; 35: 266–74.

McAfee PC, Yuan HA, Lasda NA. The unstable burst fracture. Spine 1982; 7: 365–73.

McCormack T, Karaikovic E, Gaines RW. The load sharing classification of spine fractures. Spine 1994; 19: 1741–4.

McDowell CL, Moberg EA, House JH. The second international conference on surgical rehabilitation of the upper limb in tetraplegia. J Hand Surg Am 1986; 11A: 604–7.

McGuire EJ, Ohl DA, Noll F. Die Pathophysiologie der neurogenen Blasenstörungen. In: Stöhrer M, Madersbacher H, Palmtag H (Hrsg). Neurogene Blasenfunktionsstörungen. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer 1997; 5–17.

McLain RF. Functional outcomes after surgery for spinal fractures: return to work and activity. Spine 2004; 29: 470–7.

Mears DC, Capito CP, Deleeuw H. Posterior pelvic disruptions managed by the use of the Double Cobra Plate. Instr Course Lect 1988; 37: 143–50.

Medelman J. Fractures of the sacrum and their incidence in fractures of the pelvis. Am J Roentgenol 1939; 152: 43–7.

Meier D. Sonographisches Screening bei Rückenmarkverletzten zur Frühdiagnose heterotoper Ossifikation. 11. DMGP-Jahrestagung Murnau 1998.

Meisel C, Schwab JM, Prass K et al. Central nervous system injury-induced immune deficiency syndrome. Nat Rev Neurosci 2005; 6: 775–86.

Mendel T, Radetzki F, Wohlrab D et al. CT-based 3-D visualisation of secure bone corridors and optimal trajectories for sacroiliac screws. Injury 2013; 44: 957–63.

Meyer-Burgdorff G. Über Beckenbrüche. Zentralbl Chir 1963; 63: 1016.

Mirza SK, Mirza AJ, Chapman JR, Anderson PA. Classifications of thoracic and lumbar fractures: rationale and supporting data. J Am Acad Orth Surg 2002; 10: 364–77.

Montana MA, Richardson ML, Kilcoyne RF et al. CT of sacral injury. Radiology 1986; 161: 499–503.

Müller F, Füchtmeier B. Percutaneous cement-augmented screw fixation of bilateral osteoporotic sacral fracture. Unfallchirurg 2013; 116: 950–4.

Müller U, Berlemann U, Sledge J, Schwarzenbach O. Treatment of thoracolumbar burst fractures without neurologic deficit by indirect reduction and posterior instrumentation: bisegmental stabilization with monosegmental fusion. Eur Spine J 1999; 8: 284–9.

National Spinal Cord Injury Statistical Center. Facts and Figures at a Glance. University of Alabama, Birmingham 2013.

Nicoll EA. Fractures of the dorso-lumbar spine. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1949; 31: 376–94.

Niedeggen A. Operative Maßnahmen zur funktionellen Verbesserung bei Querschnittverletzten. Trauma u. Berufskrankh 2002; 4 (Suppl. 3): S24–9.

Northrop CH, Eto RT, Loop JW. Vertical fracture of the sacral ala. Significance of non-continuity of the anterior superior sacral foraminal line. Am J Roentgenol Radium Ther Ncl Med 1975; 124: 102–6.

Ozturk C, Ersozlu S, Aydinli U. Importance of greenstick lamina fractures in low lumbar burst fractures. Int Orthop 2006; 30: 295–8.

Pang D, Wilberger JE. Spinal cord injury without radiographic abnormalities in children. J Neurosurg 1982; 57: 114–29.

Panjabi MM, Cholewicki J, Nibu K et al. [Biomechanics of whiplash injury]. Orthopäde 1998; 27: 813–9.

Papadopoulos SM, Selden NR, Quint DJ et al. Immediate spinal cord decompression for cervical spinal cord injury: feasibility and outcome. J Trauma 2002; 52: 323–32.

Parker JW, Lane JR, Karaikovic EE, Gaines RW. Successful short-segment instrumentation and fusion for thoracolumbar spine fractures: a consecutive 4½-year series. Spine 2000; 25: 1157–70.

Pasupuleti LV, Sifri ZC, Mohr AM. Is extended antibiotic prophylaxis necessary after penetrating trauma to the thoracolumbar spine with concomitant intraperitoneal injuries? Surg Infect (Larchmt) 2014; 15: 8–13.

Pfeifer M, Kohlwey L, Begerow B, Minne HW. Effects of two newly developed spinal orthoses on trunk muscle strength, posture, and quality-of-life in women with postmenopausal osteoporosis: a randomized trial. Am J Phys Med Rehabil 2011; 90: 805–15.

Pohlemann T, Culemann U, Tscherne H. Comparative biomechanical studies of internal stabilization of transforaminal sacrum fractures. Orthopäde 1992; 21: 413–21.

Polly DW Jr, Klemme WR, Shawen S. Management options for the treatment of postraumatic thoracic kyphosis. Semin Spine Surg 2000; 12: 110–6.

Pouliquen JC, Kassis B, Glorion C, Langlais J. Vertebral growth after thoracic or lumbar fracture of the spine in children. J Ped Orthop 1997; 17: 115–20.

Previnaire JG, Soler JM, El Masri W, Denys P. Assessment of the sympathetic level of lesion in patients with spinal cord injury. Spinal Cord 2009; 47: 122–7.

Ramieri A, Domenicucci M, Cellocco P et al. Neurological L5 burst fracture: posterior decompression and lordotic fixation as treatment of choice. Eur Spine J 2012; 21 (Suppl 1): S119–22.

Rath SA, Kahamba JF, Kretschmer T et al. Neurological recovery and its influencing factors in thoracic and lumbar spine fractures after surgical decompression and stabilization. Neurosurg Rev 2005; 28: 44–52.

Reid DC, Hu R, Davis LA, Saboe LA. The nonoperative treatment of burst fractures of the thoracolumbar junction. J Trauma 1988; 28: 1188–94.

Reinhold M, Audigé L, Schnake KJ et al. AO spine injury classification system: a revision proposal for the thoracic and lumbar spine. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 2184–201.

Reinhold M, Knop C, Beisse R et al. Operative Behandlung traumatischer Frakturen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. Teil 1: Epidemiologie. Unfallchirurg 2009a; 112: 33–45.

Reinhold M, Knop C, Beisse R et al. Operative Behandlung traumatischer Frakturen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. Teil 2: Operation und röntgenologische Befunde. Unfallchirurg 2009b; 112: 149–67.

Reinhold M, Knop C, Beisse R et al. Operative Behandlung traumatischer Frakturen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. Teil 3: Nachuntersuchung. Unfallchirurg 2009c; 112: 294–316.

Reitz A, Burgdörfer H, Schurch B. Die Auswirkungen einer Rückenmarkverletzung auf Sexualität und Reproduktion. Urologe 2004; [A] 43: 52–63.

Riegger T, Conrad S, Schluesener HJ et al. Immune depression syndrome following human spinal cord injury (SCI): a pilot study. Neuroscience 2009; 158: 1194–9.

Riegger T, Schluesener HJ, Kaps HP et al. Hematologic cellular inflammatory response following human spinal cord injury. Acta Neuropathol 2003, 106: 392.

Roberts DJ, Ouellet JF, Sutherland FR et al. Severe street and mountain bicycling injuries in adults: a comparison of the incidence, risk factors and injury patterns over 14 years. Can J Surg 2013; 56: E32–8.

Rosenfeld M, Gunnarsson R, Borenstein P. Early intervention in whiplash-associated disorders: a comparison of two treatment protocols. Spine 2000; 25: 1782.

Scalea TM, Boswell SA, Scott JD et al. External fixation as a bridge to intramedullary nailing for patients with multiple injuries and with femur fractures: damage control orthopedics. J Trauma. 2000; 48: 613–21.

Schildhauer TA, Josten C, Muhr G. Triangular osteosynthesis of vertically unstable sacrum fractures: a new concept allowing early weight-bearing. J Orthop Trauma 1998; 12: 307–14.

Schildhauer TA, Ledoux WR, Chapman JR et al. Triangular osteosynthesis and iliosacral screw fixation for unstable sacral fractures: a cadaveric and biomechanical evaluation under cyclic loads. J Orthop Trauma 2003 17: 22–31.

Schnabel M, Weber M, Vassiliou T et al. Diagnostik und Therapie akuter Beschwerden nach "HWS-Distorsion" in Deutschland. Unfallchirurg 2004; 107: 300–6.

Schnake K, Bouzakri N, Blattert T et al. Validation of a classification system for osteoporotic thoracolumbar fractures (OF-classification). Eur Spine J 2014, 23: 2511.

Schnake KJ, Hahn P, Franck A et al. Development of a classification system (OF-classification) and of a score for therapeutic decision making (OF-score) for osteoporotic thoracolumbar fractures. Eur Spine J 2013a; 22: 2590.

Schnake KJ, Hahn P, Pajenda G et al. Multicenter data collection of hospital treatment for osteoporotic vertebral fractures. Eur Spine J 2012a; 21: 2344.

Schnake KJ, Hahn P, Ullrich B et al. Multicenter evaluation of the actual therapy of inpatients with osteoporotic vertebral fractures in Germany. Eur Spine J 2013b; 22: S662.

Schnake KJ, Kandziora F. Correction of posttraumatic kyphosis of the thoracolumbar spine with modified pedicle subtraction osteotomy. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 2231–2.

Schnake KJ, Pingel A, Scholz M, Kandziora F. Temporary occipito-cervical stabilization of a unilateral occipito condyle fracture. Eur Spine J 2012b; 21: 2198–202.

Schnake KJ, von Scotti F, Haas NP, Kandziora F. Typ-B-Distraktionsverletzungen der thorakolumbalen Wirbelsäule. Unfallchirurg 2008; 111: 977–84.

Schoenfeld AJ, Wood KB, Fisher CF et al. Posttraumatic kyphosis: current state of diagnosis and treatment: results of a multinational survey of spine trauma surgeons. J Spinal Disord Tech 2010; 23: e1–8.

Scholz M, Schnake KJ, Hoffmann R, Kandziora F. Cement-augmented anterior odontoid screw fixation of a Anderson-alonzo Type II fracture with massive osteoporosis. Z Orthop Unfall 2011: 308–11.

Schrader H, Obelieniene D, Bovim G et al. Natural evolution of late whiplash syndrome outside the medicolegal context. Lancet 1996; 347: 1207–11.

Schröter F. „HWS-Schleudertrauma" nach geringfügigen Unfällen. Orthopäde 2010; 39: 276–84.

Schulz C, Kunz U, Mauer UM, Mathieu R. Wirbelsäulenchirurgie unter den Bedingungen eines militärischen Auslandseinsatzes. Orthopäde 2016; 4: 341–8.

Schulz C, Mathieu R, Kunz U, Mauer UM. Primärversorgung spinaler Schußverletzungen. WehrMed Mschr 2013; 57: 301–5.

Schurch B. Blasenfunktion. In: V. Dietz (Hrsg): Klinik der Rückenmarkschädigung. Stuttgart, Berlin, Köln: Kohlhammer 2001; 147–60.

Schuster C, McCaskey M, Ettlin T. German translation, cross-cultural adaptation and validation of the whiplash disability questionnaire. Health Qual Life Outcomes 2013; 11: 45.

Schwab F, Patel A, Ungar B et al. Adult spinal deformity-postoperative standing imbalance: how much can you tolerate? An overview of key parameters in assessing alignment and planning corrective surgery. Spine 2010; 25: 2224–31.

Schwab JM, Brechtel K, Mueller ChA et al. Akute Rückenmarkverletzung: Experimentelle Strategie als Basis zukünftiger Behandlungen. Dtsch Ärztebl 2004; 101: A1422–34.

Schwartz K, Fee D. Kümmels disease: a case report and literature review. Spine 2008; 33: E152–5.

Schweitzer D, Zylberberg A, Córdova M, Gonzalez J. Closed reduction and iliosacral percutaneous fixation of unstable pelvic ring fractures. Injury 2008, 39: 869–74.

Sebesta P, Stulík J, Vyskocil T, Kryl J. Posterior stabilization of L5 burst fractures without reconstruction of the anterior column. Acta Chir Orthop Traumatol Cech 2008; 75:123–8.

Seiler WO, Staehelin HB. Einfluß aerober und anaerober Keime auf den Heilungsverlauf von Dekubitalulzera. Schweiz Med Wschr 1979; 110: 685–90.

Seybold FA, Sweeney CA, Fredrickson BE et al. Functional outcome of low lumbar burst fractures. A multicenter review of operative and nonoperative treatment of L3-L5. Spine (Phila Pa1976) 1999; 24: 2154–61.

Siebenga J, Leferink VJ, Segers MJ et al. Treatment of traumatic thoracolumbar spine fractures: a multicenter prospective randomized study of operative versus nonsurgical treatment. Spine 2006; 31: 2881–90.

Simotas AC, Shen T. Neck pain in demolition derby drivers. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2005; 86: 693–6.

Singh A, Tetreault L, Kalsi-Ryan S et al. Global prevalence and incidence of traumatic spinal cord injury. Clin Epidemiol 2014; 6: 309–31.

Sipski ML, Alexander CJ, Rosen RC. Sexual arousal and orgasm in woman: effects of spinal cord injury. Ann Neurol 2001; 49: 35–44.

Soreff J, Axdorph G, Bylund P et al. Treatment of patients with unstable fractures of the thoracic and lumbar spine: a follow-up study of surgical and conservative treatment. Acta Orthop Scand 1982; 53: 369–81.

Spitzer WO. Scientific monograph of the Quebec Task Force on Whiplash-Associated Disorders: redefining "whiplash" and its management. Spine 1995; 20: 1–73.

Stagnara P, de Mauroy JC, Dran G et al. Reciprocal angulation of vertebral bodies in a sagittal plane: approach to references for the evaluation of kyphosis and lordosis. Spine 1982; 7: 335–42.

Stichel CC, Müller HW. The CNS lesion scar: new vistas on an old regeneration barrier. Cell Tissue Res 1998; 294: 1–9.

Stiell IG, Clement CM, McKnight RD et al. The Canadian C-spine rule versus the NEXUS low-risk criteria in patients with trauma. N Engl J Med 2003; 349: 2510–8.

Stöhrer M, Frankel HL. Neurogene Blasenfunktionsstörung. In: Jocham D, Miller K (Hrsg). Praxis der Urologie, Band II. Stuttgart, New York: Thieme 2003; 317–35.

Suk SI, Kim JH, Lee SM et al. Anterior-posterior surgery versus posterior closing wedge osteotomy in posttraumatic kyphosis with neurologic compromised osteoporotic fracture. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2003; 28: 2170–75.

Tator CH, Fehlings MG, Thorpe K, Taylor W. Current use and timing of spinal surgery for management of acute spinal cord injury in North America: results of a retrospective multicenter study J Neurosury Spine 1999; 71: 12–8.

Thomann KD, Rauschmann M. Von der „railway spine" zum Schleudertrauma – Geschichte und aktuelle Bedeutung seelischer Störungen nach entschädigungspflichtigen Ereignissen. Zeitschr f d ges Versicherungsw 2003; 92: 533–77.

Thomann KD, Schomerus C, Sebestény T, Rauschmann M. „Isolierte Verletzung" der Ligamenta alaria. Orthopäde 2010; 39: 285–98.

Trojan E. Langfristige Ergebnisse von 200 Wirbelbrüchen der Brust-/Lendenwirbelsäule ohne Lähmung. Unfallmed Berufskrankh 1972; 66: 122–34.

Tropiano P, Huang RC, Louis CA et al. Functional and radiographic outcome of thoracolumbar and lumbar burst fractures managed by closed orthopaedic reduction and casting. Spine 2003; 28: 2459–65.

Tscherne H, Blauth M (Hrsg.). Tscherne Unfallchirurgie. Wirbelsäule. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer 1998.

Unfallchirurg 1991; 17: 200–7.

Vaccaro AR, Koerner JD, Radcliff KE et al. AOSpine subaxial cervical spine injury classification system. Eur Spine J 2016; 25: 2173–84.

Vaccaro AR, Lehman RA Jr, Hurlbert RJ et al. A new classification of thoracolumbar injuries: the importance of injury morphology, the integrity of the posterior ligamentous complex, and neurological status. Spine 2005a; 30: 2325–33.

Vaccaro AR, Oner C, Kepler CK et al. AOSpine thoracolumbar spine injury classification system: fracture description, neurological status, and key modifiers. Spine 2013; 38: 2028–37.

Vaccaro AR, Silber JS. Post-traumatic spinal deformity. Spine 2001; 26 (24 Suppl): S111–8.

Vaccaro AR, Zeiller SC, Hulbert RJ et al. The thoracolumbar injury severity score: a proposed treatment algorithm. J Spinal Disord Tech 2005b; 18: 209–15.

van der Roer N, de Lange ES, Bakker FC et al. Management of traumatic thoracolumbar fractures: a systematic review of the literature. Eur Spine J 2005; 14: 527–34.

van Middendorp JJ, Audigé L, Hanson B et al. What should an ideal spinal injury classification system consist of? A methodological review and conceptual proposal for future classifications. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 1238–49.

Verheyden AP, Hölzl A, Ekkerlein H et al. Therapieempfehlungen zur Versorgung von Verletzungen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. Unfallchirurg 2011; 114: 9–16.

Waters RL, Adkins RH. The effects of removal of bullet fragments retained in the spinal canal: A collaborative study by the National Spinal Cord Injury Model Systems. Spine 1991; 16: 934–9.

Weber M, Wimmer X. Begutachtung von Wirbelsäulenverletzungen.

Weinstein JN, Collalto P, Lehmann TR. Thoracolumbar „burst" fractures treated conservatively: a long- term follow-up. Spine 1988; 13: 33–8.

Westerveld LA, van Bemmel JC, Dhert WJ. Clinical outcome after traumatic spinal fractures in patients with ankylosing spinal disorders compared with control patients. Spine J 2014; 14: 729–40.

White AA 3rd, Panjabi MM, Posner I et al. Spinal instability: evaluation and treatment. Instr Course Lect 1981; 30: 457–83.

White AA, Panjabi MM (eds.). Clinical Biomechanics of the Spine. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins 1990.

White AA, Panjabi MM. The problem of clinical instability in the human spine: a systematic approach. In: White AA, Panjabi MM. Clinical biomechanics of the spine. Philadelphia: Lippincott 1990; 277–378.

Whitesides TE Jr. Traumatic kyposis of the thoracolumbar spine. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1977; 128: 78–92.

Willén J, Lindahl S, Nordwall A. Unstable thoracolumbar fractures. A comparative clinical study of conservative treatment and Harrington instrumentation. Spine 1985; 10: 111–22.

Wolter D. Klassifikation und Prognose von Wirbelverletzungen. Langenbecks Arch Chir 1988; (Suppl 2): 237–43.

Wörsdörfer O, Magerl F. Sakrumfrakturen. Hefte Unfallheilkunde 1980; 149: 203–14.

Young MH. Long-term consequences of stable fractures of the thoracic and lumbar vertebral bodies. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1973; 55: 295–300.

Young WF, Brown D, Kendler A, Clements D. Delayed posttraumatic osteonecrosis of a vertebral body (Kummell's disease). Acta Orthop Belg 2002; 68: 13–9.

Yucesoy K, Yuksel KZ .SCIWORA in MRI era. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 2008; 110: 429–33.

Zigler JE. Epidemiology of spinal cord injury: a perspektive on the problem in spine trauma. In: Levine AM, Eismont FJ, Garfin SR, Zigler JE (eds). Spine Trauma. Philadelphia: WB Saunders Company 1998; 2–9.

Literatur Kapitel 7

Aalipour A, Advani RH. Bruton's tyrosine kinase inhibitors and their clinical potential in the treatment of B-cell malignancies: focus on ibrutinib. Ther Adv Hematol 2014; 5:121–33.

Abdel-Wahab M, Etuk B, Palermo J et al. Spinal cord gliomas: A multi-institutional retrospective analysis. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2006; 64: 1060–71.

Acosta F, Dowd C, Chin C et al. Current treatment strategies and outcomes in the management of symptomatic vertebral hemangiomas. Neurosurgery 2006; 58: 287–95.

Adamietz IA, Feyer P. Palliative Radiotherapie. In: Bamberg M, Molls M, Sack H (Hrsg). Radioonkologie, Bd. 2 Klinik. München, Wien, New York: Zuckschwerdt 2009; 1065–106.

Aghakani N, David P, Parker F et al. Intramedullary spinal ependymomas: analysis of a consecutive series of 82 adult cases with particular attention to patients with no preoperative neurological deficit. Neurosurgery 2008; 62: 1279-85; discussion 1285.

Ahmed R, Sheybani A, Menezes AH et al. Disease outcomes for skull base and spinal chordomas: a single center experience. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 2015; 130: 67–73.

Akyurek S, Chang EL, Yu TK et al. Spinal myxopapillary ependymoma outcomes in patients treated with surgery and radiotherapy at M. D. Anderson Cancer Center. J Neurooncol 2006; 80: 177–83.

Amendola L, Simonetti L, Simoes CE et al. Aneurysmal bone cyst of the mobile spine. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 533–541.

Anghileri M, Miceli R, Fiore M et al. Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumors: prognostic factors and survival in a series of patients treated at a single institution. Cancer 2006; 107: 1065–74.

Anninga JK, Gelderblom H, Fiocco M et al. Chemotherapeutic adjuvant treatment for osteosarcoma: where do we stand? Eur J Cancer 2011; 47: 2431–45.

Ansell SM. Brentuximab vedotin. Blood 2014; 124: 3197–200.

AWMF-Leitlinien Register Nr. 025/024. Gliome niedrigen Malignitätsgrades im Kindes- und Jugendalter.2013 Gesellschaft für Pädiatrische Hämatologie und Onkologie. www.awmf.org [Zugriffsdatum: 31.05.2016]

AWMF-Leitlinien Register Nr.030/099 Gliome 2014. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Neurologie www.awmf.org [Zugriffsdatum: 31.05.2016]

Bahig H, Campeau MP, Vu T et al. Predictive parameters of CyberKnife fiducial-less (XSight Lung) applicability for treatment of early non-small cell lung cancer: a single-center experience. Int J Radiat Oncol Phys 2013; 87: 583–9.

Bandiera S, Gasbarrini A, De Iure F et al. Symptomatic vertebral hemangioma: the treatment of 23 cases and a review of the literature. Chir Organi Mov 2002; 87: 1–15.

Bartels RHMA, van der Linden YM, van der Graaf WTA. Spinal extradural metastasis: review of current treatment options. CA Cancer J Clin 2008; 58:245–59.

Benesch M, Weber-Mzell D, Gerber NU et al. (2010) Ependymoma of the spinal cord in children and adolescents: a retrospective series from the HIT database. J Neurosurg Pediatr 2010; 6: 137–44.

Bergh P, Gunterberg B, Meis-Kindblom JM, Kindblom LG. Prognostic factors and outcome of pelvic, sacral and spinal chondrosarcomas. Cancer 2001; 91: 1201–12.

Bibault JE, Prevost B, Dansin E et al. Image-guided robotic stereotactic radiation therapy with fiducialfree tumor tracking for lung cancer. Radiat Oncol 2012; 7: 102.

Bielack SS, Machatschek JN, Flege S, Jürgens H. Delaying surgery with chemotherapy for osteosarcoma of the extremities. Exp Opinion Pharmacother 2004; 5: 1243–56.

Bono R, Inverno M, Botteon G et al. Clinical features and MR imaging in children with repaired myelomeningocele. Ital J Neurol Sci 1993; 14: 553–9.

Boriani S, Amendola L, Bandiera S et al. Staging and treatment of osteoblastoma in the mobile spine. Eur Spine J 2012a; 21: 2003–10.

Boriani S, Amendola L, Corghi A et al. Ewing`s sarcoma of the mobile spine. Eur Rev Pharmacol Sci 2011; 15: 831–9.

Boriani S, Bandiera S, Casadei R et al. Giant cell tumor of the mobile spine. Spine 2012b; 37: E37–45.

Boriani S, De Iure F, Campanacci L. Aneurysmal bone cyst of the mobile spine: report on 41 cases. Spine 2001; 26: 27–35.

Boriani S, Lo SF, Puvanesarajah V et al. Aneurysmal bone cyst of the spine: treatment options and considerations. J Neurooncol 2014; 120: 171–8.

Boriani S, Saravanja D, Yamada Y et al. Challenges of local recurrence and cure in low grade malignant tumors of the spine. Spine 2009; 34: S48–57.

Boström A, von Lehe M, Hartmann W et al. Surgery for spinal cord ependymomas: outcome and prognostic factors. Neurosurgery 2011; 68: 302-8; discussion 309.

Chai JW, Hong SH, Choi JY et al. Radiologic diagnosis of osteoidosteoma: from simple to challenging findings. Radiographics 2010; 30: 737–49.

Chamberlain MC. Temozolomide for recurrent low-grade spinal cord gliomas in adults. Cancer 2008; 113: 1019–24.

Champion G, Brophy B. Spinal cord meningiomas in the elderly. Age Ageing 1987; 16: 383–7.

Chao ST, Kobayashi T, Benzel E et al. The role of adjuvant radiation therapy in the treatment of spinal myxopapillary ependymomas. J Neurosurg Spine 2011; 14: 59–64.

Choi D, Crockard A, Bunger C et al. Global Spine Tumor Study Group. Review of metastatic spine tumour classification and indications for surgery: the consensus statement of the Global Spine Tumour Study Group. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 215–22.

Choi D, Morris S, Crockard A et al. Assessment of quality of life after surgery for spinal metastases: position statement of the

Global Spine Tumour Study Group. World Neurosurg 2013; 80: e175–9.
Chow E, Zeng L, Salvo N et al. Update on the systematic review of palliative radiotherapy trials for bone metastases. Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol) 2012; 24: 112–24.
Ciappetta P, Domenicucci M, Raco A. Spinal meningiomas: prognosis and recovery factors in 22 cases with severe motor deficits. Acta Neurol Scand 1988; 77: 27–30.
Cole JS, Patchell RA. Metastatic epidural spinal cord compression. Lancet Neurol 2008; 7: 459–66
Coleman R, Body JJ, Aapro M et al. ESMO Guidelines Working Group. Bone health in cancer patients: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol 2014; 25 (Suppl 3): iii124–37.
Conti P, Pansini G, Mouchaty H et al. Spinal neurinomas: retrospective analysis and long-term outcome of 179 consecutively operated cases and review of the literature. Surg Neurol 2004; 61: 34–43; discussion 44.
De Los Santos J, Popple R, Agazaryan N et al. Image guided radiation therapy (IGRT) technologies for radiation therapy localization and delivery. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2013; 87: 33–45.
Debus J, Schulz-Ertner D, Schad L et al. Stereotactic fractionated radiotherapy for chordomas and chondrosarcomas of the skull base. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2000; 47: 591–6.
DeLaney TF, Liebach NJ, Pedlow FX et al. Phase II study of high dose photon/proton radiotherapy in the management of spine sarcomas. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2009; 74: 732–39.
DeLaney TF, Liebsch NJ, Pedlow FX et al. Long-term results of Phase II study of high dose photon/proton radiotherapy in the management of spine chordomas, chondrosarcomas, and other sarcomas.J Surg Oncol 2014; 110: 115–22.
Duong LM, McCarthy BJ, McLendon RE et al. Descriptive epidemiology of malignant and nonmalignant primary spinal cord, spinal meninges, and cauda equina tumors, United States, 2004–2007. Cancer 2012; 118: 4220–7.
Ecker RD, Endo T, Wetjen NM, Krauss WE. Diagnosis and treatment of vertebral column metastases. Mayo Clin Proc 2005; 80: 1177–86.
Ellsworth SG, Alcorn SR, Hales RK et al. Patterns of care among patients receiving radiation therapy for bone metastases at a large academic institution. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2014; 89: 1100–5.
Emami B, Lyman J, Brown A et al. Tolerance of normal tissue to therapeutic irradiation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1991; 21: 109–22.
Engelhard M, Stuschke M. Non-Hodgkin-Lymphome. In: Bamberg M, Molls M, Sack H (Hrsg). Radioonkologie, Bd 2 Klinik. München, Wien, New York: Zuckschwerdt 2009; 934–81.
Enneking WF. Staging of musculoskeletal neoplasms. Skelet Radiol 1985; 13: 183.
Eroes CA, Zausinger S, Kreth FW et al. Intramedullary low grade astrocytoma and ependymoma. Surgical results and predicting factors for clinical outcome. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2010; 152: 611–8.
Eskandari R, Schmidt MH. Intramedullary spinal melanocytoma. Rare Tumors 2010; 2: e24.
Feldman WB, Clark AJ, Safaee M et al. Tumor control after surgery for spinal myxopapillary ependymomas: distinct outcomes in adults versus children: a systematic review. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 19: 471–6.
Feng D, Yang X, Liu T et al. Osteosarcoma of the spine: surgical treatment and outcomes. World J Surg Oncol 2013; 11: 89.
Fischer G, Brotchi J. Intramedullary spinal cord tumors. Stuttgart: Thieme 1996.
Fisher CG, DiPaola CP, Ryken TC et al. A novel classification system for spinalinstability in neoplastic disease: an evidence-based approach and expert consensus from the Spine Oncology Study Group. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2010; 35: E1221–9.
Fletcher CDM, Unni K, Mertens K (eds.) WHO classification of tumours. Pathology and genetics of tumours of soft tissue and bone. Lyon: IARC Press 2002.
Flickinger JC, Niranjan A. Stereotactic radiosurgery and radiotherapy. In: Halperin EC, Wazer DE, Perez CA, Brady LW: Perez and Brady's Principles and Practice of Radiation Oncology. 6th ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York, London, Buenos Aires, Hongkong, Sydney,Tokyo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2013: 351–61.
Folkert MR, Bilsky MH, Tom AK et al. Outcomes and toxicity for hypofractionated and single-fraction image-guided stereotactic radiosurgery for sarcomas metastasizing to the spine. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2014; 88: 1085–91.
Gasbarrini A, Cappuccio M, Bandiera S et al. Osteoid osteoma of the mobile spine. Spine 2011, 36: 2089–93.
Gerszten PC, Burton SA, Ozhasoglu C et al. Radiosurgery for benign intradural spinal tumors. Neurosurgery 2008; 62: 887–95; discussion 895–6.
Gerszten PC, Monaco EA, Quader M. Setup accuracy of spine radiosurgery using cone beam computed tomography image guidance in patients with spinal implants. J Neurosurg Spine 2010; 12: 413–20.
Gevaert T, Levivier M, Lacornerie T et al. Dosimetric comparison of different treatment modalities for stereotactic radiosurgery of arteriovenous malformations and acoustic neuromas. Radiother Oncol 2013; 106: 192–7.
Gopal AK, Kahl BS, de Vos S et al. PI3Kδ inhibition by idelalisib in patients with relapsed indolent lymphoma. N Engl J Med 2014; 370: 1008–18.
Gottfried ON, Schloesser PE, Schmidt MH et al. Embolization of metastatic spinal tumors. Neurosurg Clin N Am 2004; 15: 391–9.
Greenspan A. Skelettradiologie. 2. Aufl. VCH Verlagsgesellschaft 1993.
Grimm J, Sahgal A, Soltys SG et al. Estimated risk level of unified stereotactic body radiation therapy dose tolerance limits for spinal cord. Semin Radiat Oncol 2016; 26: 165–71.
Guckenberger M, Sweeney RA, Flickinger JC et al. Clinical practice of image-guided spine radiosurgery--results from an international research consortium. Radiat Oncol 2011; 6: 172.

Habermehl D, Ilicic K, Dehne S et al. The relative biological effectiveness for carbon and oxygen ion beams using the raster-scanning technique in hepatocellular carcinoma cell lines. PLoS One 2014; 9 (12): e113591.

Hadjipavlou A, Tzermiadianos M, Kakavelakis K, Lander P. Percutaneous core excision and radiofrequency thermocoagulation for the ablation of osteoid osteoma of the spine. Eur Spine J 2009; 18: 345–51.

Harrop J, Schmidt M, Boriani S, Shaffrey C. Aggressive "benign" primary spine neoplasms. Spine 2009; 22S: 39–47.

Hartsell WF, Yajnik S. Palliation of one metastases. In: Halperin EC, Wazer DE, Perez CA, Brady LW: Perez and Brady's Principles and Practice of Radiation Oncology. 6th ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York, London, Buenos Aires, Hongkong, Sydney,Tokyo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2013: 1778–92.

Helweg-Larsen S, Sørensen PS. Symptoms and signs in metastatic spinal cord compression: a study of progression from first symptom until diagnosis in 153 patients. Eur J Cancer 1994; 30A: 396–8.

Hensley ML, Blessing JA, Mannel R, Rose PG. Fixed-dose rate gemcitabine plus docetaxel as first-line therapy for metastatic uterine leiomyosarcoma: a Gynecologic Oncology Group phase II trial. Gynecol Oncol. 2008; 109:329–34.

Heron DE, Rajagopalan MS, Stone B et al. Single-session and multisession CyberKnife radiosurgery for spine metastases-University of Pittsburgh and Georgetown University experience. J Neurosurg Spine 2012; 17: 11–8.

Heyd R, Seegenschmiedt MH, Rades D et al. Radiotherapy for symptomatic vertebral hemangiomas: Results of a multicenter study and literature review. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2010; 77: 217–25.

Heyde CE, Gulow J, von der Höh N et al. [Results-adapted operative treatment options for spinal metastases]. Orthopade 2013; 42: 734–45

Heyer CM, Al-Hadari A, Mueller K et al. Effectiveness of CT-guided percutaneous biopsies of the spine: an analysis of 202 examinations. Acad Radiol 2008; 15: 901–11.

Hodgson DC, Mikhael J, Tsang RW. Plasma cell myeloma and plasmacytoma. In: Halperin EC, Wazer DE, Perez CA, Brady LW: Perez and Brady's Principles and Practice of Radiation Oncology. 6th ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York, London, Buenos Aires, Hongkong, Sydney,Tokyo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2013: 1599–608.

Hof H, Welzel T, Debus J. Eff ectiveness of cetuximab/gefi tinib in the therapy of a sacral chordoma. Onkologie 2006; 29: 572–74.

Huang J, Robinson C, Michalski JM. Spinal canal. In: Halperin EC, Wazer DE, Perez CA, Brady LW: Perez and Brady's Principles and Practice of Radiation Oncology. 6th ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York, London, Buenos Aires, Hongkong, Sydney,Tokyo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2013: 684–95.

Hug EB, Fitzek MM, Liebsch NJ, Munzenrider JE. Locally challenging osteo- and chondrogenetic tumors of the axial skeleton: results of combined proton and photon radiation therapy using three-dimensional treatment planning. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1995; 31: 467–76.

Ibrahim A, Crockard A, Antonietti P et al. Does spinal surgery improve the quality of life for those with extradural (spinal) osseous metastases? An international multicenter prospective observational study of 223 patients. J Neurosurg Spine 2008; 8:271–8.

Imai R, Kamada T, Araki N; Working Group for Bone and Soft Tissue Sarcomas. Carbon ion radiation therapy for unresectable sacral chordoma: an analysis of 188 cases. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2016; 95: 322–7.

Indelicato DJ, Rotondo RL, Begosh-Mayne D et al. A prospective outcomes study of proton therapy for chordomas and chondrosarcomas of the spine. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2016; 95: 297–303.

Iwata H, Inoue M, Shiomi H et al. Evaluation of dose uncertainty to the target associated with real-time tracking intensity-modulated radiation therapy using the CyberKnife Synchrony System. Technol Cancer Res Treat 2016; 15: 101–6.

Jaffe N, Carrasco H, Raymond K et al. Can cure in patients with osteosarcoma be achieved exclusively with chemotherapy and abrogation of surgery? Cancer 2002; 95: 2202–10.

Jawad MU, Scully SP. Surgery significantly improves survival in patients with chordoma. Spine 2009; 35: 117–23.

Jügens H, Dirksen U. Ewing sarcoma treatment. Eur J Cancer. 2011; 47 Suppl 3:S366–7.

Kelley SP, Ashford RU, Rao AS, Dickson RA. Primary bone tumours of the spine: a 42-year survey from the Leeds Regional Bone Tumour Registry. Eur Spine J 2007; 16: 405–9.

Kim WH, Yoon SH, Kim CY et al. Temozolomide for malignant primary spinal cord glioma: an experience of six cases and a literature review. J Neurooncol 2011; 101: 247–54.

Klekamp J, Samii M. Surgery of spinal nerve sheath tumors with special reference to neurofibromatosis. Neurosurgery 1998; 42: 279–89.

Klekamp J, Samii M. Surgery of spinal tumors. Heidelberg: Springer 2007.

Klekamp J. Treatment of intramedullary tumors – analysis of surgical morbidity and long-term results. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 19: 12–26.

Kneisl JS, Simon MA. Medical management compared with operative treatment for osteoid-osteoma. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1992; 74: 179–85.

Koswig S, Budach V. Remineralization and pain relief in bone metastases after different radiotherapy fractions (10 times 3 Gy vs. 1 time 8 Gy). A prospective study. Strahlenther Onkol 1999; 175: 500–8.

Kufeld M, Wowra B, Muacevic A et al. Radiosurgery of spinal meningiomas and schwannomas.Technol Cancer Res Treat 2012; 11: 27–34.

Kukreja S, Ambekar S, Sin AH, Nanda A. Cumulative survival analysis of patients with spinal myxopapillary ependymomas in the first 2 decades of life. J Neurosurg Pediatr 2014; 13: 400–7.

Kumar S, van Popta D, Rodrigues-Pinto R et al. Risk factors for wound infection in surgery for spinal metastasis. Eur Spine J 2013; 24: 528–32.

Kwon JW, Chung HW, Cho EY et al. MRI findings of giant cell tumors of the spine. Am J Roentgenol 2007; 189: 246–50.

L'Esperance S, Vincent F, Gaudreault M et al. Treatment of metastatic spinal cord compression: CEPO review and clinical recommendations. Curr Oncol 2012; 19: e478–90.

Lange T, Stehling C, Fröhlich B et al.Denosumab: a potential new and innovative treatment option for aneurysmal bone cysts. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 1417–22.

Laufer I, Iorgulescu JB, Chapman T et al. Local disease control for spinal metastases following „separation surgery" and adjuvant hypofractionated or high-dose single-fraction stereotactic radiosurgery: outcome analysis in 186 patients. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 18: 207–14.

Lee CS, Jung CH. Metastatic spinal tumor. Asian Spine J 2012; 6: 71–87.

Lee SH, Chung CK, Kim CH et al. Long-term outcomes of surgical resection with or without adjuvant radiation therapy for treatment of spinal ependymoma: a retrospective multicenter study by the Korea Spinal Oncology Research Group. Neuro Oncol 2013; 15: 921–9.

Leigh BR, Kurtts TA, Mack CF et al. Radiation therapy for the palliation of multiple myeloma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1993; 25: 801–4.

Leroux L. A wait on my mind. Nurs Times 1996; 92: 50–1.

Liang JT, Bao YH, Zhang HQ et al. Management and prognosis of symptomatic patients with intramedullary spinal cord cavernoma: clinical article. J Neurosurg Spine 2011; 15:447-56.

Liljenqvist U, Lerner T, Halm H et al. En bloc spondylectomy in malignant tumors of the spine. Eur Spine J 2008; 17: 600–9.

Liu H, Yang A, Chen N et al. Hemangiopericytomas in the spine: clinical features, classification, treatment, and long-term follow-up in 26 patients. Neurosurgery 2013; 72: 16–24.

Loblaw DA, Mitera G, Ford M, Laperriere NJ. A 2011 updated systematic review and clinical practice guideline for the management of malignant extradural spinal cord compression. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2012; 84: 312–7.

Lonjon M, von Langsdorf D, Lefloch S et al. [Factors influencing recurrence and role of radiotherapy in filum terminale ependymomas. 14 cases and review of the literature]. Neurochirurgie 2001; 47: 423-9.

Lopez JP, Gajdos C, Elias A. Trabectedin: novel insights in the treatment of advanced sarcoma. Curr Oncol Rep 2014; 16: 387.

Louis DN, Ohgaki H, Wiestler OD et al. The 2007 WHO classification of tumours of the central nervous System. Acta Neuropathol 2007; 114: 97–109.

Lutz S, Berk L, Chang E et al. American Society for Radiation Oncology (ASTRO). Palliative radiotherapy for bone metastases: an ASTRO evidence-based guideline. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2011; 79: 965–76.

Manzano G, Green BA, Vanni S, Levi AD. Contemporary management of adult intramedullary spinal tumors-pathology and neurological outcomes related to surgical resection. Spinal Cord 2008; 46: 540–6.

Maranzano E, Bellavita R, Rossi R et al. Short-course versus split-course radiotherapy in metastatic spinal cord compression: results of a phase III, randomized, multicenter trial. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23: 3358–65.

Maranzano E, Trippa F, Casale M et al. 8Gy single-dose radiotherapy is effective in metastatic spinal cord compression: results of a phase III randomized multicentre Italian trial. Radiother Oncol 2009; 93: 174–9.

Marco RA, Gentry JB, Rhines LD. Ewing sarcoma of the mobile spine. Spine 2005; 30: 769–73.

McCormick PC, Post KD, Stein BM. Intradural extramedullary tumors in adults. Neurosurg Clin N Am 1990; 1: 591–608.

Messina C, Ferreri AJ, Govi S et al. International Extranodal Lymphoma Study Group (I. E. L. S. G.). Clinical features, management and prognosis of multifocal primary bone lymphoma: a retrospective study of the international extranodal lymphoma study group (the IELSG 14 study). Br J Haematol 2014; 164: 834–40.

Meyer F, Griesinger F, Willborn K et al. [Treatment strategies for the multidisciplinary management of spinal metastasis]. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 2011; 136: 1907–12.

Meyer SA, Singh H, Jenkins AL. Surgical treatment of metastatic spinal tumors. Mt Sinai J Med 2010; 77: 124–9.

Meyers PA, Schwartz CL, Krailo M et al. Osteosarcoma: a randomized, prospective trial of the addition of ifosfamide and/or muramyl tripeptide to cisplatin, doxorubicin, and high-dose methotrexate. J Clin Oncol 2005; 23: 2004–11.

Mima M, Demizu Y, Jin D et al. Particle therapy using carbon ions or protons as a definitive therapy for patients with primary sacral chordoma. Br J Radiol 2014; 87: 20130512.

Minehan KJ, Brown PD, Scheithauer BW et al. Prognosis and treatment of spinal cord astrocytoma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2009; 73: 727.

Mock DJ, Powers JM, Goodman AD et al. Association of human herpesvirus 6 with the demyelinative lesions of progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy. J Neurovirol 1999; 5: 363–73.

Morgan GJ, Child JA, Gregory WM et al. Effects of zoledronic acid versus clodronic acid on skeletal morbidity in patients with newly diagnosed multiple myeloma (MRC Myeloma IX): secondary outcomes from a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2011; 12: 743–52.

Mukherjee D, Chaichana KL, Gokaslan ZL et al. Survival of patients with malignant primary osseous spinal neoplasms: results from the Surveillance, Epidemiology and End Results (SEER) database from 1973 to 2003. J Neurosurg Spine 2011; 14: 143–50.

Mukherjee D, Chaichana KL, Parker SL et al. Association of surgical resection and survival in patients with malignant primary osseous spinal neoplasms from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 1375–82.

Nakashima H, Tokunaga K, Tamiya T et al. [Analysis of spinal cord hemangioblastoma in von Hippel-Lindau disease]. No Shinkei Geka 1999; 27: 533–40. [Article in Japanese]

Nichols EM, Patchell RA, Regine WF, Kwok Y. Palliation of brain and spinal cord metastes. In: Halperin EC, Wazer DE, Perez CA, Brady LW: Perez and Brady's Principles and Practice of Radiation Oncology. 6th ed. Philadelphia, Baltimore, New York, London, Buenos Aires, Hongkong, Sydney,Tokyo: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2013: 1766–78.

Nieder C, Rodemann HP. Späte Strahlenveränderungen der Gewebe. In: Bamberg M, Molls M, Sack H (Hrsg). Radioonkologie, Bd 1 Grundlagen. München, Wien, New York: Zuckschwerdt 2009; 310–26.

Oh MC, Ivan ME, Sun MZ et al. Adjuvant radiotherapy delays recurrence following subtotal resection of spinal cord ependymomas. Neuro Oncol 2013; 15: 208–15.

Ozaki T, Flege S, Liljenquist U et al. Osteosarcoma of the spine. Experience of the Cooperative Osteosarcoma Study Group. Cancer 2002; 94: 1069–77.

Ozsahin M, Tsang RW, Poortmans P et al. Outcomes and patterns of failure in solitary plasmacytoma: a multicenter Rare Cancer Network study of 258 patients. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2006; 64: 210–7.

Paganetti H, Niemierko A, Ancukiewicz M et al. Relative biological effectiveness (RBE) values for proton beam therapy. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2002; 53: 407–21.

Patchell RA, Tibbs PA, Regine WF et al. Direct decrompressive surgical resection in the treatment of spinal cord compression cause by metastatic cancer: a randomized trial. Lancet 2005; 366: 643–8.

Patrice SJ, Sneed PK, Flickinger JC et al. Radiosurgery for hemangioblastoma: results of a multiinstitutional experience. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1996; 35: 493–9.

Perrin RG, Laxton AW. Metastatic spine disease: epidemiology, pathophysiology, and evaluation of patients. Neurosurg Clin N Am 2004; 15: 365–73.

Pica A, Miller R, Villà S et al. The results of surgery, with or without radiotherapy, for primary spinal myxopapillary ependymoma: a retrospective study from the rare cancer network. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2009; 74: 1114–20.

Polascik TJ. Bisphosphonates in oncology: evidence for the prevention of skeletal events in patients with bone metastases. Drug Des Devel Ther 2009; 3: 27–40.

Pulst SM, Riccardi VM, Fain P, Korenberg JR. Familial spinal neurofibromatosis: clinical and DNA linkage analysis. Neurology 1991; 41: 1923–7.

Putzier M, Haschke F. [Diagnostic standards for extradural tumors and metastases of the spinal column.] Orthopade 2013; 42: 691–9.

Quan GMY, Vital JM, Aurouer N et al. Surgery improves pain, function and quality of life in patients with spinal metastases: a prospective study on 118 patients. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: 1970–8.

Raab P, Hohmann F, Kühl J, Krauspe R. Vertebral remodeling in eosinophilic granuloma of the spine. Spine 1998; 23: 1351–4.

Raco A, Esposito V, Lenzi J et al. Long-term follow-up of intramedullary spinal cord tumors: a series of 202 cases. Neurosurgery 2005; 56: 972–81.

Rades D, Bajrovic A, Alberti W et al. Is there a dose-effect relationship for the treatment of symptomatic vertebral hemangioma? Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2003; 55: 178–81.

Rades D, Douglas S, Huttenlocher S et al. Validation of a score predicting post-treatment ambulatory status after radiotherapy for metastatic spinal cord compression. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2011a; 79: 1503–6.

Rades D, Hoskin PJ, Stalpers LJ et al. Short-course radiotherapy is not optimal for spinal cord compres sion due to myeloma. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2006; 64: 1452–7.

Rades D, Huttenlocher S, Dunst J et al. Matched pair analysis comparing surgery followed by radiotherapy and radiotherapy alone for metastatic spinal cord compression. J Clin Oncol 2010; 28: 3597–604.

Rades D, Lange M, Veninga T et al. Final results of a prospective study comparing the local control of short-course and long-course radiotherapy for metastatic spinal cord compression. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2011b; 79: 524–30.

Rades D, Schild SE, Tatagiba M et al. Therapy of meningeal melanocytomas. Cancer 2004; 100: 2442–7.

Rifkinson-Mann S, Wisoff JH, Epstein F. The association of hydrocephalus with intramedullary spinal cord tumors: a series of 25 patients. Neurosurgery 1990; 27: 749–54; discussion 754.

Rimondi E, Mavrogenis AF, Rossi G et al. CT-guided corticosteroid injection for solitary eosinophilic granuloma of the spine. Skeletal Radiol 2011; 40: 757–64.

Roach JW, Klatt JW, Faulkner ND. Involvment of the spine in patients with multiple hereditary exostoses. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2009; 91: 1942–8.

Rutz HP, Weber DC, Sugahara S et al. Extracranial chordoma: Outcome in patients treated with functionpreserving surgery followed by spot-scanning proton beam irradiation. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2007; 67: 512–20.

Ryu S, Pugh SL, Gerszten PC et al. RTOG 0631 phase 2/3 study of image guided stereotactic radiosurgery for localized (1–3) spine metastases: phase 2 results. Pract Radiat Oncol 2014; 4: 76–81.

Sachdev S, Dodd RL, Chang SD et al. Stereotactic radiosurgery yields long-term control for benign intradural, extramedullary spinal tumors. Neurosurgery 2011; 69: 533–9.

Sahgal A, Atenafu EG, Chao S et al. Vertebral compression fracture after spine stereotactic body radiotherapy: a multi-institutional analysis with a focus on radiation dose and the spinal instability neoplasticscore. J Clin Oncol 2013a; 31: 3426–31.

Sahgal A, Weinberg V, Ma L et al. Probabilities of radiation myelopathy specific to stereotactic body radiation therapy to guide safe practice. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2013b; 85: 341–7.

Sant M, Allemani C, Tereanu C et al. Incidence of hematologic malignancies in Europe by morphologic subtype: results of the HAEMACARE project. Blood 2010; 116: 3724–34.

Santoro A, Tursz T, Mouridsen H et al. Doxorubicin versus CYVADIC versus doxorubicin plus ifosfamide in first-line treatment of advanced soft tissue sarcomas: a randomized study of the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer Soft Tissue and Bone Sarcoma Group. J Clin Oncol 1995; 13: 1537–45.

Schajowicz F, Lemos C. Malignant osteoblastoma. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1976; 58: 202–11.

Schlampp I, Rieken S, Habermehl D et al. Stability of spinal bone metastases in breast cancer after radiotherapy: a retrospective analysis of 157 cases. Strahlenther Onkol 2014; 190: 792–7.

Schoenefeld AJ, Hornicek FJ, Pedlow FX et al. Chondrosarcoma of the mobile spine: a review of 21 cases treated at a single center. Spine 2012; 15: 119–26.

Schwab J, Gasbarrini A, Bandiera S et al. Osteosarcoma of the mobile spine. Spine 2012, 37: E381–86.

Sciubba D, Okuno S, Dekutoski M, Gokaslan Z. Ewing and Osteogenic Sarcoma. Spine 2009; 34: S58–68.

Seppälä MT, Haltia MJ, Sankila RJ et al. Long-term outcome after removal of spinal neurofibroma. J Neurosurg 1995; 82: 572–7.

Shah LM, Salzman KL. Imaging of spinal metastatic disease. Int J Surg Oncol 2011; 2011: 769753.

Singhal N, Kotasek D, Parnis FX. Response to erlotinib in a patient with treatment refractory chordoma. Anticancer Drugs 2009; 20: 953–55.

Sio TT, Jang S, Lee SW et al. Comparing gamma knife and cyberknife in patients with brain metastases. J Appl Clin Med Phys 2014; 15: 4095.

Smalley SR, Schomberg PJ, Earle JD et al. Radiotherapeutic considerations in the treatment of heman gioblastomas of the central nervous system. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1990; 18: 1165–71.

Song CW, Cho LC, Yuan J et al. Radiobiology of stereotactic body radiation therapy/stereotactic radiosurgery and the linear-quadratic model. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2013; 87: 18–9.

Stacchiotti S, Casali P, Lo Vullo S et al. Chordoma of the mobile spine and sacrum. Ann Surg Oncol 2010; 17: 211–9.

Stacchiotti S, Casali PG. Systemic Therapy Options for Unresectable and Metastatic Chordomas. Curr Oncol Rep 2011; 13: 323–30.

Stacchiotti S, Longhi A, Ferraresi V et al. Phase II study of imatinib in advanced chordoma. J Clin Oncol 2012; 30: 914–20.

Stein BM. Surgery of intramedullary spinal cord tumors. Clin Neurosurg 1979; 26: 529–42.

Stölting T, Knauerhase H, Klautke G et al. Total and single doses influence the effectiveness of radiotherapy in palliative treatment of plasmacytoma. Strahlenther Onkol 2008; 184: 465–72.

Stucky CC, Johnson KN, Gray RJ et al. Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumors (MPNST): the Mayo Clinic experience. Ann Surg Oncol 2012; 19: 878–85.

Sutcliffe P, Connock M, Shyangdan D et al. A systematic review of evidence on malignant spinal metastases: natural history and technologies for identifying patients at high risk of vertebral fracture and spinal cord compression. Health Technol Assess 2013; 17: 1–274.

Templin CR, Stambough JB, Stambough JL. Acute spinal cord compression caused by vertebral hemangioma. Spine J 2004; 4: 595–600.

Terpos E, Morgan G, Dimopoulos MA et al. International Myeloma Working Group recommendations for the treatment of multiple myeloma-related bone disease. J Clin Oncol 2013; 31: 2347–57.

Thibault I, Al-Omair A, Masucci GL et al. Spine stereotactic body radiotherapy for renal cell cancer spinal metastases: analysis of outcomes and risk of vertebral compression fracture. J Neurosurg Spine 2014; 21:711–8.

Thomas D, Henshaw R, Skubitz K. Denosumab in patients with giant cell tumour of bone. Lancet Oncol 2010; 10: 275–283.

Tokuhashi Y, Ajiro Y, Oshima M. Algorithms and planning in metastatic spine tumors. Orthop Clin North Am 2009; 40: 37–46.

Tokuhashi Y, Ajiro Y, Umezawa N. Outcome of treatment for spinal metastases using scoring system for preoperative evaluation of prognosis. Spine 2008; 34: 69–73.

Tokuhashi Y, Matsuzaki H, Oda H et al. A revised scoring system for preoperative evaluation of metastatic spine tumor prognosis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2005; 30 2186–91.

van der Graaf WT, Blay JY, Chawla SP et al. Pazopanib for metastatic soft-tissue sarcoma (PALETTE): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled phase 3 trial. Lancet 2012; 379: 1879–86.

van der Linden YM, Dijkstra SP, Vonk EJ et al. Dutch Bone Metastasis Study Group. Prediction of survival in patients with metastases in the spinal column: results based on a randomized trial of radiotherapy. Cancer 2005; 103: 320–8.

Vanderschueren GM, Obermann WR, Dijkstra SP et al. Radiofrequency ablation of spinal osteoid osteomas. Spine 2009; 34: 901–3.

von der Höh NH, Gulow J, Tschöke SK et al. [Prognosis scores for spinal metastases.] Orthopade 2013; 42: 725–33.

Wang XS, Rhines LD, Shiu AS et al. Stereotactic body radiation therapy for management of spinal metastases in patients without spinal cord compression: a phase 1–2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2012; 13: 395–402.

Weber DC, Wang Y, Miller R et al. Long-term outcome of patients with spinal myxopapillary ependymoma: treatment results from the MD Anderson Cancer Center and institutions from the Rare Cancer Network. Neuro Oncol 2015; 17: 588–95.

Wong WW, Hirose T, Scheithauer BW et al. Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor: analysis of treatment outcome. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 1998; 42: 351–60.

Woodworth GF, Chaichana KL, McGirt MJ et al. Predictors of ambulatory function after surgical resection of intramedullary spinal cord tumors. Neurosurgery 2007; 61: 99–105; discussion 105–6.

York JE, Kaczaraj A, Abi-Said D et al. Sacral chordoma: 40-year experience at a major cancer center. Neurosurgery 1999; 44: 74–9.

Yu CX, Tang G. Intensity-modulated arc therapy: principles, technologies and clinical implementation. Phys Med Biol 2011; 56: R31–54.

Zavala LM, Adler JR, Greene CS, Winston KR. Hydrocephalus and intraspinal tumor. Neurosurgery 1988; 22: 751–4.

Zhao Y, Zhao JZ. Clinical and pathological characteristics of primary intraspinal hemangiopericytoma and choice of treatment. Chin Med J (Engl) 2007; 120: 115–9.

Zileli M, Isik H, Ogut F et al. Aneurysmal bone cysts of the spine. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 593–601.

Zils K, Bielack S, Wilhelm M et al. Osteosarcoma of the mobile spine. Ann Oncol 2013; 24: 2190–5.

Literatur Kapitel 8

Acosta FL, Chin CT, Quiñones-Hinojosa A et al. Diagnosis and management of adult pyogenic osteomyelitis of the cervical spine. Neurosurg Focus 2004; 17: 1–9.

Aggerbeck H, Giemza R, Joshi P et al. Randomised clinical trial investigating the specificity of a novel skin test (C-Tb) for diagnosis of M. tuberculosis infection. PLoS One 2013; 8: 1–7.

Althoff CE, Sieper J, Song IH et al. Active inflammation and structural change in early active axial spondyloarthritis as detected by whole-body MRI. Ann Rheum Dis 2013; 72: 967–73.

Anwar F, Al-Khayer A, Joseph G et al. Delayed presentation and diagnosis of cervical spine injuries in long-standing ankylosing spondylitis. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: 403–7.

Baker AS, Ojemann RG, Baker RA. To decompress or not to decompress – spinal epidural abscess. Clin Infect Dis 1992; 15: 28–9.

Ball J. Enthesopathy of rheumatiod and ankylosing spondylitis. Ann Rheum Dis 1971; 30: 213–223.

Baraliakos X, Davis J, Tsuji W, Braun J. Magnetic resonance imaging examinations of the spine in patients with ankylosing spondylitis before and after therapy with the tumor necrosis factor alpha receptor fusion protein etanercept. Arthritis Rheum 2005; 52: 1216–23.

Behrend T. Die Epidemiologie der ankylosierenden Spondylitis. Aktuelle Rheumatologie 1982; 7: 65–9.

Benli IT, Acaroglu E, Akalin S et al. Anterior radical debridement and anterior instrumentation in tuberculosis spondylitis. Eur Spine J. 2003; 12:224–34.

Benli IT, Alanay A, Akalin S et al. Comparison of anterior instrumentation systems and the results of minimum 5 years follow-up in the treatment of tuberculosis spondylitis. Kobe J Med Sci 2004; 50: 167–80.

Berens D. Roentgen features of ankylosing spondylitis. Clin Orthop 1971; 74: 20–33.

Bernard L, Dinh A, Ghout I et al. Antibiotic treatment for 6 weeks versus 12 weeks in patients with pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis: an open-label, non-inferiority, randomised, controlled trial. Lancet 2015; 385: 875–82.

Bezer M, Kucukdurmaz F, Aydin N et al. Tuberculous spondylitis of the lumbosacral region: long-term follow-up of patients treated by chemotherapy, transpedicular drainage, posterior instrumentation, and fusion. J Spinal Disord Tech 2005; 18: 425–9.

Bohlman H. Acute fractures and dislocations of the cervical spine: an analysis of three hundred hospitalized patients and review of the literature. J Bone Joint Surg 1979; 61a: 1119–42.

Braun J, Bollow M, Remlinger G et al. Prevalence of spondylarthropathies in HLA-B27 positive and negative blood donors. Arthritis Rheum 1998; 41: 58–67.

Braun J, Sieper J. Ankylosing spondylitis. Lancet 2007; 369: 1379–90.

Bremander A, Petersson IF, Bergmannet S al. Population-based estimates of common comorbidities and cardiovascular disease in ankylosing spondylitis. Arthritis Care Res 2011; 63: 550–6.

Brophy S, Calin A. Ankylosing spondylitis: interaction between genes, joints, age at onset, and disease expression. J Rheumatol 2001; 28: 2283–8.

Butler JS, Shelly MJ, Timlin M et al. Nontuberculous pyogenic spinal infection in adults: a 12-year experience from a tertiary referral center. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2006; 31: 2695–700.

Carragee EJ. Instrumentation of the infected and unstable spine: a review of 17 cases from the thoracic and lumbar spine with pyogenic infections. J Spinal Disord 1997a; 10: 317–24.

Carragee EJ. Pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997b; 79: 874–80.

Casey AT, Crockard HA, Bland M et al. Surgery on the rheumatoid cerical spine for the non-ambulant myelopathic patient – too much, too late? Lancet 1996; 347: 1004–7.

Deininger MH, Unfried MI, Vougioukas VI, Hubbe U. Minimally invasive dorsal percutaneous spondylodesis for the treatment of adult pyogenic spondylodiscitis. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2009; 151: 1451–7.

Detwiler K, Loftus C, Godersky J, Menezes A. Management of cervical spine injuries in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. J Neruosurg 1990; 72: 210–215.

Dougados M, Gueguen A, Nakache JP et al. Clinical relevance of C-reactive protein in axial involvement of ankylosing spondylitis. J Rheumatol 1999; 26: 971–4.

Dougados M, van der Linden S, Juhlin R. The criteria for the classification of spondylarthropathy. Arthritis Rheum 1991; 34: 1218–27.

Duarte RM, Vaccaro AR. Spinal infection: state of the art and management algorithm. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 2787–99.

Ebringer A, Ahmandi K, Fielder M. Molecular mimicry: the geographical distribution of immune responses to Klebsiella in ankylosing spondylitis and its relevance to therapy. Clin Rheumatol 1996; 15: 57–61.

Edgar M. Letter: nervous system involvement in ankylosing spondylitis. Br Med J 1974; 1: 394.

Escalas C, Trijau S, Dougados M. Evaluation of the treatment effect of NSAIDs/TNF blockers according to different domains in ankylosing spondylitis: results of a meta-analysis. Rheumatology 2010; 49: 1317–25.

Eysel P, Hopf C, Vogel I, Rompe JD. Primary stable anterior instrumentation or dorsoventral spondylodesis in spondylodiscitis? Results of a comparative study. Eur Spine J 1997; 6: 152–7.

Fayazi AH, Ludwig SC, Dabbah M et al. Preliminary results of staged anterior debridement and reconstruction using titanium mesh cages in the treatment of thoracolumbar vertebral osteomyelitis. Spine J 2004; 4: 388–95.

Fayazi AH, Ludwig SC, Dabbah M et al. Preliminary results of staged anterior debridement and reconstruction using titanium mesh cages in the treatment of thoracolumbar vertebral osteomyelitis. Spine J 2004; 4: 388–95.

Feldtkeller E, Khan MA, van der Heijde D et al. Age at disease onset and diagnosis delay in HLA-B27 negative vs. positive patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Rheumatol Int 2003; 23: 61–6.

Floyd A, Learmonth I, Mody G, Meyers O. Atlantoaxial instability and neurologic indicators in rheumatoid arthritis. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1989; 241: 177–82.

Fox M, Onofrio B, Kilgore J. Neurological complications of ankylosing spondylitis. J Neruosurg 1993; 78: 871–878.

Giehl J, Hehne H, Zielke K. Kyphosis correction in ankylosing spondylitis using transpedicular instrumentation. In: Bridwell KH DR (ed). The textbook of spinal surgery. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven, 1997; 1159–67.

Grados F, Lescure FX, Senneville E et al. Suggestions for managing pyogenic (non-tuberculous) discitis in adults. Joint Bone Spine 2007; 74: 133–9.

Graham B, van Peteghem P. Fractures of the spine in ankylosing spondylitis: diagnosis, treatment, and complications. Spine 1989; 14: 803–807.

Gran J, Husby G. Clinical, epidemiologic, and therapeutic aspects of ankylosing spondylitis. Curr Opin Rheumatol 1998; 10: 292–298.

Grantham S. Rheumatoid arthritis and other noninfectious inflammatory diseases: atlantoaxial instability. In Society TCSR (ed). The cervical spine. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven 1983.

Grob D, Würsch R, Grauer W et al. Atlantoaxial fusion and retrodental pannus in rheumatoid arthritis. Spine 1997; 22: 1580–4.

Grob D. Atlantoaxial immobilization in rheumatoid arthritis: a prophylactic procedure? Eur Spine J 2000; 9: 404–10.

Guven O, Kumano K, Yalcin S et al. A single stage posterior approach and rigid fixation for preventing kyphosis in the treatment of spinal tuberculosis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1994; 19: 1039–43.

Hadjipavlou AG, Mader JT, Necessary JT et al. Hematogenous pyogenic spinal infections and their surgical management. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2000; 25: 1668–79.

Hee HT, Majd ME, Holt RT, Pienkowski D. Better treatment of vertebral osteomyelitis using posterior stabilization and titanium mesh cages. J Spinal Disord Tech 2002; 15: 149–56.

Hoh DJ, Khoueir P, Wang MY. Management of cervical deformity in ankylosing spondylitis. Neurosurg Focus 2008; 24: E9.

Homagk L, Homagk N, Klauss JR et al. Spondylodiscitis severity code: scoring system for the classification and treatment of non-specific spondylodiscitis. Eur Spine J 2016; 25: 1012–20.

Iizuka H, Iizuka Y, Kobayashi R et al. Effect of a reduction oft the atlanto-axial angle on the cranio-cervical and subaxial angles following atlanto-axial arthrodesis in rheumatoid arthritis. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 1137–41.

Ishii K, Matsumoto M, Takahashi Y et al. Risk factors for development of subaxial subluxations following atlantoaxial arthrodesis for atlantoaxial subluxations in rheumatoid arthritis. Spine 2010; 35: 1551–5.

Issack PS, Boachie-Adjei O. Surgical correction of kyphotic deformity in spinal tuberculosis. Int. Orthop 2012: 36: 353–7.

Jun JB, Joo KB, Her MY et al. Femoral bone mineral density is associated with vertebral fractures in patients with ankylosing spondylitis: a cross-sectional study. J Rheumatol 2006; 33: 1637–41.

Kaito T, Hosono N, Ohshima S et al. Effect of biological agents on cervical spine lesions in rheumatoid arthritis. Spine 2012; 37: 1742–6.

Karberg K, Zochling J, Sieper J et al. Bone loss is detected more frequently in patients with ankylosing spondylitis with syndesmophytes. J Rheumatol 2005; 32: 1290–8.

Kauppi M, Neva MH. Sensitivity of lateral view cervical spine radiographs taken in the neutral position in atlantoaxial subluxations in rheumatic diseases. Clin Rheumatol 1998; 17: 511–4.

Kiaer T, Gehrchen M. Transpedicular closed wedge osteotomy in ankylosing spondylitis: results of surgical treatment and prospective outcome analysis. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 57–64.

Kiltz U, Oberschelp U, Schneider E et al. German Society for Rheumatology S3 guidelines on axial spondyloarthritis including Bechterew's disease and early forms: 8.6 Invasive therapy. German Society for Rheumatology. Z Rheumatol. 2014; 73 Suppl 2:97-100.

Kiltz U, Oberschelp U, Schneider E et al. Physical function in ankylosing spondylitis is independently determined by both disease activity and radiographic damage of the spine. Ann Rheum Dis 2009; 68: 863–7.

Klockner C, Valencia R. Sagittal alignment after anterior debridement and fusion with or without additional posterior instrumentation in the treatment of pyogenic and tuberculous spondylodiscitis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2003; 28: 1036–42.

Kothe R, Kohlmann T, Klink T et al. Impact of low back pain on functional limitations, depressed mood and quality of life in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. PAIN 2007; 127: 103–8

Krödel A, Krüger A, Lohscheidt K et al. Anterior debridement, fusion, and extrafocal stabilization in the treatment of osteomyelitis of the spine. J Spinal Disord 1999; 12: 17–26.

Landewé R, Dougados M, Mielants H et al. Physical function in ankylosing spondylitis is independently determined by both disease activity and radiographic damage of the spine. Ann Rheum Dis 2009; 68: 863–7.

Lin C-P, Ma H-L, Wang S-T et al. Surgical results of long posterior fixation with short fusion in the treatment of pyogenic spondylodiscitis of the thoracic and lumbar spine: a retrospective study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 212; 37: E1572–9.

Lopez-Larrea C, Gonzalez S, Martinez-Borra J. The role of HLA-B27 polymorphism and molecular mimicry in spondyloarthopathy. Mol Med Today 1998; 4: 540–9.

Marmelstein D, Homagk N, Hofmann GO et al. [Adjuvant systemic antibiotic therapy for surgically treated spondylodiscitis]. Z Orthop Unfall 2015; 153: 165–70.

Matsunaga S, Onishi T, Sakou T. Significance of occipitoaxial angle in subaxial lesion after occipitocervical fusion. Spine 2001; 26: 161–5.

Mauer UM, Kunz U. Spinal epidural empyema. Limited surgical treatment combined with continuous irrigation and drainage. Unfallchirurg 2007; 110: 250–4.

Maugars Y, Mathis C, Berthelot JM et al. Assessment of the efficacy of sacroiliac corticosteroid injections in spondylarthropathies: a double-blind study. Br J Rheumatol 1996; 35: 767–70.

Menezes A, van Gilder JC, Clark CR, el-Khoury G. Odontoid upward migration of rheumatoid arthritis. An analysis of 45 patients with "cranial settling". J Neurosurg 1985; 63: 500–9.

Miyata M, Neo M, Ito H et al. Is rheumatoid arthritis a risk factor for a high-riding vertebral artery? Spine 2008; 33: 2007–11.

Moon MS, Woo YK, Lee KS et al. Posterior instrumentation and anterior interbody fusion for tuberculous kyphosis of dorsal and lumbar spines. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 1995; 20: 1910–6.

Moon MS. Tuberculosis of the spine. Controversies and a new challenge. Spine (Phila Pa 1976). 1997; 22: 1791–7.

Murray G, Persellin R. Cervical fracture complicating ankylosing spondylitis: a report of eight cases and review of the literature. Am J Med 1981; 70: 1033–41.

Neva MH, Isomaki P, Hannonen P et al. Early and extensive erosiveness in peripheral joints predicts atlantoaxial subluxations in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Rheum 2003; 48: 1808–13.

Neva MH, Kaarela K, Kauppi M. Prevalence of radiological changes in the cervical spine – a cross-sectional study after 20 years from presentation of rheumatoid arthritis. J Rheumatol 2000a; 27: 90–3.

Neva MH, Kauppi M, Kautiainen H. Combination drug therapy retards the development of rheumatoid atlantoaxial subluxations. Arthritis Rheum 2000b; 43: 2397–401.

Nolla JM, Ariza J, Gómez-Vaquero C et al. Spontaneous pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis in nondrug users. Semin Arthritis Rheum 2002; 31: 271–8.

Oga M, Arizono T, Takasita M, Sugioka Y. Evaluation of the risk of instrumentation as a foreign body in spinal tuberculosis. Clinical and biologic study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1993; 18: 1890–4.

Olerud C, Frost A, Bring J. Spinal fractrues in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Eur Spine J 1996; 5: 51–5.

Olivieri I, Barozzi L, Padula A. Clinical manifestations of seronegative spondyloarthropathies. Eur J Radiol 1998; 27: S3-6.

Osenbach RK, Hitchon PW, Menezes AH. Diagnosis and management of pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis in adults. Surg Neurol 1990; 33: 266–75.

Ozdemir HM, Us AK, Ogun T. The role of anterior spinal instrumentation and allograft fibula for the treatment of pott disease. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2003; 8: 474–9.

Parthasarathy R, Sriram K, Santha T et al. Short-course chemotherapy for tuberculosis of the spine. A comparison between ambulant treatment and radical surgery--ten-year report. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1999; 81: 464–71.

Peh W, Ho E. Fracture of the odontoid peg in ankylosing spondylitis: case report. J Trauma 1995; 38: 361–3.

Pigge RR, Scheerder FJ, Smit TH et al. Effectiveness of preoperative planning in the restoration of balance and view in ankylosing spondylitis. Neurosurg Focus 2008; 24: E7.

Pigrau C, Almirante B, Flores X et al. Spontaneous pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis and endocarditis: incidence, risk factors, and outcome. Am J Med 2005; 118: 1287.

Poddubnyy DA, Rudwaleit M, Listing J et al. Comparison of a high sensitivity and standard C reactive protein measurement in patients with ankylosing spondylitis and non-radiographic axial spondyloarthritis. Ann Rheum Dis 2010; 69: 1338–41.

Rajasekaran S, Vijay K, Shetty AP. Single-stage closing-opening wedge osteotomy of spine to correct severe post-tubercular kyphotic deformities of the spine: A 3-year follow-up of 17 patients. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 583–92.

Rajasekaran S. Kyphotic deformity in spinal tuberculosis and its management. Int Orthop 2012: 36: 359–65.

Robinson B, Seeger J, Zak S. Rheumatoid arthritis and positional vertebrobasilar insuffieciency. J Neurosurg 1986; 65: 111–4.

Rojas-Vargas M, Muñoz-Gomariz E, Escudero A et al. First signs and symptoms of spondyloarthritis--data from an inception cohort with a disease course of two years or less (REGISPONSER-Early). Rheumatology (Oxford) 2009; 48: 404–9.

Rudwaleit M, Jurik AG, Hermann KG et al. Defining active sacroiliitis on magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) for classification of axial spondyloarthritis: a consensual approach by the ASAS/OMERACT MRI group. Ann Rheum Dis 2009a; 68: 1520–7.

Rudwaleit M, Metter A, Listing J et al. Inflammatory back pain in ankylosing spondylitis: a reassessment of the clinical history for application as classification and diagnostic criteria. Arthritis Rheum 2006; 54: 569–78.

Rudwaleit M, van der Heijde D, Khan MA et al. How to diagnose axial spondyloarthritis early. Ann Rheum Dis 2004; 63: 535–43.

Rudwaleit M, van der Heijde D, Landewé R et al. The development of Assessment of SpondyloArthritis international Society classification criteria for axial spondyloarthritis (part II): validation and final selection. Ann Rheum Dis 2009b; 68: 777–83.

Rumancik W, Firooznia H, Davis M Jr. Fibrobullos disease of the upper lobes: an extraskeletal manifestation of ankylosing spondylitis. J Comput Tomogr 1984; 8: 225–9.

Sapico FL, Montgomerie JZ. Pyogenic vertebral osteomyelitis: report of nine cases and review of the literature. Rev Infect Dis 1979; 1: 754–76.

Schilling F. Die Spondylitis ankylosans – eine aktuelle Übersicht. Immunität und Infektion 1981; 9: 189–203.

Sidiropoulos PI, Hatemi G, Song IH et al. Evidence-based recommendations for the management of ankylosing

spondylitis: systematic literature search of the 3E Initiative in Rheumatology involving a broad panel of experts and practising rheumatologists. Rheumatology (Oxford) 2008; 47: 355–61.

Sieper J, Rudwaleit M. Early referral recommendations for ankylosing spondylitis (including pre-radiographic and radiographic forms) in primary care. Ann Rheum Dis 2005; 64: 659–63.

Simmons E. Ankylosing spondylitis: surgical consideraations. In: Rothman R, Simeone F (eds). The Spine. Philadelphia: WB Saunders 1992: 1447–511.

Snelling J, Pickard J, Wood S, Prouse P. Reversible cortical blindness as a complication of rheumatoid arthritis of the cervical spine. Br J Rheumatol 1990; 29: 228–30.

Sobottke R, Seifert H, Fätkenheuer G et al. Current diagnosis and treatment of spondylodiscitis. Dtsch Arztebl Int 2008; 105: 181–7.

Statistisches Bundesamt Destatis (Hrsg.). Diagnosedaten der Patienten und Patientinnen in Krankenhäusern. 2013: 103.

Stüer C, Stoffel M, Hecker J et al. A staged treatment algorithm for spinal infections. J Neurol Surg A Cent Eur Neurosurg 2013; 74: 87–95.

Sunahara N, Matsunaga S, Mori T et al. Clinical course of conservatively managed rheumatoid arthritis patients with myelopathy. Spine 1997; 22: 2603–8.

Talu U, Gogus A, Ozturk C et al. The role of posterior instrumentation and fusion after anterior radical debridement and fusion in the surgical treatment of spinal tuberculosis: Experience of 127 Cases. J Spinal Disord Tech 2006; 19: 554–9.

Tanouchi T, Shimizu T, Fueki K et al. Neurological improvement and prognosis after occipito-thoracic fusion in patients with mutilating-type rheumatoid arthritis. Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 2506–11.

Thumbikat P, Hariharan RP, Ravichandran G et al. Spinal cord injury in patients with ankylosing spondylitis: a 10-year review. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2007; 32: 2989–95.

Tuli SM. Severe kyphotic deformity in tuberculosis of the spine. Int Orthop 1995; 19): 327–31.

Tuli SM. Tuberculosis of the spine: a historical review. Clin Orthop Relat Res. 2007; 460: 29–38.

van der Heijde D, Kivitz A, Schiff MH et al. Efficacy and safety of adalimumab in patients with ankylosing spondylitis: results of a multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Arthritis Rheum 2006; 54: 2136–46.

van der Linden SM, Valkenburg HA, de Jongh BM, Cats A. The risk of developing ankylosing spondylitis in HLA-B27 positive individuals. A comparison of relatives of spondylitis patients with the general population. Arthritis Rheum 1984; 27: 241–9.

Vander Cruyssen B, Ribbens C, Boonen A et al. The epidemiology of ankylosing spondylitis and the commencement of anti-TNF therapy in daily rheumatology practice. Ann Rheum Dis 2007; 66: 1072–7.

Vaverka M, Hrabalek L. Injuries of the cervical spine in patients with ankylosing spondylitis. Rozhl Chir 2001; 80: 5–8.

Wade WSR, Maiman D. Spinal fractures complicating ankylosing spondylitis. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 1989; 70: 398–401.

Webb J, Hitchon P, Sengupta D. Ankylosing spondylitis and related disorders. In: Benzel EC (ed). Spine surgery. Vol 1. Philadelphia: Elsevier 2005: 703–28.

Weidner A, Wähler M, Chiu ST et al. Modification of C1-C2 transarticular screw fixation by image guided surgery. Spine 2000; 25: 2668–74.

Weinstein P, Karpman R, Gall E, Pitt M. Spinal cord injury, spinal fracture, and spinal stenosis in ankylosing spondylitis. J Neurosurg 1982; 57: 609–16.

Weissmann B, Aliabadi P, Weinfeld M. Prognostic freatures of atlantoaxial subluxation in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Radiology 1982; 144: 745–51.

Westerveld LA, Verlaan JJ, Oner FC. Spinal fractures in patients with ankylosing spinal disorders: a systematic review of the literature on treatment, neurological status and complications. Eur Spine J 2009; 18: 145–56.

Whang PG , Goldberg G, Lawrence JP et al. The management of spinal injuries in patients with ankylosing spondylitis or diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis: a comparison of treatment methods and clinical outcomes. J Spinal Disord Tech 2009; 22: 77–85.

Winking M. Die rheumatische Wirbelsäule. J Neurol Neurochir Psychiatr 2014; 15: 82–7.

Yang SC, Fu TS, Chen HS et al. Minimally invasive endoscopic treatment for lumbar infectious spondylitis: a retrospective study in a tertiary referral center. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 2014; 15: 105.

Yurube T, Sumi M, Nishida K et al. Incidence and aggravation of cervical spine instabilities in rheumatoid arthritis. Spine 2012; 37: 2136–44.

Zink A, Minden K. Entzündlich rheumatische Erkrankungen. In: Gesundheitsberichterstattung des Bundes, Heft 49. Berlin 2010.

Zochling J, van der Heijde D, Dougados M, Braun J. Current evidence for the management of ankylosing spondylitis: a systematic literature review for the ASAS/EULAR management recommendations in ankylosing spondylitis. Ann Rheum Dis 2006; 65: 423–32.

Literatur Kapitel 9

Aboulezz AO, Sartor K, Geyer CA, Gado MH. Position of cerebellar tonsils in the normal population and in patients with Chiari malformation: a quantitative approach with MR imaging. J Comput Assist Tomogr 1985; 9: 1033–6.

Abraham-Igwe C, Ahmad I, O'Connell J, Chavda SV. Syringomyelia and bilateral vocal fold palsy. J Laryngol Otol 2002; 116: 633–6.

Acosta FL, Quinones-Hinojosa A, Schmidt MH et al. Diagnosis and management of sacral Tarlov cysts. Case report and review of the literature. Neurosurg Focus 2003; 15: E15.

Adzick NS, Sutton LN, Crombleholme TM, Flake AW. Successful fetal surgery for spina bifida. Lancet 1998; 352: 1675–6.

Adzick NS, Thom EA, Spong CY et al. A randomized trial of prenatal versus postnatal repair of myelomeningocele. N Engl J Med 2011; 364: 993–1004.

Aghakhani N, Baussart B, David P et al. Surgical treatment of posttraumatic syringomyelia. Neurosurgery 2010; 66: 1120–7.

Allmendinger AM, Lee TC. Spontaneous intracranial hypotension from calcified thoracic disc protrusions causing CSF leak successfully treated with targeted epidural blood patch. Clin Imaging 2013; 37: 756–61.

Armonda RA, Citrin CM, Foley KT, Ellenbogen RG. Quantitative cine-mode magnetic resonance imaging of Chiari I malformations: an analysis of cerebrospinal fluid dynamics. Neurosurgery 1994; 35: 214–23; discussion 223–4.

Backe HA, Betz RR, Mesgarzadeh M et al. Post-traumatic spinal cord cysts evaluated by magnetic resonance imaging. Paraplegia 1991; 29: 607–12.

Badie B, Mendoza D, Batzdorf U. Posterior fossa volume and response to suboccipital decompression in patients with Chiari I malformation. Neurosurgery 1995; 37: 214–8.

Ball BG, Luetmer PH, Giannini C et al. Ventral „spinal epidural meningeal cysts" – not epidural and not cysts? Case series and review of the literature. Neurosurgery 2012; 70: 320–8.

Baur A, Stabler A, Psenner K et al. Imaging findings in patients with ventral dural defects and herniation of neural tissue. Eur Radiol 1997; 7: 1259–63.

Beck J, Gralla J, Fung C et al. Spinal cerebrospinal fluid leak as the cause of chronic subdural hematomas in nongeriatric patients. J Neurosurg 2014; 121: 1380–7.

Berenstein A, Lasjaunias P. Surgical neuroangiography. Part 4. Endovascular treatment of cerebral lesions. Heidelberg: Springer 1992.

Bilgen IG, Yunten N, Ustun EE et al. Adhesive arachnoiditis causing cauda equina syndrome in ankylosing spondylitis: CT and MRI demonstration of dural calcification and a dorsal dural diverticulum. Neuroradiology 1999; 41: 508–11.

Bode F, Bink A, Hattingen E, du Mesnil de Rochemont R. [Diagnosis and therapy of a spontaneous cerebrospinal fluid leak syndrome]. Rofo 2009; 181: 1087–9.

Botelho RV, Bittencourt LR, Rotta JM, Tufik S. A prospective controlled study of sleep respiratory events in patients with craniovertebral junction malformation. J Neurosurg 2003; 99: 1004–9.

Boutin RD, Spitz DJ, Newman JS et al. Complications in Paget disease at MR imaging. Radiology 1998; 209: 641–51.

Bowman R, McLone D, Grant J et al. Spina bifida outcome: A 25-year prospective. Pediatr Neurosurg 2001; 34: 114–20.

Brooks BS, Duvall ER, el Gammal T et al. Neuroimaging features of neurenteric cysts: analysis of nine cases and review of the literature. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1993; 14: 735–46.

Bruner J, Tulipan N, Richards W. Endoscopic coverage of fetal open mylomeningocele in utero. Am J Obstet Gynecol 1997; 176: 256–7.

Burdan F, Mocarska A, Janczarek M et al. Incidence of spinal perineurial (Tarlov) cysts among East-European patients. PLoS One 2013; 8: e71514.

Caldarelli M, Novegno F, Vassimi L et al. The role of limited posterior fossa craniectomy in the surgical treatment of Chiari malformation Type I: experience with a pediatric series. J Neurosurg 2007; 106: 187–95.

Cantore G, Bistazzoni S, Esposito V et al. Sacral Tarlov cyst: surgical treatment by clipping. World Neurosurg 2013; 79: 381–9.

Carvalho GA, Nikkhah G, Matthies C et al. Diagnosis of root avulsions in traumatic brachial plexus injuries: value of computerized tomography myelography and magnetic resonance imaging. J Neurosurg 1997; 86: 69–76.

Chazen JL, Talbott JF, Lantos JE, Dillon WP. MR Myelography for Identification of Spinal CSF Leak in Spontaneous Intracranial Hypotension. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2014; 35: 2007–12.

Chen Z, Sun XL, Zhao Y et al. Dural dissection cyst: a more accurate term for extradural meningeal cyst. CNS Neurosci Ther 2014; 20: 515–20.

Chiari H. Über Veränderungen des Kleinhirns, des Pons und der Medulla oblongata infolge congenitaler Hydrocephalie des Großhirns. Denkschr Akad Wiss Wien 1896; 63: 71–116.

Choux M, Lena G, Genitori L, Foroutan M. The surgery of occult spinal dysraphism. Adv Tech Stand Neurosurg 1994; 21: 183–238.

Chung SJ, Lee JH, Im JH, Lee MC. Short- and long-term outcomes of spontaneous CSF hypovolemia. Eur Neurol 2005; 54: 63–7.

Cinalli G, Renier D, Sebag G et al. Chiari „malformation" in Crouzon syndrome. Arch Pediatr 1996; 3: 433–9.

Cinalli G, Vinikoff L, Zerah M et al. Dandy-Walker malformation associated with syringomyelia. Case illustration. J Neurosurg 1997; 86: 571.

Cohen-Gadol AA, Mokri B, Piepgras DG et al. Surgical anatomy of dural defects in spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leaks. Neurosurgery 2006; 58 (4 Suppl 2): ONS-238–245.

Colak A, Boran BO, Kutlay M et al. A modified technique for syringo-subarachnoid shunt for treatment of syringomyelia. J Clin Neurosci 2005; 12: 677–9.
Couch JR. Spontaneous intracranial hypotension: the syndrome and its complications. Curr Treat Options Neurol 2008; 10: 3–11.
Crawford JS. Epidural blood patch. Anaesthesia 1985; 40: 381.
Crawford AH, Strub WM, Lewis R et al. Neonatal kyphectomy in the patient with myelomeningocele. Spine 2003; 28: 260–6.
Darbar A, Krishnamurthy S, Holsapple JW et al. Ventral thoracic spinal cord herniation: frequently misdiagnosed entity. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2006; 31: E600–5.
Debette S, Germain DP. Neurologic manifestations of inherited disorders of connective tissue. Handb Clin Neurol 2014; 119: 565–76.
Di Lorenzo N, Cacciola F. Adult syringomielia. Classification, pathogenesis and therapeutic approaches. J Neurosurg Sci 2005; 49: 65–72.
Dickman CA, Spetzler RF, Sonntag VKH. Surgery of the craniovertebral junction. Stuttgart: Thieme 1998.
Ea HK, Liote F, Lot G et al. Cauda equina syndrome in ankylosing spondylitis: successful treatment with lumboperitoneal shunting. Spine (Phila Pa 1976)2010; 35: E1423–9.
Enzmann DR, O'Donohue J, Rubin JB et al. CSF pulsations within nonneoplastic spinal cord cysts. AJR Am J Roentgenol 1987; 149: 149–57.
Enzmann DR, Pelc NJ. Normal flow patterns of intracranial and spinal cerebrospinal fluid defined with phase-contrast cine MR imaging. Radiology 1991; 178: 467–74.
Ergun T, Lakadamyali H. Multiple extradural spinal arachnoid cysts causing diffuse myelomalacia of the spinal cord. Neurologist 2009; 15: 347–50.
Evans A, Stoodley N, Halpin S. Magnetic resonance imaging of intraspinal cystic lesions: a pictorial review. Curr Probl Diagn Radiol 2002; 31: 79–94.
Finn MA, Walker ML. Spinal lipomas: clinical spectrum, embryology, and treatment. Neurosurg Focus 2007; 23: E10.
Fortuna A, Mercuri S. Intradural spinal cysts. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1983; 68: 289–314.
Franzini A, Messina G, Nazzi V et al. Spontaneous intracranial hypotension syndrome: a novel speculative physiopathological hypothesis and a novel patch method in a series of 28 consecutive patients. J Neurosurg 2010; 112: 300–6.
Fraser J. Spina bifida. Edinburgh Med J 1929; 36: 284–7.
Funao H, Nakamura M, Hosogane N et al. Surgical treatment of spinal extradural arachnoid cysts in the thoracolumbar spine. Neurosurgery 2012; 71: 278–84.
Garne E, Khoshnood B, Loane M et al. Termination of pregnancy for fetal anomaly after 23 weeks of gestation: a European register-based study. BJOG 2010; 117: 660–6.
Gaskill SJ. Primary closure of open myelomeningocele. Neurosurg Focus 2004; 16: E3.
Gezen F, Kahraman S, Ziyal IM et al. Application of syringosubarachnoid shunt through key-hole laminectomy. Technical note. Neurosurg Focus 2000; 8: E10.
Gilbert J, Jones K, Rorke L. Central nervous system anomalies with associated meningocele, hydrocephalus and the Arnold-Chiari malformation: Reapraisal of theories regarding the pathogenesis of posterior neural tube closure defects. Neurosurgery 1986; 18: 559–64.
Goel A. Is atlantoaxial instability the cause of Chiari malformation? Outcome analysis of 65 patients treated by atlantoaxial fixation. J Neurosurg Spine 2015; 22: 116–27.
Goel A. Treatment of basilar invagination by atlantoaxial joint distraction and direct lateral mass fixation. J Neurosurg Spine 2004; 1: 281–6.
Gordon N. Spontaneous intracranial hypotension. Dev Med Child Neurol 2009; 51: 932–5.
Greitz D, Franck A, Nordell B. On the pulsatile nature of intracranial and spinal CSF-circulation demonstrated by MR imaging. Acta Radiol 1993; 34: 321–8.
Greitz D. Cerebrospinal fluid circulation and associated intracranial dynamics. A radiologic investigation using MR imaging and radionuclide cisternography. Acta Radiol Suppl 1993; 386: 1–23.
Greitz D. Unraveling the riddle of syringomyelia. Neurosurg Rev 2006; 29: 251–63; discussion 264.
Griauzde J, Gemmete JJ, Chaudhary N. Large-volume blood patch to multiple sites in the epidural space through a single-catheter access site for treatment of spontaneous intracranial hypotension. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2014; 35: 1841–6.
Haber MD, Nguyen DD, Li S. Differentiation of idiopathic spinal cord herniation from CSF-isointense intraspinal extramedullary lesions displacing the cord. Radiographics 2014; 34: 313–29.
Hahn Y. Open myelomeningocele. Neurosurg Clin N Am 1995; 6: 231–41.
Hall PV, Kalsbeck E, Wellman HN et al. Radiosotope evaluation of experimental hydrosyringomyelia. J Neurosurg 1976; 45: 181–7.
Han IB, Ropper AE, Teng YD. Bladder and bowel dysfunction following small-volume epidural blood patch for spontaneous intracranial hypotension. J Clin Neurosci 2013; 20: 325–8.
Hess MJ, Foo D. Shunting for syringomyelia in patients with spinal cord injuries: self-reported, long-term effects in 8 patients. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2001; 82: 1633–6.
Hida K, Iwasaki Y, Imamura H, Abe H. Birth injury as a causative factor of syringomyelia with Chiari type I deformity. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1994; 57: 373–4.
Hill CA, Gibson PJ. Ultrasound determination of the normal location of the conus medullaris in neonates. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1995; 16: 469–72.
Hoffman HJ, Hendrick EB, Humphreys RP. The tethered spinal cord: its protean manifestations, diagnosis and surgical correction. Childs Brain 1976; 2: 145–55.

Itabashi T. Quantitative analysis of cervical CSF and syrinx fluid pulsations. Nippon Seikeigeka Gakkai Zasshi 1990; 64: 523–33.

Iwasaki Y, Koyanagi I, Hida K et al. Syringo-subarachnoid shunt for syringomyelia using partial hemilaminectomy. Br J Neurosurg 1999; 13: 41–5.

Jahn A. Der aktuelle Stand der Versorgung der Meningomyelocele in Deutschland. Promotion; Universität Ulm 2012.

James DS. Significance of chronic tonsillar herniation in sudden death. Forensic Sci Int 1995; 75: 217–23.

Kamada M, Fujita Y, Ishii R, Endoh S. Spontaneous intracranial hypotension successfully treated by epidural patching with fibrin glue. Headache 2000; 40: 844–7.

Kanetaka M, Sugita S, Chikuda H et al. Use of Doppler ultrasonography to detect an elusive communication of a spinal extradural arachnoid cyst. J Clin Neurosci 2011; 18: 863–4.

Kanev PM, Park TS. Dermoids and dermal sinus tracts of the spine. Neurosurg Clin N Am 1995; 6: 359–66.

Kasantikul V, Netsky MG, James AE Jr. Relation of age and cerebral ventricle size to central canal in man. Morphological analysis. J Neurosurg 1979; 51: 85–93.

Kendall BE, Valentine AR, Keis B. Spinal arachnoid cysts: clinical and radiological correlation with prognosis. Neuroradiology 1982; 22: 225–34.

Kim LJ, Rekate HL, Klopfenstein JD, Sonntag VK. Treatment of basilar invagination associated with Chiari I malformations in the pediatric population: cervical reduction and posterior occipitocervical fusion. J Neurosurg 2004; 101: 189–95.

Klein O, Pierre-Kahn A. Focus on Dandy-Walker malformation. Neurochirurgie 2006; 52: 347–56.

Klekamp J, Riedel A, Harper C, Kretschmann HJ. Morphometric study on the postnatal growth of non-cortical brain regions in Australian aborigines and Caucasians. Brain Res 1989; 485: 79–88.

Klekamp J, Samii M, Tatagiba M, Sepehrnia A. Syringomyelia in association with tumours of the posterior fossa. Pathophysiological considerations, based on observations on three related cases. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1995; 137: 38–43.

Klekamp J, Samii M. Surgery of spinal tumors. Heidelberg: Springer 2007.

Klekamp J, Samii M. Syringomyelia – diagnosis and treatment. Heidelberg: Springer 2001.

Klekamp J. Hindbrain-related syringomyelia. In: Flint G, Rusbridge C (eds): Syringomyelia – a disorder of CSF circulation. Heidelberg: Springer 2014b: 141–66.

Klekamp J. Neurological deterioration after foramen magnum decompression for Chiari malformation type I: old or new pathology? J Neurosurg Pediatr 2012a; 10: 538–47.

Klekamp J. Surgical treatment of Chiari I malformation – analysis of intraoperative findings, complications, and outcome for 371 foramen magnum decompressions. Neurosurgery 2012b; 71: 365–80.

Klekamp J. Tethered cord syndrome in adults. J Neurosurg Spine 2011; 15: 258–70.

Klekamp J. The pathophysiology of syringomyelia – historical overview and current concept. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2002; 144: 649–64.

Klekamp J. Treatment of basilar invagination. Eur Spine J 2014a; 23: 1656–65.

Klekamp J. Treatment of posttraumatic syringomyelia. J Neurosurg Spine 2012c; 17: 199–211.

Klekamp J. Treatment of syringomyelia related to nontraumatic arachnoid pathologies of the spinal canal. Neurosurgery 2013; 72: 376–89.

Kohl T, Hering R, Heep A et al. Percutaneous fetoscopic patch coverage of spina bifida aperta in the human – Early clinical experience and potential. Fetal Diagn Ther 2006; 21: 185–93.

Kohler E, Prentice D. Pseudomeningocele induced transient loss of consciousness in Marfan syndrome. Intern Med J 2010; 40: 228–30.

Kotil K, Yavasca P. Lumbar radiculopathy in ankylosing spondylitis with dural ectasia. J Clin Neurosci 2007; 14: 981–3.

Koyanagi I, Iwasaki Y, Hida K, Houkin K. Clinical features and pathomechanisms of syringomyelia associated with spinal arachnoiditis. Surg Neurol 2005; 63: 350–5; discussion 355–6.

Kumagai M, Yokota K, Endoh T et al. Charcot joint-like changes following ankle fracture in a patient with no underlying disease: report of a rare case. J Orthop Sci 2002; 7: 694–7.

Kunz U, Mauer UM, Waldbaur H. Lumbosacral extradural arachnoid cysts: diagnostic and indication for surgery. Eur Spine J 1999; 8: 218–22.

La Haye PA, Batzdorf U. Posttraumatic syringomyelia. West J Med 1988; 148: 657–63.

La Marca F, Herman M, Grant JA, McLone DG. Presentation and management of hydromyelia in children with Chiari type-II malformation. Pediatr Neurosurg 1997; 26: 57–67.

Lam S, Batzdorf U, Bergsneider M. Thecal shunt placement for treatment of obstructive primary syringomyelia. J Neurosurg Spine 2008; 9: 581–8.

Laurence K. The natural history of spina bifida cystica: Detailed analysis of 407 cases. Arch Dis Child 1964; 39: 41–57.

Lay CM. Low Cerebrospinal Fluid Pressure Headache. Curr Treat Options Neurol 2002; 4: 357–63.

Lucantoni C, Than KD, Wang AC et al. Tarlov cysts: a controversial lesion of the sacral spine. Neurosurg Focus 2011; 31: E14.

Lunardi P, Missori P, Gagliardi FM, Fortuna A. Long-term results of the surgical treatment of spinal dermoid and epidermoid tumors. Neurosurgery 1989; 25: 860–4.

Maher CO, Meyer FB, Mokri B. Surgical treatment of spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leaks. Neurosurg Focus 2000; 9: e7.

Mammis A, Agarwal N, Mogilner AY. Alternative treatment of intracranial hypotension presenting as postdural puncture headaches using epidural fibrin glue patches: two case reports. Int J Neurosci 2014; 124: 863–6.

Marin-Padilla M, Marin-Padilla TM. Morphogenesis of experimentally induced Arnold--Chiari malformation. J Neurol Sci 1981; 50: 29–55.

Markunas CA, Enterline DS, Dunlap K et al. Genetic evaluation and application of posterior cranial fossa traits as endophenotypes for Chiari type I malformation. Ann Hum Genet 2014; 78: 1–12.

Mauer UM, Gottschalk A, Kunz U et al. Arachnoscopy: a special application of spinal intradural endoscopy. Neurosurg Focus 2011; 30: E7.

McGirt MJ, Attenello FJ, Datoo G et al. Intraoperative ultrasonography as a guide to patient selection for duraplasty after suboccipital decompression in children with Chiari malformation Type I. J Neurosurg Pediatr 2008; 2: 52–7.

McGirt MJ, Nimjee SM, Fuchs HE, George TM. Relationship of cine phase-contrast magnetic resonance imaging with outcome after decompression for Chiari I malformations. Neurosurgery 2006; 59: 140–6.

McLone D, Dias M. Complications of myelomeningocele closure. Pediatr Neurosurg 1991/1992; 17: 267–73.

McLone D. Technique for closure of myelomeningocele. Child's Brain 1980; 6: 65–73.

McLone DG, Knepper PA. The cause of Chiari II malformation: a unified theory. Pediatr Neurosci 1989; 15: 1–12.

McLone DG, Naidich TP. Laser resection of fifty spinal lipomas. Neurosurgery 1986; 18: 611–5.

Menezes AH, Ryken TC. Craniovertebral abnormalities in Down's syndrome. Pediatr Neurosurg 1992; 18: 24–33.

Menezes AH, van Gilder JC, Clark CR, el-Khoury G. Odontoid upward migration in rheumatoid arthritis. An analysis of 45 patients with „cranial settling". J Neurosurg 1985; 63: 500–9.

Menezes AH, van Gilder JC, Graf CJ, McDonnell DE. Craniocervical abnormalities. A comprehensive surgical approach. J Neurosurg 1980; 53: 444–55.

Menezes AH. Chiari I malformations and hydromyelia-complications. Pediatr Neurosurg 1991; 17: 146–54.

Menezes AH. Craniovertebral junction anomalies: diagnosis and management. Semin Pediatr Neurol 1997; 4: 209–23.

Menezes AH. Pathogenesis, dynamics, and management of os odontoideum. Neurosurg Focus 1999; 6: e2.

Menezes AH. Primary craniovertebral anomalies and the hindbrain herniation syndrome (Chiari I): data base analysis. Pediatr Neurosurg 1995; 23: 260–9.

Messing-Jünger M, Röhrig A. Primary and secondary management of the Chiari II malformation in children with myelomeningocele. Childs Nerv Syst 2013; 29: 1553–62.

Mezzadri J, Abbati SG, Jalon P. Tarlov cysts: endoscope-assisted obliteration of the communication with the spinal subarachnoid space. J Neurol Surg A Cent Eur Neurosurg 2014; 75: 462–6.

Mhatre P, Hudgins PA, Hunter S. Dermoid cyst in the lumbosacral region: radiographic findings. AJR Am J Roentgenol 2000; 174: 874–5.

Michael T, Niggemann B, Moers A et al. Risk factors for latex allergy in patients with spina bifida. Clin Exp Allergy 1996; 26: 934–9.

Mikulis DJ, Diaz O, Egglin TK, Sanchez R. Variance of the position of the cerebellar tonsils with age: preliminary report. Radiology 1992; 183: 725–8.

Milhorat TH, Kotzen RM, Anzil AP. Stenosis of central canal of spinal cord in man: incidence and pathological findings in 232 autopsy cases. J Neurosurg 1994; 80: 716–22.

Mitra R, Kirpalani D, Wedemeyer M. Conservative management of perineural cysts. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2008; 33: E565–8.

Mohanty A, Biswas A, Satish S et al. Treatment options for Dandy-Walker malformation. J Neurosurg 2006; 105: 348–56.

Mohanty A, Suman R, Shankar SR et al. Endoscopic third ventriculostomy in the management of Chiari I malformation and syringomyelia associated with hydrocephalus. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 2005; 108: 87–92.

Nabors MW, Pait TG, Byrd EB et al. Updated assessment and current classification of spinal meningeal cysts. J Neurosurg 1988; 68: 366–77.

Nathan H, Rosner S. Multiple meningeal diverticula and cysts associated with duplications of the sheaths of spinal nerve posterior roots. J Neurosurg 1977; 47: 68–72.

Netra R, Min L, Shao Hui M et al. Spinal extradural meningeal cysts: an MRI evaluation of a case series and literature review. J Spinal Disord Tech 2011; 24: 132–6.

Nosik WA. Intracranial hypotension secondary to lumbar nerve sleeve tear. J Am Med Assoc 1955; 157: 1110–1.

Obojeski A, Chodorski J, Barg W et al. Latex allergy and sensitization in children with spina bifida. Pediatr Neurosurg 2002; 37: 262–6.

Oh JK, Lee DY, Kim TY et al. Thoracolumbar extradural arachnoid cysts: a study of 14 consecutive cases. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2012; 154: 341–8.

Oi S, Kudo H, Yamada H et al. Hydromyelic hydrocephalus. Correlation of hydromyelia with various stages of hydrocephalus in postshunt isolated compartments. J Neurosurg 1991; 74: 371–9.

Oldfield EH, Muraszko K, Shawker TH, Patronas NJ. Pathophysiology of syringomyelia associated with Chiari I malformation of the cerebellar tonsils. Implications for diagnosis and treatment. J Neurosurg 1994; 80: 3–15.

Oren M, Lorber B, Lee S et al. Anterior sacral meningocele: report of five cases and review of the literature. Dis Colon Rectum 1977; 20:492–504.

Osenbach RK, Godersky JC, Traynelis VC et al. Intradural extramedullary cysts of the spinal canal: clinical presentation, radiographic diagnosis, and surgical management. Neurosurgery 1992; 30: 35–42.

Padma S, Palaniswamy SS. Multilocular disseminated Tarlov cysts: Importance of imaging and management options. Indian J Nucl Med 2012; 27: 111–4.

Paladini D. Diagnosis of spina bifida and other dysraphic states in the fetus. In: Özek MM, Cinalli G, Maixner WJ. The spina bifida – Management and outcome. Mailand, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer 2008: 75–94.

Pang D, Dias MS, Ahab-Barmada M. Split cord malformation: Part I: A unified theory of embryogenesis for double spinal cord malformations. Neurosurgery 1992; 31: 451–80.

Pang D, Zovickian J, Oviedo A. Long-term outcome of total and near-total resection of spinal cord lipomas and radical

reconstruction of the neural placode: part I – surgical technique. Neurosurgery 2009; 65: 511–29.
Pang D, Zovickian J, Oviedo A. Long-term outcome of total and near-total resection of spinal cord lipomas and radical reconstruction of the neural placode, part II: outcome analysis and preoperative profiling. Neurosurgery 2010; 66: 253–73.
Pang D. Split cord malformation: Part II: Clinical syndrome. Neurosurgery 1992; 31: 481–500.
Pang D. Surgical complications of open spinal dysraphism. Neurosurg Clin N Am 1995; 6: 243–57.
Parker F, Aghakhani N, Tadie M. Non-traumatic arachnoiditis and syringomyelia. A series of 32 cases. Neurochirurgie 1999; 45 (Suppl 1): 67–83.
Pascual J, Oterino A, Berciano J. Headache in type I Chiari malformation. Neurology 1992; 42: 1519–21.
Payer M, Bruhlhart K. Spinal extradural arachnoid cyst: review of surgical techniques. J Clin Neurosci 2011; 18: 559–60.
Pereira P, Duarte F, Lamas R et al. Idiopathic spinal cord herniation: case report and literature review. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2001; 143: 401–6.
Perrouin-Verbe B, Lenne-Aurier K, Robert R et al. Post-traumatic syringomyelia and post-traumatic spinal canal stenosis: a direct relationship: review of 75 patients with a spinal cord injury. Spinal Cord 1998; 36: 137–43.
Perry V, Albright A, Adelson P. Operative nuances of myelomeningocele closure. Neurosurgery 2002; 51: 719–24.
Pierot L, Dormont D, Queslati S et al. Gadolinium-DTPA enhanced MR imaging of intradural neurenteric cysts. J Comput Assist Tomogr 1988; 12: 762–4.
Pollack IF, Kinnunen D, Albright AL. The effect of early craniocervical decompression on functional outcome in neonates and young infants with myelodysplasia and symptomatic Chiari II malformations: results from a prospective series. Neurosurgery 1996; 38: 703–10; discussion 710.
Qi W, Zhao L, Fang J et al. Clinical characteristics and treatment strategies for idiopathic spinal extradural arachnoid cysts: a single-center experience. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2015; 157: 539–45.
Queißer-Luft A, Spranger J. Fehlbildungen bei Neugeborenen. Dtsch Arztebl 2006; 103: A2464–71.
Quencer RM, Post MJ, Hinks RS. Cine MR in the evaluation of normal and abnormal CSF flow: intracranial and intraspinal studies. Neuroradiology 1990; 32: 371–91.
Rauzzino M, Oakes WJ. Chiari II malformation and syringomyelia. Neurosurg Clin N Am 1995; 6: 293–309.
Reis AJ. New surgical approach for late complications from spinal cord injury. BMC Surg 2006; 6: 12.
Riedel A, Klekamp J, Harper C, Kretschmann HJ. Morphometric study on the postnatal growth of the cerebellum of Australian aborigines and Caucasians. Brain Res 1989; 499: 333–43.
Sakas DE, Korfias SI, Wayte SC et al. Chiari malformation: CSF flow dynamics in the craniocervical junction and syrinx. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2005; 147: 1223–33.
Sathi S, Stieg PE. „Acquired" Chiari I malformation after multiple lumbar punctures: case report. Neurosurgery 1993; 32: 306–9.
Sattar TS, Bannister CM, Russell SA, Rimmer S. Pre-natal diagnosis of occult spinal dysraphism by ultrasonography and post-natal evaluation by MR scanning. Eur J Pediatr Surg 1998; 8 (Suppl 1): 31–3.
Sawin PD, Menezes AH. Basilar invagination in osteogenesis imperfecta and related osteochondrodysplasias: medical and surgicalmanagement. J Neurosurg 1997; 86: 950–60.
Schaan M, Jaksche H. Comparison of different operative modalities in post-traumatic syringomyelia: preliminary report. Eur Spine J 2001; 10: 135–40.
Schaller B, Mindermann T, Gratzl O. Treatment of syringomyelia after posttraumatic paraparesis or tetraparesis. J Spinal Disord 1999; 12: 485–8.
Schanker BD, Walcott BP, Nahed BV et al. Familial Chiari malformation: case series. Neurosurg Focus 2011; 31: E1.
Schievink WI, Maya MM, Riedinger M. Recurrent spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leaks and intracranial hypotension: a prospective study. J Neurosurg 2003; 99: 840–2.
Schievink WI. A novel technique for treatment of intractable spontaneous intracranial hypotension: lumbar dural reduction surgery. Headache 2009; 49: 1047–51.
Schievink WI. Spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leaks and intracranial hypotension. JAMA 2006; 295: 2286–96.
Schievink WI. Spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leaks. Cephalalgia 2008; 28: 1345–56.
Schievink WI. Spontaneous spinal cerebrospinal fluid leaks: a review. Neurosurg Focus 2000; 9: e8.
Sener RN. Cerebellar agenesis versus vanishing cerebellum in Chiari II malformation. Comput Med Imaging Graph 1995; 19: 491–4.
Sett P, Crockard HA. The value of magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in the follow-up management of spinal injury. Paraplegia 1991; 29: 396–410.
Shamoto H, Yoshida Y, Shirane R et al. Anterior sacral meningocele completely occupied by an epidermoid tumor. Childs Nerv Syst 1999; 15: 209–11.
Smith ZA, Li Z, Raphael D et al. Sacral laminoplasty and cystic fenestration in the treatment of symptomatic sacral perineural (Tarlov) cysts: Technical case report. Surg Neurol Int 2011; 2: 129.
Stark G. Neonatal assessment of the child with a myelomeningocele. Arch Dis Child 1971; 46: 539–48.
Stein S, Schut L. Hydrocephalus in myelomeningocele. Child's Brain 1979; 5: 413–9.
Stevenson KL. Chiari Type II malformation: past, present, and future. Neurosurg Focus 2004; 16: E 1–5.
Stovner LJ. Headache associated with the Chiari type I malformation. Headache 1993; 33: 175–81.
Sun JJ, Wang ZY, Teo M et al. Comparative outcomes of the two types of sacral extradural spinal meningeal cysts using different operation methods: a prospective clinical study. PLoS One 2013; 8: e83964.

Sutton L, Adzick N, Johnson M. Fetal surgery for myelomeningocele. Childs Nerv Syst 2003; 19: 587–91.

Tachibana S, Iida H, Yada K. Significance of positive Queckenstedt test in patients with syringomyelia associated with Arnold-Chiari malformations. J Neurosurg 1992; 76: 67–71.

Taggard DA, Menezes AH, Ryken TC. Treatment of Down syndrome-associated craniovertebral junction abnormalities. J Neurosurg Spine 2000; 93: 205–13.

Takemori T, Kakutani K, Maeno K et al. Symptomatic perineural cyst: report of two cases treated with cyst-subarachnoid shunts. Eur Spine J 2014; 23 Suppl 2: 267–70.

Tanaka M, Harukuni I, Naito H. Intraoperative cardiovascular collapse in an infant with Arnold-Chiari malformation. Paediatr Anaesth 1997; 7: 163–6.

Tani S, Hata Y, Tochigi S et al. Prevalence of spinal meningeal cyst in the sacrum. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 2013; 53: 91–4.

Tarlov I. Perineural cysts of the spinal nerve roots. Arch Neurol Psychiatry 1938; 40: 1067–74.

Tomii M, Mizuno J, Takeda M et al. Thoracolumbar extradural arachnoid cyst--three surgical case reports. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 2013; 53: 129–33.

Tsutsumi S, Yasumoto Y, Ito M. Multiple meningeal cysts affecting the whole craniospinal axis. Case report. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 2009; 49: 374–6.

Tubbs R, Chambers MR, Smyth MD et al. Late gestational intrauterine myelomeningocele repair does not improve lower extremity function. Pediatr Neurosurg 2003; 38; 128–32.

Tubbs RS, Elton S, Grabb P et al. Analysis of the posterior fossa in children with the Chiari 0 malformation. Neursurgery 2001; 48: 1050–4; discussion 1054–5.

Tulipan N, Bruner J. Myelomeningocele repair in utero: a report of three cases. Pediatr Neurosurg 1998; 28: 177–80.

Tulipan N, Hernanz-Schulman M, Lowe LH, Bruner JP. Intrauterine myelomeningocele repair reverses preexisting hindbrain herniation. Pediatr Neurosurg 1999; 31: 137–42.

Tulipan N, Sutton LN, Bruner JP et al. The effect of intrauterine myelomeningocele repair on the incidence of shunt-dependent hydrocephalus. Pediatr Neurosurg 2003; 38: 27–33.

Tulipan N. Intrauterine closure of myelomeningocele: An update. Neurosurg Focus 2004; 16: 1–8.

Ursekar M, Sanghvi D, Shah A et al. Radiological investigations. In: Goel A, Cacciola F (eds). The craniocervical junction. Diagnosis, pathology, surgical technques. Stuttgart: Thieme 2011: 54–70.

Vanopdenbosch LJ, Dedeken P, Casselman JW, Vlaminck SA. MRI with intrathecal gadolinium to detect a CSF leak: a prospective open-label cohort study. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 2010; 82: 456–8.

Vassoulithis J, Papandreou A, Anagnostaras S et al. Thecoperitoneal shunt for syringomyelia: report of three cases. Neurosurgery 1993; 33: 324–7, discussion 327–8.

Verbeek RJ, Heep A, Maurits NM et al. Fetal endoscopic myelomeningocele closure preserves segmental neurological function. Dev Med Child Neurol 2012; 54: 15–22.

Voyadzis JM, Bhargava P, Henderson FC. Tarlov cysts: a study of 10 cases with review of the literature. J Neurosurg 2001; 95 (1 Suppl): 25–32.

Wang E, Wang D. Successful treatment of spontaneous intracranial hypotension due to prominent cervical cerebrospinal fluid leak with cervical epidural blood patch. Pain Med 2014; 16: 1013–8.

Wang J, Wang L, He FF. [Targeted epidural blood patch: an effective treatment for spontaneous intracranial hypotension]. Zhonghua Yi Xue Za Zhi 2009: 89: 1477–9. (article in chinese)

Wang MY, Levi AD, Green BA. Intradural spinal arachnoid cysts in adults. Surg Neurol 2003; 60: 49–55; discussion 55–6.

Warnke JP, Koppert H, Bensch-Schreiter B et al. Thecaloscopy part III: first clinical application. Minim Invasive Neurosurg 2003; 46: 94–9.

Welch K, Shillito J, Strand R et al. Chiari I „malformations“ – an acquired disorder? J Neurosurg 1981; 55: 604–9.

Williams B. Difficult labour as a cause of communicating syringomyelia. Lancet 1977; 2: 51–3.

Xu J, Sun Y, Huang X et al. Management of symptomatic sacral perineural cysts. PLoS One 2012; 7: e39958.

Yamada S, Iacono RP, Andrade T et al. Pathophysiology of tethered cord syndrome. Neurosurg Clin N Am 1995; 6: 311–23.

Literatur Kapitel 10

Akbar M, Bremer R, Thomsen M et al. Kyphectomy in children with myelodysplasia: results 1994–2004. Spine 2006; 31: 1007–13.

Ali RM, Green DW, Patel TC. Scheuermann's kyphosis. Curr Opin Pediatr 1999; 11: 70–5.

Arlet V, Schlenzka D. Scheuermann's kyphosis: surgical treatment. Eur Spine J 2005; 14: 817–27.

Auerbach JD, Spiegel DA, Zgonis MH et al. The correction of pelvic obliquity in patients with cerebral palsy and neuromuscular scoliosis: is there a benefit of anterior release prior to posterior spinal arthrodesis? Spine 2009; 34: E766–74.

Bennett DL, Nassar L, DeLano MC. Lumbar spine MRI in the elite-level female gymnast with low back pain. Skeletal Radiol 2006; 35: 503–9.

Bernstein P, Hentschel S, Platzek I et al. Thoracal flat back is a risk factor for lumbar disc degeneration after scoliosis surgery. Spine J. 2014; 14: 925–32.

Berven S, Bradford DS. Neuromuscular scoliosis: causes of deformity and principles for evaluation and management. Semin Neurol 2002; 22: 167–78.

Bollini G, Docquier PL, Viehweger E et al. Lumbosacral hemivertebrae resection by combined approach: medium- and long-term follow-up. Spine 2006; 31: 1232–9.

Brooks JT, Sponseller PD. What's new in the management of neuromuscular scoliosis. J Pediatr Orthop 2016; 36: 627–33.

Buck JE. Direct repair of the defect in spondylolisthesis. Preliminary report. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1970; 52: 432–7.

Bullmann V, Schulte T, Schmidt C et al. Pulmonary function after anterior double thoracotomy approach versus posterior surgery with costectomies in idiopathic scoliosis. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: S164–71.

Cho KJ, Lenke L, Bridwell KH et al. Selection of the optimal distal fusion level in posterior instrumentation and fusion for thoracic hyperkyphosis. Spine 2009; 34: 765–70.

Cho W, Lenke LG, Bridwell KH et al. The prevalence of abnormal preoperative neurological examination in Scheuermann kyphosis: correlation with X-ray, magnetic resonance imaging, and surgical outcome. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2014; 39: 1771–6.

Citron N, Edgar MA, Sheehy J, Thomas DG. Intramedullary spinal cord tumours presenting as scoliosis. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1984; 66: 513–7.

Coe JD, Arlet V, Donaldson W et al. Complications in spinal fusion for adolescent idiopathic scoliosis in the new millennium. A report of Scoliosis Research Society Morbidity and Mortality Committee. Spine 2006; 31: 345–9.

Crawford AH, Oestreich AE, d'Andrea LP et al. Clinical and radiographic evaluation of the scoliotic patient. In: Newton PO, O'Brian MF, Shufflebarger HL et al. (eds). Idiopathic scoliosis The Harms Study Group Treatment Guide. 1st ed. New York: Thieme Medical Publishers 2010: 60–80.

Crostelli M, Mazza O, Mariani M. Posterior approach lumbar and thoracolumbar hemivertebra resection in congenital scoliosis in children under 10 years of age: results with 3 years mean follow up. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 209–15.

d'Hemecourt PA, Zurakowski D, Kriemler S, Micheli LJ. Spondylolysis: returning the athlete to sports participation with brace treatment. Orthopedics 2002; 25: 653–7.

Damborg F, Engell V, Nielsen J et al. Genetic epidemiology of Scheuermann's disease. Acta Orthop 2011; 82: 602–5.

Dayer R, Haumont T, Belaieff W et al. Idiopathic scoliosis: etiological concepts and hypotheses. J Child Orthop 2013; 7: 11–6.

de Kleuver M, Lewis SJ, Germscheid NM et al. Optimal surgical care for adolescent idiopathic scoliosis: an international consensus. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 2603–18.

Denis F, Sun EC, Winter RB. Incidence and risk factors for proxi- mal and distal junctional kyphosis following surgical treatment for Scheuermann kyphosis: minimum five-year follow-up. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2009; 34: E729–34.

Edwards CC 2nd, Bridwell KH, Patel A et al. Long adult deformity fusions to L5 and the sacrum. A matched cohort analysis. Spine 2004; 29: 1996–2005.

Edwards CC, Bradford DS. Instrumented reduction of spondylolisthesis. Spine 1994; 19: 1535–7.

El Rassi G, Takemitsu M, Woratanarat P, Shah SA. Lumbar spondylolysis in pediatric and adolescent soccer players. Am J Sports Med 2005; 33: 1688–93.

Elsebai HB, Yazici M, Thompson GH et al. Safety and efficacy of growing rod technique for pediatriccongenital spinal deformities. J Pediatr Orthop 2011; 31:1–5.

Fauroux B, Guillemot N, Aubertin G et al. Physiologic benefits of mechanical insufflation-exsufflation in children with neuromuscular diseases. Chest 2008; 133: 161–8.

Fauroux B, Lofaso F. Non-invasive mechanical ventilation: when to start for what benefit? Thorax 2005; 60: 979–80.

Fredrickson BE, Baker D, McHolick WJ et al. The natural history of spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1984; 66: 699–707.

Gillingham BL, Fan RA, Akbarnia BA. Early onset idiopathic scoliosis. J Am Acad Orthop Surg 2006; 14: 101–12.

Hagg U, Taranger J. Menarche and voice change as indicators of the pubertal growth spurt. Acta Odontol Scand 1980a; 38: 179–86.

Hagg U, Taranger J. Skeletal stages of the hand and wrist as indicators of the pubertal growth spurt. Acta Odontol Scand 1980b; 38: 187–200.

Hammerberg KW. New concepts on the pathogenesis and classification of spondylolisthesis. Spine 2005; 30 (6 Suppl): S4–11.

Hefti F, Seelig W, Morscher E. Repair of lumbar spondylolysis with a hook-screw. Int Orthop 1992; 16: 81–5.

Helenius I, Lamberg T, Osterman K et al. Posterolateral, anterior, or circumferential fusion in situ for high-grade spondylolisthesis in young patients: a long-term evaluation using the Scoliosis Research Society questionnaire. Spine 2006; 31: 190–6.

Hensinger RN. Congenital scoliosis: etiology and associations. Spine 2009; 34: 1745–50.

Hensinger RN. Spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis in children and adolescents. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1989; 71: 1098–107.

Joncas J, Labelle H, Poitras B et al. [Dorso-lumbal pain and idiopathic scoliosis in adolescence]. Ann Chir 1996; 50: 637–640.

Kakiuchi M. Repair of the defect in spondylolysis. Durable fixation with pedicle screws and laminar hooks. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1997; 79: 818–25.

Kesling KL, Reinker KA. Scoliosis in twins. A meta-analysis of the literature and report of six cases. Spine 1997; 22: 2009–14; discussion 2015.

Kim Y, Lenke L, Bridwell K et al. Prospective pulmonary function comparison of anterior spinal fusion in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Spine 2008; 33: 1055–60.

Kim YJ, Bridwell KH, Lenke LG et al. Pseudarthrosis in long adult spinal deformity instrumentation and fusion to the sacrum: prevalence and risk factor analysis of 144 cases. Spine 2006; 31: 2329–36.

Ko PS, Jameson PG 2nd, Chang TL, Sponseller PD. Transverse-plane pelvic asymmetry in patients with cerebral palsy and scoliosis. J Pediatr Orthop 2011; 31: 277–283.

Kobayashi A, Kobayashi T, Kato K et al. Diagnosis of radiographically occult lumbar spondylolysis in young athletes by magnetic resonance imaging. Am J Sports Med 2013; 41: 169–76.

Koller H, Juliane Z, Umstaetter M et al.Surgical treatment of Scheuermann's kyphosis using a combined antero-posterior strategy and pedicle screw constructs: efficacy, radiographic and clinical outcomes in 111 cases. Eur Spine J 2014; 23:1 80–91.

Koller H, Lenke LG, Meier O et al. Comparison of anteroposterior to posterior-only correction of Scheuermann's kyphosis: A matched-pair radiographic analysis of 92 patients. Spine Deformity 2015; 3: 192–8.

Konermann W, Sell S. The spine – a problem area in high performance artistic gymnastics. A retrospective analysis of 24 former artistic gymnasts of the German A team. Sportverletz Sportschaden 1992; 6: 156–60.

Konieczny MR, Senyurt H, Krauspe R. Epidemiology of adolescent scoliosis. J Child Orthop 2013; 7: 3–9.

Labelle H, Mac-Thiong JM. Sacro-pelvic morphology, spino-pelvic alignment, and the spinal deformity study group classification. In: Bridwell KH, DeWald RL (eds). The textbook of spinal surgery. 3rd ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2011: 563–75.

Lamerain M, Bachy M, Delpont M et al. CoCr rods provide better frontal correction of adolescent idiopathic scoliosis treated by all-pedicle screw fixation. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 1190–6.

Le Huec JC, Demezon H, Aunoble S. Sagittal parameters of global cervical balance using EOS imaging: normative values from a prospective cohort of asymptomatic volunteers. Eur Spine J 2015; 24: 63–71.

Leatherman KD, Dickson RA. Two-stage corrective surgery for congenital deformities of the spine. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1979; 61: 324–28.

Lee SS, Lenke LG, Kuklo TR et al. Comparison of Scheuermann kyphosis correction by posterior-only thoracic pedicle screw fixation versus combined anterior/posterior fusion. Spine 2006; 31: 2316–21.

Lenke LG, Betz RR, Harms J et al. Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis: a new classification to determine extent of spinal arthrodesis. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2001; 83: 1169–81.

Lenke LG, O'Leary PT, Bridwell KH et al. Posterior vertebral column resection for severe pediatric deformity: minimum two-year follow-up of thirty-five consecutive patients. Spine 2009; 34: 2213–21.

Lerner T, Griefingholt H, Liljenqvist U. Knochenersatzstoffe in der Skoliosechirurgie. Orthopade 2009; 38: 181–8.

Lian XF, Hou TS, Xu JG et al. Single segment of posterior lumbar interbody fusion for adult isthmic spondylolisthesis: reduction or fusion in situ. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 172–9.

Liljenqvist U, Halm H, Bullmann V. Spontaneous lumbar curve correction in selective anterior instrumentation and fusion of idiopathic thoracic scoliosis of Lenke type c. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: S138–48.

Liljenqvist U, Lerner T, Bullmann V. Selective fusion of idiopathic scoliosis with respect to the Lenke classification. Orthopade 2009; 38: 189–92.

Liljenqvist UR, Allkemper T, Hackenberg L et al. Analysis of vertebral morphology in idiopathic scoliosis with use of magnetic resonance imaging and multiplanar reconstruction. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2002; 84: 359–68.

Longo UG, Loppini M, Romeo G et al. Evidence-based surgical management of spondylolisthesis: reduction or arthrodesis in situ. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2014; 96: 53–8.

Lonner BS, Newton P, Betz R et al. Operative management of Scheuermann's kyphosis in 78 patients: radiographic outcomes, complications, and technique. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2007; 32: 2644–52.

Lonstein JE, Akbarnia A. Operative treatment of spinal deformities in patients with cerebral palsy or mental retardation. An analysis of one hundred and seven cases. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1983; 65: 43–55.

Lonstein JE. Spondylolisthesis in children. Cause, natural history, and management. Spine 1999; 24: 2640–8.

Lowe TG, Line BG. Evidence based medicine: analysis of Scheuermann kyphosis. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2007; 32: S115-9.

Mac-Thiong JM, Duong L, Parent S et al. Reliability of the Spinal Deformity Study Group classification of lumbosacral spondylolisthesis. Spine 2012; 37: E95–102.

Mac-Thiong JM, Labelle H, Berthonnaud E et al. Sagittal spinopelvic balance in normal children and adolescents. Eur Spine J 2007; 16: 227–34.

Marchetti PG, Bartolozzi P. Spondylolisthesis: classification of spondylolisthesis as a guideline for treatment. In: Bridwell KH, DeWald RL (eds). The textbook of spinal surgery. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven, 1997: 1211–54.

Marks DS, Qaimkhani SA. The natural history of congenital scoliosis and kyphosis. Spine 2009; 34: 1751–5.

Mattila M, Jalanko T, Puisto V et al. Hybrid versus total pedicle screw instrumentation in patients undergoing surgery for neuromuscular scoliosis: a comparative study with matched cohorts. J Bone Joint Surg Br 2012; 94: 1393–8.

McCarthy RE. Management of neuromuscular scoliosis. Orthop Clin North Am 1999; 30: 435–49 viii.

McMaster MJ, Ohtsuka K. The natural history of congental scoliosis. A study of two hundred and fifty-one patients. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1982; 64: 1128–47.

Meyerding HW. Spondylolisthesis: Surgical treatment and results. Surg Gynecol Obstet 1932; 54: 371–7.

Mladenov K, Kunkel P, Stuecker R. Hemivertebra resection in children, results after single posterior approach and after combined anterior and posterior approach: a comparative study. Eur Spine J 2012; 21:506–13.

Modi HN, Suh SW, Song HR et al. Correction of apical axial rotation with pedicular screws in neuromuscular scoliosis. J Spinal Disord Tech 2008; 21: 606–13.

Nachemson A, Lonstein J, Weinstein S. Report of the Scoliosis Research Society Prevalence and Natural History Committee 1982.

Nigro G, Politano L, Passamano L et al. Cardiac treatment in neuro-muscular diseases. Acta Myol 2006; 25: 119–23.

Ning Y, Lenke LG, Bridwell KH, Koester L. How to determine optimal fusion levels of Scheuermann's kyphosis. SRS annual meeting. Louisville: 2011.

Nuzzo RM, Errico TJ. Cerebral palsy and other neuromuscular disorders in children. Philadelphia: Saunders Elsevier 2009.

Ozturk C, Alanay A, Ganiyusufoglu K et al. Short-term X-ray results of posterior vertebral column resection in severe congenital kyphosis, scoliosis, and kyphoscoliosis. Spine 2012; 37: 1054–7.

Palisano R, Rosenbaum P, Walter S et al. Development and reliability of a system to classify gross motor function in children with cerebral palsy. Dev Med Child Neurol 1997; 39: 214–23.

Parent EC, Hill D, Mahood J et al. Discriminative and predictive validity of the scoliosis research society-22 questionnaire in management and curve-severity subgroups of adolescents with idiopathic scoliosis. Spine 2009; 34: 2450–7.

Persson-Bunke M, Hagglund G, Lauge-Pedersen H et al. Scoliosis in a total population of children with cerebral palsy. Spine 2012; 37: E708–13.

Phalen GS, Dickson JA. Spondylolisthesis and tight hamstrings. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1961; 43(A): 505–12.

Pruijs JE, van Tol MJ, van Kesteren RG, van Nieuwenhuizen O. Neuromuscular scoliosis: clinical evaluation pre- and postoperative. J Pediatr Orthop B 2000; 9: 217–20.

Reames DL, Smith JS, Fu KM et al. Complications in the surgical treatment of 19,360 cases of pediatric scoliosis: a review of the Scoliosis Research Society Morbidity and Mortality database. Spine 2011; 36: 1484–91.

Ruf M, Harms J. Development of the spinal canal after transpedicular instrumentation in one and two year old children. Presented at the 45rd Annual Meeting of the Scoliosis Research Society, Kyoto, Japan, 21.–24.09.2010.

Ruf M, Harms J. Hemivertebra resection by posterior approach – innovative operative technique and first results. Spine 2002; 27: 1116–23.

Ruf M, Harms J. Posterior hemivertebra resection with transpedicular instrumentation – early correction in children aged 1 to 6 years. Spine 2003; 28: 2132–38.

Ruf M, Jensen R, Harms J. Hemivertebra resection in the cervical spine. Spine 2005; 30: 380–5.

Ruf M, Jensen R, Letko L, Harms J. Hemivertebra resection and osteotomies in congenital spine deformity. Spine 2009; 34: 1791–9.

Ruf M, Koch H, Melcher RP, Harms J. Anatomic reduction and monosegmental fusion in high-grade developmental spondylolisthesis. Spine 2006; 31: 269–74.

Sachs B, Bradford D, Winter R et al. Scheuermann kyphosis. Follow-up of Milwaukee brace treatment. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1987; 69: 50–7.

Samdani AF, Hwang SW, Miyanji F et al. Direct vertebral body derotation, thoracoplasty, or both: which is better with respect to inclinometer and scoliosis research society-22 scores? Spine 2012; 37: E849–53.

Sato T, Hirano T, Ito T et al. Back pain in adolescents with idiopathic scoliosis: epidemiological study for 43,630 pupils in Niigata City, Japan. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: 274–9.

Schlenzka D, Remes V, Helenius I et al. Direct repair for treatment of symptomatic spondylolysis and low-grade isthmic spondylolisthesis in young patients: no benefit in comparison to segmental fusion after a mean follow-up of 14.8 years. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 1437–47.

Schmidt C, Liljenqvist U, Lerner T et al. Sagittal balance of thoracic lordoscoliosis: anterior dual rod versus posterior pedicle screw fixation. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: 1118–26.

Schulz J, Asghar J, Bastrom T et al. Optimal radiographical criteria after selective thoracic fusion for patients with adolescent idiopathic scoliosis with a C lumbar modifier: does adherence to current guidelines predict success? Spine 2014; 39: E1368–73.

Schwab F, Lafage V, Boyce R et al. Gravity line analysis in adult volunteers: age-related correlation with spinal parameters, pelvic parameters, and foot position. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2006; 31: E959–67.

Seitsalo S, Osterman K, Poussa M. Scoliosis associated with lumbar spondylolisthesis. A clinical survey of 190 young patients. Spine 1988; 13: 899–904.

Sharma S, Wu C, Andersen T et al. Prevalence of complications in neuromuscular scoliosis surgery: a literature meta-analysis from the past 15 years. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 1230–49.

Sherman FC, Rosenthal RK, Hall JE. Spine fusion for spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis in children. Spine 1979; 4: 59–66.

Smith JA, Hu SS. Management of spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis in the pediatric and adolescent population. Orthop Clin North Am 1999; 30: 487–99.

Smorgick Y, Mirovsky Y, Baker KC et al. Predictors of back pain in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis surgical candidates. J Pediatr Orthop 2013; 33: 289–92.

Sorensen K. Scheuermann's juvenile kyphosis. Copenhague: Munskgaard 1964.

Soucacos PN, Zacharis K, Gelalis J et al. Assessment of curve progression in idiopathic scoliosis. Eur Spine J 1998; 7: 270–7.

Tower SS, Pratt WB. Spondylolysis and associated spondylolisthesis in Eskimo and Athabascan populations. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1990; 250: 171–5.

Tsirikos AI, Garrido EG. Spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis in children and adolescents. J Bone Joint Surg Br 2010; 92: 751–9.

Tsirikos AI, Jain AK. Scheuermann's kyphosis; current controversies. J Bone Joint Surg Br 2011; 93: 857–64.

Vialle R, Delecourt C, Morin C. Surgical treatment of scoliosis with pelvic obliquity in cerebral palsy: the influence of intraoperative traction. Spine 2006; 31: 1461–6.

Vialle R, Levassor N, Rillardon L et al. Radiographic analysis of the sagittal alignment and balance of the spine in asymptomatic subjects. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2005; 87: 260–7.

Vialle R, Thevenin-Lemoine C, Mary P. Neuromuscular scoliosis. Orthop Traumatol Surg Res 2013; 99: S124–39.

Wang S, Zhang J, Qiu G et al. Posterior hemivertebra resection with bisegmental fusion for congenital scoliosis: more than 3 year outcomes and analysis of unanticipated surgeries. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 387–93.

Watanabe K, Lenke LG, Bridwell KH et al. Cross-cultural comparison of the Scoliosis Research Society Outcomes Instrument between American and Japanese idiopathic scoliosis patients: are there differences? Spine 2007; 32: 2711–4.

Weinstein S, Ponseti I. Curve progression in idiopathic scoliosis: Long-term follow-up and prognosis in untreated patients. J Bone Joint Surg 1983; 65-A; 447–53.

Weinstein SL, Dolan LA, Spratt KF et al. Health and function of patients with untreated idiopathic scoliosis. JAMA 2003; 289: 559–67.

Weiss HR, Dieckmann J, Gerner HJ. Effect of intensive rehabilitation on pain in patients with Scheuermann's disease. Stud Health Technol Inform 2002; 88: 254–7.

Weiss HR, Turnbull D, Bohr S. Brace treatment for patients with Scheuermann's disease: a review of the literature and first experience with a new brace design. Scoliosis 2009; 4: 22.

Wenk M, Ertmer C, Weber T et al. Feasibility and efficacy of preoperative epidural catheter placement for anterior scoliosis surgery. Anesthesiology 2010; 113: 353–9.

Westacott DJ, Cooke SJ. Functional outcome following direct repair or intervertebral fusion for adolescent spondylolysis: a systematic review. J Pediatr Orthop B 2012; 21: 596–601.

Wiltse LL, Newman PH, Macnab I. Classification of spondylolisis and spondylolisthesis. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1976; 117: 23–9.

Winter RB, Moe JH, Eilers VE. Congenital scoliosis: A study of 234 patients treated and untreated. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1968; 50: 1–47.

Wynne-Davies R, Littlejohn A, Gormley J. Aetiology and interrelationship of some common skeletal deformities. (Talipes equinovarus and calcaneovalgus, metatarsus varus, congenital dislocation of the hip, and infantile idiopathic scoliosis). J Med Genet 1982; 19: 321–8.

Yazici M, Emans J. Fusionless instrumentation systems for congenitalscoliosis: expandable spinal rods and vertical expandable prosthetic titanium rib in the management of congenital spine deformities in the growing child. Spine 2009; 34: 1800–7.

Zadeh HG, Sakka SA, Powell MP, Mehta MH. Absent superficial abdominal reflexes in children with scoliosis. An early indicator of syringomyelia. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1995; 77: 762–7.

Zippel H. Die Spondylolisthesen. Med u Sport 1980; 20: 65.

Literatur Kapitel 11

Abla AA, Oh MY : Spinal chronic subdural hematoma. Neurosurg Clin N Am 2000; 11: 465–71.

Aminoff MJ, Logue V. Clinical features of spinal vascular malformations. Brain 1974; 97: 197–210.

Anson JA, Khayata MH, Merland JJ. Spinal arteriovenous malformations: Intravascular technique. In: Carter LP, Spetzler RF (eds). Neurovascular Surgery. New York: McGraw-Hill 1995; 1213–27.

Barrow DL, Colohan AR, Dawson R. Intradural perimedullary arteriovenous fistulas (type IV spinal cord arteriovenous malformations). J Neurosurg 1994; 81: 221–9.

Beatty RM, Winston KR. Spontaneous cervical epidural hematoma. A consideration of etiology. J Neurosurg 1984; 61: 143–8.

Bellamy EA, Perez DJ, Husband JE. CT demonstration of a spinal subarachnoid haematoma following lumbar puncture. J Comput Assist Tomogr 1984; 8: 791–2.

Blackburn SL, Kadkhodayan Y, Ray WZ et al. Onyx is associated with poor venous penetration in the treatment of spinal dural arteriovenous fistulas. J Neurointerv Surg 2014; 6: 536–40.

Börm W, Mohr K, Hassepass U et al. Spinal hematoma unrelated to previous surgery: analysis of 15 consecutive cases treated in a single institution within a 10-year period. Spine 2004; 29: E555–61.

Boström A, Krings T, Hans FJ et al. Spinal glomus-type arteriovenous malformations: microsurgical treatment in 20 cases. J Neurosurg Spine 2009; 10: 423–9.

Boukobza M, Guichard JP, Boissonet M et al. Spinal epidural haematoma: report of 11 cases and review of the literature. Neuroradiology 1994; 36: 456–9.

Boukobza M, Haddar D, Boissonet M, Merland JJ. Spinal subdural haematoma: a study of three cases. Clin Radiol 2001; 56: 475–80.

Braun P, Nogues-Melendez P, Montoliu Fornas G et al. [Spontaneous spinal subdural hematoma: MRI findings in two cases]. Radiologia 2007; 49: 47–50. (Article in Spanish)

Bruce-Brand RA, Colleran GC, Broderick JM et al. Acute nontraumatic spinal intradural hematoma in a patient on warfarin. J Emerg Med 2013; 45: 695–7.

Buchanan CC, Lu DC, Buchanan C, Tran TT. Spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma and spinal cord infarction following orthotopic liver transplantation: Case report and review oft he literature. Surg Neurol Int 2013; 4: 359–61.

Choudhary AK, Bradford RK, Dias MS et al. Spinal subdural hemorrhage in abusive head trauma: a retrospective study. Radiology 2012; 262: 216–23.

Domenicucci M, Ramieri A, Paolini S et al. Spinal subarachnoid hematomas: our experience and literature review. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2005; 147: 741–50.

Durupt S, Durieu I, Nove-Josserand R et al. [A rare complication of lumbar puncture: the spinal subdural hematoma]. Rev Med Interne 2000; 21: 199–200. (Article in French)

Egede L, Moses EH, Wang H. Spinal subdural hematoma: a rare complication of lumbar puncture. Case report and review of the literature Md Med J 1999; 48: 15–7.

Fontes RB, Tan LA, O'Toole JE. Minimally invasive treatment of spinal dural arteriovenous fistula with theuse of intraoperative indocyanine green angiography. Neurosurg Focus 2013; 35 (2 Suppl): Video 5. doi: 10.3171/2013.V2.FOCUS13191.

Gemmete JJ, Chaudhary N, Elias AE et al. Spinal dural arteriovenous fistulas: clinical experience with endovascular treatment as a primary therapy at 2 academic referral centers. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2013; 34: 1974–9.

Gogarten W, van Aken H, Büttner J et al. Rückenmarknahe Regionalanästhesien und Thromboembolieprophylaxe/Antikoagulation. Anästhesiologie & Intensivmedizin 2003; 44: 218–30.

Groen RJ. Non-operative treatment of spontaneous spinal epidural hematomas: a review of the literature and a comparison with operative cases. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2004; 146: 103–10.

Gross BA, Du R. Spinal glomus (type II) arteriovenous malformations: a pooled analysis of hemorrhage risk and results of intervention. Neurosurgery 2013; 72: 25–32.

Gueguen B, Merland JJ, Riche MC, Rey A. Vascular malformations of the spinal cord: intrathecal perimedullary arteriovenous fistulas fed by medullary arteries. Neurology 1987; 37: 969–79.

Gupta K, Sharma R, Agrawal N et al. Spinal epidural hematoma – A rare and debilitating complication of thrombolytic therapy. J Cardiovasc Dis Res 2013; 4: 236–8.

Hausmann O, Kirsch E, Radü E et al. Coagulopathy induced spinal intradural extramedullary haematoma: report of three cases and review of the literature. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2001; 143: 135–40.

Hessler C, Regelsberger J, Grzyska U et al. Therapeutic clues in spinal dural arteriovenous fistulas – a 30 year experience of 156 cases. Cent Eur Neurosurg 2010; 71: 8–12.

Ishida A, Matsuo S, Niimura K et al. Cervical spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma with internal jugular vein thrombosis. J Neurosurg Spine 2011; 15: 187–9.

Kinouchi H, Mizoi K, Takahashi A et al. Dural arteriovenous shunts at the craniocervical junction. J Neurosurg 1998; 89: 755–61.

Kreppel D, Antoniadis G, Seeling W. Spinal hematoma: a literature survey with meta-analysis of 613 patients. Neurosurg Rev 2003; 26: 1–49.

Kuker W, Thiex R, Friese S et al. Spinal subdural and epidural haematomas: diagnostic and therapeutic aspects in acute and subacute cases. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2000; 142: 777–85.

Lee JI, Hong SC. Spinal subdural haematoma as a complication of cranial surgery.
Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2003; 145: 411–4.

Liao CC, Lee ST, Hsu WC et al. Experience in the surgical management of spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma. J Neurosurg 2004; 100 (1 Suppl Spine): 38–45.

Little CP, Patel N, Nagaria J et al. Use of topically applied rt-PA in the evacuation of extensive acute spinal subdural haematoma. Eur Spine J 2004; 13: 380–3.

Lykissas MG, Aichmair A, Herzog RJ et al. Spinal subdural hematoma following lumbar decompressive surgery: a report of two cases. Wien Klin Wochenschr 2015; 127: 71–4.

Maste P, Paik SH, Oh JK et al. Acute spinal subdural hematoma after vigorous back massage: a case report and review of literature. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2014; 1: 39.

Matsumura A, Namikawa T, Hashimoto R et al. Clinical management for spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma: diagnosis and treatment. Spine J 2008; 8: 534–7.

Mattle H, Sieb JP, Rohner M, Mumenthaler M. Nontraumatic spinal epidural and subdural hematoma . Neurology 1987; 37: 1351–6.

Mourier KL, Gobin YP, George B et al. Intradural perimedullary arteriovenous fistulae: results of surgical and endovascular treatment in a series of 35 cases. Neurosurgery 1993; 32: 885–91.

Muralidharan R, Mandrekar J, Lanzino G et al. Prognostic value of clinical and radiological signs in the postoperative outcome of spinal dural arteriovenous fistula. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38: 1188–93.

Niimi Y, Uchiyama N, Elijovich L, Berenstein A. Spinal arteriovenous metameric syndrome: clinical manifestations and endovascular management. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2013; 34: 457–63.

Ohayon L, Gorhan C, Soto-Ares G et al. [Acute spinal epidural and subdural hematomas]. J Radiol 2003; 84: 50–3. (Article in French)

Partington MD, Rufenacht DA, Marsh WR, Piepgras DG. Cranial and sacral dural arteriovenous fistulas as a cause of myelopathy. J. Neurosurg 1992; 76: 615–22.

Peiro CM, Caballer N, Errando CL, Moliner S. [Spinal and cerebral hematoma following diagnostic lumbar puncture with fatal course]. Rev Esp Anestesiol Reanim 2003; 50: 481–5. (Article in Spanish)

Porto L, Kieslich M, Schwabe D et al. Central nervous system imaging in childhood leukaemia. Eur J Cancer 2004; 40: 2082–90.

Porto L, Kieslich M, Turowski B et al. Spinal subdural haematoma mimicking tethered cord after posterior fossa open surgery. Neuroradiology 2002; 44: 415–7.

Post MJ, Becerra JL, Madsen PW et al. Acute spinal subdural hematoma: MR and CT findings with pathologic correlates. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1994; 15: 1895–905.

Pumberger M, Memtsoudis SG, Stundner O et al. An analysis of safety of epidural and spinal neuraxial anesthesia in more than 100,000 consecutive major lower extremity joint replacements. Reg Anesth Pain Med 2013; 38: 515–9.

Rauck RL. The anticoagulated patient. Reg Anesth 1996; 21 (6 Suppl): 51–6.

Saladino A, Atkinson JL, Rabinstein AA et al. Surgical treatment of spinal dural arteriovenous fistulae: a consecutive series of 154 patients. Neurosurgery 2010; 67: 1350–7.

Schmidt A, Nolte H. [Subdural and epidural hematomas following epidural anesthesia. A literature review]. Anaesthesist 1992; 41: 276–84.

Shin JJ, Kuh SU, Cho YE. Surgical management of spontaneous spinal epidural hematoma. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 998–1004.

Song TJ, Lee JB, Choi YC et al. Treatment of spontaneous cervical spinal subdural hematoma with methylprednisolone pulse therapy. Yonsei Med J 2011; 52: 692–4.

Steiger HJ, Turowski B, Hänggi D. Prognostic factors for the outcome of surgical and conservative treatment of symptomatic spinal cord cavernous malformations: a review of a series of 20 patients. Neurosurg Focus 2010; 29: E13.

Teo HE, Peh WC, Tan SB. Percutaneous drainage of a postoperative intraspinal hematoma using a Tuohy needle. Skeletal Radiol 2003; 32: 603–7.

Thiex R, Thron A, Gilsbach JM, Rohde V. Functional outcome after surgical treatment of spontaneous and nonspontaneous spinal subdural hematomas. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 3: 12–6.

Tillich M, Kammerhuber F, Reittner P et al. Chronic spinal subdural haematoma associated with intracranial subdural haematoma: CT and MRI. Neuroradiology 1999; 41: 137–9.

Ueba Y, Jojo M, Munemitsu T et al. Two cases of spontaneous cervical epidural hematoma mimicking cerebral infarction. No Shinkei Geka 2014; 42: 143–8.

Wirtz PW, Bloem BR, van der Meer FJ, Brouwer OF. Paraparesis after lumbar puncture in a male with leukemia. Pediatr Neurol 2000; 23: 67–8.

Zilkha A, Irwin GA, Fagelman D: Computed tomography of spinal epidural hematoma. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 1983; 4: 1073–6.

Literatur Kapitel 12

Adamson TE. Microendoscopic posterior cervical laminoforaminotomy for unilateral radiculopathy: results of a new technique in 100 cases. J Neurosurg 2001; 95 (1 Suppl): 51–7.

Ahn Y. Percutaneous endoscopic decompression for lumbar spinal stenosis. Expert Rev Med Devices 2014; 11: 605–16.

Anand N, Regan JJ. Video-assisted thoracoscopic surgery for thoracic disc disease: Classification and outcome study of 100 consecutive cases with a 2-year minimum. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2002; 27: 871–9.

Batzdorf U, Klekamp J, Johnson JP. A critical appraisal of syrinx cavity shunting procedure. J Neurosurg 1998; 89: 382–8.

Becker C, Heidersdorf S, Drewlo S et al. Efficacy of epidural perineural injections with autologous contitioned serum for lumbar radicular compression. An investor-initiated, prospective, double-blind, reference-controlled study. Spine 2007; 32: 17: 1803–8.

Bernucci C, Giovanelli M. Translaminar microsurgical approach for lumbar herniated nucleus pulposus (HNP) in the „hidden zone“: clinical and radiologic results in a series of 24 patients. Spine 2007; 32: 281–4.

Bicket MC, Horowitz J, Benzon H, Cohen SP. Epidural injections in prevention of surgery for spinal pain: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Spine J 2015; 15: 348–62.

Birkenmaier C, Komp M, Leu HF et al. The current state of endoscopic disc surgery: review of controlled studies comparing full-endoscopic procedures for disc herniations to standard procedures. Pain Physician 2013; 16: 335–44.

Boehm H, Greiner-Perth R, El-Saghir H, Allam Y. A new minimally invasive posterior approach for the treatment of cervical radiculopathy and myelopathy: surgical technique and preliminary results. Eur Spine J 2003; 12: 268–73.

Bogduk N. The innervation of the lumbar spine. Spine 1983; 8: 286–93.

Bono CM, Ghiselli G, Gilbert TJ et al. An evidence-based clinical guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of cervical radiculopathy from degenerative disorders. Spine J 2011; 11: 64–72.

Broc GG, Neil RC, Sonntag VK, Dickman CA. Biomechanical effects of transthoracic microdiscectomy. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1997; 22: 605–12.

Bundesamt für Statistik: Fallpauschalenbezogene Krankenhausstatistik, Wiesbaden 2014. www.destatis.de (Zugriffsdatum: 01.09.2015)

Burke TG, Caputy A. Microendoscopic posterior cervical foraminotomy: A cadaveric model and clinical application for cervical radiculopathy. J Neurosurg 2000; 93: 126–9.

Bush K, Hillier S. A controlled study of caudal epidural injections of triamcinolone for the management of intractable sciatica. Spine 1991; 16: 572.

Carette S, Leclair R, Marcoux S. Epidural corticosteroid injections for sciatica due to herniated nucleus pulposus. N Engl J Med 1997; 336: 1634–40.

Carragee EJ, Spinnickie AO, Alamin TF, Paragioudakis S. A prospective controlled study of limited versus subtotal posterior discectomy: short-term outcomes in patients with herniated lumbar Intervertebral discs and large posterior anular defect. Spine 2006; 31: 653–7.

Caspar W. A new surgical procedure for lumbar disc herniation causing less tissue damage through a microsurgical approach. Adv Neurosurg 1977; 4: 74–80.

Cervoni L, Celli P, Cantore G et al. Intradural tumors of the cauda equina: a single institution review of clinical characteristics. Clin Neurol Neurosurg 1995; 97: 8–12.

Chen BH, Natarajan RN, An HS, Andersson GB. Comparison of biomechanical response to surgical procedures used for cervical radiculopathy: posterior keyhole foraminotomy versus anterior foraminotomy and discectomy versus anterior discectomy with fusion. J Spinal Disord 2001; 14: 17–20.

Chiu JC, Clifford TJ, Greenspan M et al. Percutaneous microdecompressive endoscopic cervical discectomy with laser thermodiskoplasty. Mt Sinai J Med 2000; 67: 278–82.

Chiu JC, Clifford TJ, Savitz MH et al. Multicenter study of percutaneous endoscopic discectomy (lumbar, cervical, and thoracic). J Minim Invasive Spinal Tech 2001; 1: 33–7.

Choi G, Lee SH, Bhanot A et al. Percutaneous endoscopic discectomy for extraforaminal lumbar disc herniations. Spine 2007; 32: E93–9.

Cloward RB. The anterior approach for removal of ruptured cervical disc. J Neurosurg 1958; 15: 602–17.

Cong L, Zhu Y, Tu G. A meta-analysis of endoscopic discectomy versus open discectomy for symptomatic lumbar disk herniation. Eur Spine J 2016; 25: 134–43.

Cuckler JM, Bernini PA, Wiesel SW et al. The use of steroids in the treatment of lumbar radicular pain. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1985; 67: 63–6.

Deviren V, Fabrice A; Kuelling FA et al. Minimal invasive anterolateral transthoracic transpleural approach. J Spinal Disord Tech 2011; 24: 40–8.

Di Lorenzo N, Palma L, Palatinsky E et al. „Conservative" cranio-cervical decompression in the treatment of syringomyelia-Chiari I complex. A prospective study of 20 adult cases. Spine 1995; 20: 2479–83.

Di Lorenzo N, Porta F, Onnis G et al. Pars interarticularis fenestration in the treatment of foraminal lumbar disc herniation: a further surgical approach. Neurosurg 1998; 42: 87–90.

Domisse GF. The blood supply of the spinal cord: a critical vascular zone in spinal surgery. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1974; 56: 225–35.

Donner B, Ryba M, Strumpf M, Ortwinkel R. Gefahren und Komplikationen bei rückenmarknahen Katheterverfahren. Schmerz 1995; 9: 219–34.

Durward QJ, Rice GP, Ball MJ et al. Selective spinal cordectomy: clinicopathological correlation. J Neurosurg 1982; 56: 359–67.

Dussault RG, Kaplan PA, Anderson MW. Fluoroscopic-guided sacroiliacal joint injections. Radiology 2000; 21: 273–7.

Ebraheim NA, Xu R, Nadaud M et al. Sacroiliacal joint injection: a cadaveric study. Am J Orthop 1997; 26: 338–41.

Eicher SO, Rhee S, Steiger HJ et al. Transtubular microsurgical approach to treating extraforaminal lumbar disc herniations. Neurosurg Focus 2013; 35: E1.

Engel A, King W, MacVicar J. Standards Division of the International Spine Intervention Society. The effectiveness and risks of fluoroscopically guided cervical transforaminal injections of steroids: a systematic review with comprehensive analysis of the published data. Pain Med 2014; 15: 386–402.

Enyo Y, Yamada H, Kim JH et al. Microendoscopic lateral decompression for lumbar foraminal stenosis: a biomechanical study. J Spinal Disord Tech 2014; 27: 257–62.

Epstein FJ, Farmer JP, Freed D. Adult intramedullary astrocytomas of the spinal cord. J Neurosurg 1992; 77: 355–9.

Epstein FJ, Farmer JP, Freed D. Adult intramedullary spinal cord ependymomas: the result of surgery in 38 patients. J Neurosurg 1993; 79: 204–9.

Ewah B, Calder I. Intraoperative death during lumbar discectomy. Br J Anaesth 1991; 66: 721–3.

Ferrante L, Mastronardi L, Celli P et al. Intramedullary spinal cord ependymomas – a study of 45 cases with long-term follow-up. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1992; 119: 74–9.

Fontanella A. Endoscopy microsurgery in herniated cervical discs. Neurol Res 1999, 21: 31–8.

Fouyas IP, Statham PFX, Sandercock PAG, Lynch C. Surgery for cervical radiculomyelopathy (Cochrane Review). In: The Cochrane Library, Issue 1. Chichester, UK: John Wiley & Sons 2004.

Fruhwirth J, Koch G, Amann W et al. Vascular complications of lumbar disc surgery. Acta Neurochir 1996; 138: 912–6.

Fujimoto T, Taniwaki T, Tahata S et al. Patient outcome for a minimally invasive approach to treat lumbar spinal canal stenosis: Is microendoscopic or microscopic decompressive laminotomy the less invasive surgery? Clin Neurol Neurosurg 2015; 131: 21–5.

George B, Zerah M, Lot G et al. Oblique transcorporeal approach to anteriorly located lesions in the cervical spinal canal. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1993; 121: 187–90.

Grieve JP, Kitchen ND, Moore AJ, Marsh HT. Results of posterior cervical foraminotomy for treatment of cervical spondylitic radiculopathy. Br J Neurosurg 2000; 14: 40–3.

Grob K, Neuhuber W, Kissling R. Die Innervation des Sacroiliacalgelenkes beim Menschen. Z. Rheumatol 1995; 54: 117–22.

Grumme TH, Kolodziejczyk D. Komplikationen in der Neurochirurgie. Bd. 1. Berlin: Blackwell Wissenschafts-Verlag 1994: 149–52.

Haufe SM, Mork AR. Complications associated with cervical endoscopic discectomy with the holmium laser. J Clin Laser Med Surg 2004; 22: 57–8.

Hellinger S. The fullendoscopic anterior cervical fusion: a new horizon for selective percutaneous endoscopic cervical decompression. Acta Neurochir Suppl 2011; 108: 203–7.

Henderson CM, Hennesy RQ, Sherry HM, Shackelford EG. Posterolateral foraminotomy as an exclusive operative technique for cervical radiculopathy: A review of 846 consecutively operated cases. J Neurosurg 1983; 13: 504–12.

Hildebrandt J, Pfingsten M. Rückenschmerz und Lendenwirbelsäule. München: Elsevier 2012.

Hsu HT, Chang SJ, Yang SS, Chai CL. Learning curve of full-endoscopic lumbar discectomy. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 727–33.

Isu T, Sasaki H, Takamura H et al. Foramen magnum decompression with removal of the outer layer of the dura as treatment for syringomyelia occurring with Chiari I malformation. Neurosurgery 1993; 33: 844–9; discussion 849–50.

Jain A, Menga EN, Hassanzadeh H et al. Thoracic disc disorders with myelopathy: treatment trends, patient characteristics, and complications. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2014; 39: E1233–8.

Jho HD. Editorial: Failed anterior cervical foraminotomy. J Neurosurg (Spine) 2003; 98: 121–5.

Jho HD. Microsurgical anterior cervical foraminotomy for radiculopathy: a new approach to cervical disc herniation. J Neurosurg 1996; 84: 155–60.

Kast E, Mohr K, Richter HP, Börm W. Ergebnisse der alleinigen Sequestrektomie bei lumbaler Bandscheibenoperation. Orthopäde 2005; 34: 931–7.

Kissling R, Michel B. Das Sacroiliacalgelenk. Grundlagen, Diagnostik und Therapie. Stuttgart: Enke 1997.

Klekamp J, Samii M. Surgery of spinal tumors. Heidelberg: Springer 2007.

Klekamp J, Samii M. Syringomyelia – diagnosis and treatment. Heidelberg: Springer 2001.

Klekamp J. Surgical treatment of Chiari I malformation--analysis of intraoperative findings, complications, and outcome for 371 foramen magnum decompressions. Neurosurgery 2012a; 71: 365–80.

Klekamp J. Treatment of intramedullary tumors – analysis of surgical morbidity and long-term results. J Neurosurg Spine 2013a; 19: 12–26.

Klekamp J. Treatment of posttraumatic syringomyelia. J Neurosurg Spine 2012b; 17: 199–211.

Klekamp J. Treatment of syringomyelia related to nontraumatic arachnoid pathologies of the spinal canal. Neurosurgery 2013b; 72: 376–89.

Klenerman C, Greenwood R, Davenport HT et al. Lumbar epidural injection in the treatment of sciatica. Brit J Rheumatol 1984; 23: 35–8.

Komp M, Hahn P, Merk H et al. Bilateral operation of lumbar degenerative central spinal stenosis in full-endoscopic interlaminar technique with unilateral approach: prospective 2-year results of 74 patients. J Spinal Disord Tech 2011; 24: 281 – 7.

Krämer J, Ludwig J, Bickert U et al. Lumbar epidural perineural injection: a new technique. Eur Spine J 1997; 6: 357–61.

Krämer R, Matussek J, Theodoridis T. Bandscheibenbedingte Erkrankungen. Stuttgart: Thieme 2014.

Lam S, Batzdorf U, Bergsneider M. Thecal shunt placement for treatment of obstructive primary syringomyelia. J Neurosurg Spine 2008; 9: 581–8.

Lange M, Fink U, Philipp A, Oeckler R. Emergency diagnosis with spiral CT angiography in case of suspected ventral perforation following lumbar disc surgery. Surg Neurol 2002; 57: 15–9.

Lee S. Comparison of percutaneous endoscopic discectomy to open anterior discectomy for cervical herniations. J Minim Invasive Spinal Tech 2001; 1: ?????

Limonadi FM, Selden NR. Dura-splitting decompression of the craniocervical junction: reduced operative time, hospital stay, and cost with equivalent early outcome. J Neurosurg 2004; 101: 184–8.

Logue V, Edwards MR. Syringomyelia and its surgical treatment--an analysis of 75 patients. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1981; 44: 273–84.

Lübbers T, Abuamona R, Elsharkawy AE. Percutaneous endoscopic treatment of foraminal and extraforaminal disc herniation at the L5-S1 level. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2012; 154: 1789–95.

Maiman DJ, Larson SJ, Luck E, El-Ghatit A. Lateral extracavitary approach to the spine for thoracic disc herniation: report of 23 cases. Neurosurgery 1984; 14: 178–82.

McAfee PC, Garfin SR, Rodgers WB et al. An attempt at clinically defining and assessing minimally invasive surgery compared with traditional "open" spinal surgery. SAS J 2011; 5: 125–30.

McCulloch JA, Young PH. Posterior microlaminotomy-facetotomy for foraminal soft discs and spurs. In: Mc Culloch J, Young PH (eds). Essentials of spinal microsurgery. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven 1998; 187–93.

Menezes AH. Chiari I malformations and hydromyelia – complications. Pediatr Neurosurg 1991; 17: 146–54.

Minamide A, Yoshida M, Yamada H et al. Endoscope-assisted spinal decompression surgery for lumbar spinal stenosis. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 19: 664–71.

Montinaro A. The microsurgical approach to extraforaminal lumbar disc herniations. An analysis of 15 cases. J Neurosurg Sci 2004; 48: 23–8.

Navarro R, Olavarria G, Seshadri R et al. Surgical results of posterior fossa decompression for patients with Chiari I malformation. Childs Nerv Syst 2004; 20: 349–56.

Nellensteijn J, Ostelo R, Bartels R et al. Transforaminal endoscopic surgery for symptomatic lumbar disc herniations: A systematic review of the literature. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 181–204.

Ng L, Chaudhary N, Sell P. The efficacy of corticosteroids in periradicular infiltration for chronic radicular pain. Spine 2005; 30: 857–62.

Nicholas DS, Weller RO. The fine anatomy of the human spinal meninges. A light and scanning electron microscopy study. J Neurosurg 1988; 69: 276–82.

Oskouian RJ, Johnson JP. Endoscopic thoracic microdiscectomy. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 3: 459–64.

Papavero L, Kothe R. The translaminar approach for cranially extruded lumbar disc herniations. Oper Orthop Traumatol 2013; 25: 6–15.

Papavero L, Langer N, Fritzsche E et al. The translaminar approach to lumbar disc herniations impinging the exiting root. Neurosurgery 2008; 63 (3 Suppl 1): 173–7; discussion 177–8.

Papavero L. Lumbar disc herniations: The extraforaminal approach. In: Mayer HM (ed). Minimally invasive spine surgery. Heidelberg: Springer 2005a; 297–303.

Papavero L. Lumbar disc herniations: The translaminar approach. In: Mayer HM (ed). Minimally invasive spine surgery. Heidelberg: Springer 2005b; 304–14.

Patterson RH, Arbit E. A surgical approach through the pedicle to protruded thoracic discs. J Neurosurg 1978; 48: 768–72.

Pirris SM, Dhall S, Mummaneni PV, Kanter AS. Minimally invasive approach to extraforaminal disc herniations at the lumbosacral junction using an operating microscope: case series and review of the literature. Neurosurg Focus 2008; 25: E10.

Quint U, Bordon G, Preissl I et al. Thoracoscopic treatment for single level symptomatic thoracic disc herniation: A prospective followed cohort study in a group of 167 consecutive cases. Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 637–45.

Ransohoff J, Spencer F, Siew F, Gage L. Case Reports and Technical Notes. 1969; 31: 459–61.

Robinson RA, Smith GW. Anterolateral cervical disc removal and interbody fusion for cervical disc syndrome. Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 1955; 96: 223–4.

Rosenthal D, Dickman CA. Thoracoscopic microsurgical excision of herniated thoracic discs. J Neurosurg 1998; 89: 224–35.

Rubenthaler F. Epidural-zervikale Injektion. In: Jerosch J, Steinleitner W (Hrsg). Minimal invasive Wirbelsäulen-Intervention. Köln: Deutscher Ärzte Verlag 2009; 33–6.

Ruetten S, Komp M, Merk H, Godilias G. Full-endoscopic cervical posterior foraminotomy for the operation of lateral disc herniation using 5.9-mm endoscopes: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. Spine 2008b; 33: 940–8.

Ruetten S, Komp M, Merk H, Godolias G. Full-endoscopic anterior decompression versus conventional anterior decompression and fusion in cervical disc herniations. Int Orthop 2009b; 33: 1677–82.

Ruetten S, Komp M, Merk H, Godolias G. Full-endoscopic interlaminar and transforaminal lumbar discectomy versus conventional microsurgical technique: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2008a; 33: 931–9.

Ruetten S, Komp M, Merk H, Godolias G. Surgical treatment for lumbar lateral recess stenosis with the full-endoscopic interlaminar approach versus conventional microsurgical technique: a prospective, randomized, controlled study. J Neurosurg Spine 2009a; 10: 476–85.

Saringer WF, Reddy B, Nöbauer-Huhmann I et al. Endoscopic anterior cervical foraminotomy for unilateral radiculopathy: anatomical morphometric analysis and preliminary clinical experience. J Neurosurg 2003; 98 (2 Suppl): 171–80.

Schijman E, Steinbok P. International survey on the management of Chiari I malformation and syringomyelia. Childs Nerv Syst 2004; 20: 341–8.

Schubert M, Hoogland T. Endoscopic transforaminal nucleotomy with foraminoplasty for lumbar disk herniation. Oper Orthop Traumatol 2005; 17: 641–61.

Schulz C, Abdeltawab A, Mauer UM. Translaminar Approach to cranio-laterally herniated lumbar disc prolapse. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2012; 154: 711–4.

Shamji MF, Maziak DE, Shamji FM et al. Circulation of the spinal cord: an important consideration for thoracic surgeons. 2003: 76: 315–21.

Sindou M, Chavez-Machuca J, Hashish H. Cranio-cervical decompression for Chiari type I-malformation, adding extreme lateral foramen magnum opening and expansile duroplasty with arachnoid preservation. Technique and long-term functional results in 44 consecutive adult cases – comparison with literature data. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2002; 144: 1005–19.

Soldner F, Helper BM, Wallenfang Th, Behr R. The translaminar approach to canalicular and cranio-dorsolateral lumbar disc herniations. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2002; 144: 315–20.

Solonen KA. The sacroiliacal joint in the light of anatomical, roentgenological and clinical studies. Acta Orthop Scand Suppl 1957;v27: 1–127.

Souweidane MM, Benjamin V. Spinal cord meningiomas. Neurosurg Clin N Am 1994; 5: 283–91.

Stillerman CB, Chen TC, Day JD et al. The transfacet pedicle-sparing approach for thoracic disc removal: cadaveric morphometric analysis and preliminary clinical experience. J Neurosurg 1995; 83: 971–6.

Strohmeier M. Injektionen. In: Locher H, Casser HR, Strohmeier M, Grifka J (Hrsg). Spezielle Schmerztherapie der Halte- und Bewegungsorgane. Stuttgart: Thieme 2011; 171–83.

Suess O, Brock M, Kombos T. Motor nerve root monitoring during percutaneous transforaminal endoscopic sequestrectomy under general anesthesia for intra-and extraforaminal disc herniation. Zentralbl Neurochir 2005; 66: 190–201.

Takayasu M, Takagi T, Hara M et al. A simple technique for expansive suboccipital cranioplasty following foramen magnum decompression for the treatment of syringomyelia associated with Chiari I malformation. Neurosurg Rev 2004; 27: 173–7.

Teske W, Zirke S, Nottenkämper J et al. Anatomical and surgical study of volume determination of the anterolateral epidural space nerve root L5/S1 under the aspect of epidural perineural injection in minimal invasive treatment of lumbar nerve root compression. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: 537–41.

Teske W, Zirke S, Trippe C et al. Epidural injection therapy with local anaesthetics versus cortisone in the lumbar spine syndrome: a prospective study. Z Orthop Unfall 2009; 147: 199–204.

Tessitore E, de Tribolet N. Far-lateral lumbar disc herniation: the microsurgical transmuscular approach. Neurosurgery 2004; 54: 939–42.

Theodoridis T, Krämer J, Sirtl C. Komplikationen bei Punktion und Injektion.In: Wirth CJ, Mutschler W, Bischoff HP et al. Komplikationen in Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie Stuttgart: Thieme 2010; 126–32.

Theodoridis T, Krämer J. Injektionstherapie an der Wirbelsäule. Manual und Atlas. Stuttgart: Thieme 2007.

Theodoridis T, Mamarvar R, Krämer J et al. Einstichwinkel bei der epidural-perineuralen Injektion an der Lendenwirbelsäule. Z Orthop Unfall 2009; 147: 65–8.

Theodoridis T. Injektionstherapie an der Wirbelsäule ohne Bildsteuerung. Orthopäde 2007; 36: 73–86.

Theodoridis T. Stellenwert der Injektionstherapie bei degenerativen Erkrankungen der Lendenwirbelsäule. Orthopäde 2012; 41: 94–9.

Thomé C, Barth M, Scharf J, Schmiedek P. Outcome after lumbar sequestrectomy compared with microdiscectomy: a prospective randomized study. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 2: 271–8.

Tokuno H, Hakuba A, Suzuki T et al. Operative treatment of Chiari malformation with syringomyelia. Acta Neurochir Suppl (Wien) 1988; 43: 22–5.

Vassoulithis J, Papandreou A, Anagnostaras S et al. Thecoperitoneal shunt for syringomyelia: report of three cases. Neurosurgery 1993; 33: 324–7; discussion 327–8.

Vleeming A, Volkers ACW, Snijders CJ, Stoeckart R. Relation between form and function in the sacro-iliacal joint. 2. Biomechanical aspects. Spine 1990; 15: 133–5.

Vogelgesang JP. The translaminar approach in combination with a tubular retractor system for the treatment of far cranio-laterally and foraminally extruded lumbar disc herniations. Zentralbl Neurochir 2007; 68: 24–8.

Wait SD, Fox DJ, Kenny KJ, Dickman CA. Thoracoscopic resection of symptomatic herniated thoracic discs. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2012; 37: 35–40.

Wang B, Lu G, Patel AA et al. An evaluation of the learning curve for a complex surgical technique: the full endoscopic interlaminar approach for lumbar disc herniations. Spine J 2011; 11: 122–30.

Wang MY, Levi AD, Green BA. Intradural spinal arachnoid cysts in adults. Surg Neurol 2003; 60: 49–55; discussion 55–6.

Williams B. A critical appraisal of posterior fossa surgery for communicating syringomyelia. Brain 1978; 101: 223–50.

Williams B. Surgery for hindbrain related syringomyelia. Adv Tech Stand Neurosurg 1993; 20: 107–64.

Wolber K. Spezielle Injektionsbehandlung an der Brustwirbelsäule. In: Krämer J, Nentwig CG (Hrsg).

Orthopädische Schmerztherapie. Stuttgart: Enke/Thieme 1999.

Yank JS, Chu L, Chen L et al. Anterior or posterior approach in full- endoscopic cervical discectomy for cervical intervertebral disc herniation? A comparative cohort study. Spine 2014; 39: 1743–50.

Yasargil MG, Antic J, Laciga R et al. The microsurgical removal of intramedullary spinal hemangioblastomas. Report of twelve cases and a review of the literature. Surg Neurol 1976: 141–8.

Yasargil MG, Tranmer BI, Adamson TE et al. Unilateral partial hemi-laminectomy for the removal of extra- and intramedullary tumours and AVMs. Adv Tech Stand Neurosurg 1991; 18: 113–32.

Yates DW. A comparison oft he types of epidural injection in the treatment of low back pain and sciatica. Rheumatol Rehabil 1978; 17: 181–6.

Yeh DD, Koch B, Crone KR. Intraoperative ultrasonography used to determine the extent of surgery necessary during posterior fossa decompression in children with Chiari malformation type I. J Neurosurg 2006; 105: 26–32.

Zuckerman SL, Forbes J a, Mistry AM et al. Electrophysiologic deterioration in surgery for thoracic disc herniation: impact of mean arterial pressures on surgical outcome. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 2279–90.

Literatur Kapitel 13

Abol Oyoun N, Stuecker R. Bilateral rib-to-pelvis Eiffel Tower VEPTR construct for children with neuromuscular scoliosis: a preliminary report. Spine J 2014; 14: 1183–91.

Abumi K, Ito M, Sudo H. Reconstruction of the subaxial cervical spine using pedicle screw instrumentation. Spine 2012; 37: E349–56.

Ames CP, Blondel B, Scheer JK et al. Cervical radiographical alignment: comprehensive assessment techniques and potenzial importance in cervical myelopathy. Spine 2013; 38: S149–60.

Apfelbaum RI, Kriskovich MD, Haller JR. On the incidence, cause, and prevention of recurrent laryngeal nerve palsies during anterior cervical spine surgery. Spine 2000; 25: 2906–12.

Arts MP, Nieborg A, Brand R, Peul WC. Serum creatine phosphokinase as an indicator of muscle injury after various spinal and nonspinal surgical procedures. J Neurosurg 2007; 7: 282–6.

Astur N, Flynn JM, Flynn JM et al. The efficacy of rib-based distraction with VEPTR in the treatment of early-onset scoliosis in patients with arthrogryposis J Pediatr Orthop 2014; 34: 8–13.

Auerbach JD, Lenke LG, Bridwell KH et al. Major complications and comparison between 3-column osteotomy techniques in 105 consecutive spinal deformity procedures. Spine 2012; 37: 1198–210.

Bailey RW, Badgley CE. Stabilization of the cervical spine by anterior fusion. J Bone Joint Surgery 1960; 42 A: 565–94.

Barbour JR. Screw fixation in fractures of the odontoid process. S Aust Clinics 1971; 5: 20.

Barrios C, Pizá-Vallespir G, Burgos J et al. Influence of hypotension and nerve root section on the ability to mobilize the spinal cord during spine surgery. An experimental study in a pig model. Spine J 2014; 14: 1300–7.

Bauer R, Kerschbaumer F, Poisel S. Orthopädische Operationslehre. Band I, Wirbelsäule. Stuttgart, New York: Thieme 1991.

Benke MT, O'Brien JR, Turner AW, Yu WD. Biomechanical comparison of transpedicular versus intralaminar C2 fixation in C2-C6 subaxial constructs. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2011; 36: E33–7.

Berjano P, Cecchinato R, Damilano M et al. Preoperative calculation of the necessary correction in sagittal imbalance surgery: validation of three predictive methods. Eur Spine J 2013; 22 (Suppl 6): S847–52.

Berjano P, Langella F, Ismael MF et al. Successful correction of sagittal imbalance can be calculated on the basis of pelvic incidence and age. Eur Spine J 2014; 23 (Suppl 6): 587–96.

Birch N, Shaw M. Retrograde ejaculation after anterior lumbar interbody fusion. Spine 2004; 29: 106–17.

Blauth M, Knop C, Bastian L. Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. In: Tscherne H, Blauth M (Hrsg.). Tscherne Unfallchirurgie – Wirbelsäule. 1. Aufl. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokio: Springer 1998; 241–372.

Blauth M, Richter M, Lange U. Trans-articular screw fixation of C1/C2 in atlanto-axial instability. Comparison between percutaneous and open procedures. Orthopäde 1999; 28: 651–61.

Bodon G, Patonay L, Baksa G, Olerud C. Applied anatomy of a minimally invasive muscle-splitting approach to posterior C1-C2 fusion: an anatomical feasibility study. Surg Radiol Anat 2014; 36: 1063–9.

Bohinski RJ, Rhines LD. Principles and techniques of en bloc vertebrectomy for bone tumors of the thoracolumbar spine: an overview. Neurosurg Focus 2003; 15: E7.

Böhler J, Gaudernack T. Anterior plate stabilization for fracture-dislocations of the lower cervical spine. J Trauma 1980; 20: 203–5.

Böhler J. Schraubenosteosynthese von Frakturen des Dens axis. Unfallchirurg 1981; 84: 221–3.

Boriani S, Bandiera S, Donthineni R et al. Morbidity of en bloc resections in the spine. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 231–41.

Boriani S, Lo SF, Puvanesarajah V et al. Aneurysmal bone cysts of the spine: treatment options and considerations. J Neurooncol 2014; 120: 171–8.

Boriani S, Weinstein JN, Biagini R. Primary bone tumors of the spine. Terminology and surgical staging. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1997; 22: 1036–44.

Börm W, Kast E, Richter HP, Mohr K. Anterior screw fixation in type II odontoid fractures: is there a difference in outcome between age groups? Neurosurgery 2003; 52: 1089–92.

Börm W, König RW, Albrecht A et al. Percutaneous transarticular atlantoaxial screw fixation using a cannulated screw system and image guidance. Minim Invasive Neurosurg 2004; 47: 111–4.

Boselie TF, WillemsPC, van Mameren H et al. Arthroplasty versus fusion in single-level cervical degenerative disc disease. Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2012; 9: CD009173.

Brau SA. Mini-open approach to the spine for anterior lumbar interbody fusion: description of the procedure, results and complications. Spine 2002; 27: 216–23.

Brooks AL, Jenkins EB. Atlanto-axial arthrodesis by the wedge compression method. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1978; 60: 279–84.

Bryan VE. Cervical motion segment replacement. Eur Spine J 2002; 11; S92–7.

Buchowski JM, Skaggs DL, Sponseller PD. Temporary internal distraction as an aid to correction of severe scoliosis. Surgical technique. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2007; 89 Suppl 2: 297–309.

Bumpass DB, Lenke LG, Bridwell KH et al. Pulmonary function improvement after vertebral column resection for severe spinal deformity. Spine 2014; 39: 587–95.

Burkus JK, Traynelis VC, Haid Jr RW, Mummaneni PV. Clinical and radiographic analysis of an artificial cervical disc: 7-year

follow-up from the Prestige prospective randomized controlled clinical trial. J Neurosurg Spine 2014; 21: 516–28.
Campbell R, Smith MD. Thoracic insufficiency syndrome and exotic scoliosis. J Bone Joint Surg 2007; 89A (Suppl): 108–220.
Campbell RM Jr, Smith MD, Mayes TC et al. The characteristics of thoracic insufficiency syndrome associated with fused ribs and congenital scoliosis. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2003; 85-A: 399–408.
Campos RR, Bothelho RV. Systematic review of the effect of dynamic fixation systems compared with rigid fixation in the anterior cervical spine. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 298–304.
Capener N. Spondylolisthesis. Br J Surg 1932; 19: 374–86.
Capener N. The evolution of lateral rhachotomy. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1954; 36-B(2): 173–9.
Caspar W, Barbier D, Klara PM. Anterior cervical fusion and Caspar plate stabilization for cervical trauma. Neurosurgery 1989; 25: 491–502.
Caspar W, Geisler F, Pitzen T, Johnson T. Anterior cervical plate stabilization in one – and two – level degenerative disease: Overtreatment or benefit? J Spine Disord 1998; 11: 1–11.
Caspar W, Pitzen T, Papavero L et al. Anterior cervical plating for the treatment of neoplasms in the cervical vertebrae. J Neurosurg 1999; 1: 27–34.
Caspar W, Pitzen T. Anterior cervical fusion and trapezoidal plate stabilization for re-do surgery. Surg Neuro 1999; 52: 345–52.
Chang K-W, Chen HC, Chen YY et al. Sagittal translation in opening wedge osteotomy for the correction of thoracolumbar kyphotic deformity in ankylosing spondylitis. Spine 2006; 31: 1137–42.
Chang K-W, Cheng CW, Chen HC, Chen TC. Correction hinge in the compromised cord for severe and rigid angular kyphosis with neurologic deficits. Spine 2009; 34: 1040–5.
Chapman J, Smith JS, Kopjar B et al. The AOSpine North America Geriatric Odontoid Fracture Mortality Study: a retrospective review of mortality outcomes for operative versus nonoperative treatment of 322 patients with long-term follow-up. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38: 1098–104.
Chen Z, Zeng Y, Li W et al. Apical segmental resection osteotomy with dual axial rotation correction technique for severe focal kyphosis of the thoracolumbar spine. J Neurosurg Spine 2011; 14: 106–13.
Chen J, Wang X, Bai W et al. Prevalence of heterotopic ossification after cervical total disc arthroplasty: a meta-analysis. Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 674–80.
Cloward RB. The anterior approach for removal of ruptured discs. J Neurosurg 1958; 15: 602–17.
Cloward RB. The treatment of ruptured lumbar intervertebral discs by vertebral body fusion. I. Indications, operative technique, after care. J Neurosurg 1953; 10: 154–68.
Cole CD, McCall TD, Schmidt MH, Dailey AT. Comparison of low back fusion techniques: transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion (TLIF) or posterior lumbar interbody fusion (PLIF) approaches. Curr Rev Musculoskelet Med 2009; 2: 118–26.
Culemann U, Seelig M, Lange U et al. [Biomechanical comparison of different stabilisation devices for transforaminal sacral fracture. Is an interlocking device advantageous?]. Unfallchirurg 2007; 110: 528–36.
Dakwar E, Le TV, Baaj AA et al. Abdominal wall paresis as a complication of minimally invasive lateral transpsoas interbody fusion. Neurosurg Focus 2011: 31: E18.
Danis R. Théorie et pratique de l'ostéosynthèse. Paris: Masson et Cie 1949. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1950; 32: 714.
Davey JR, Rorabeck CH, Bailey SI et al. A technique of posterior cervical fusion for instability of the cervical spine. Spine 1985; 10: 722–8.
Davis RJ, Kim KD, Hisey MS et al. Cervical total disc replacement with the Mobi-C cervical artificial disc compared with anterior discectomy and fusion for treatment of 2-level symptomatic degenerative disc disease: a prospective, randomized, controlled multicenter clinical trial. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 19: 532–45.
De Oliveira JC. Anterior plate fixation of traumatic lesions of the lower cervical spine. Spine 1987; 12: 324–31.
DeLaney TF, Liebsch NJ, Pedlow FX et al. Long-term results of Phase II study of high dose photon/proton radiotherapy in the management of spine chordomas, chondrosarcomas, and other sarcomas. J Surg Oncol 2014; 110: 115–22.
Deyo RA, Nackenson A, Mirza SK. Spinal-fusion surgery – the case for restraint. N Engl J Med 2004; 350: 722–6.
DiAngelo DJ, Foley KT, Vossel KA et al. Anterior cervical plating reverses load transfer through multilevel strut-grafts. Spine 2000; 25: 783–95.
Dickman CA, Foley KT, Sonntag VK, Smith MM. Cannulated screws for odontoid screw fixation and atlantoaxial transarticular screw fixation.Technical note. J Neurosurg 1995; 83: 1095–100.
Disch AC, Melcher I, Luzatti A et al. Surgical technique of en bloc spondylectomy for solitary metastases of the thoracolumbar spine. Unfallchirurg 2007; 110: 163–70.
Dmitriev AE, Lehman RA Jr, Helgeson MD et al. Acute and long-term stability of atlantoaxial fixation methods: a biomechanical comparison of pars, pedicle, and intralaminar fixation in an intact and odontoid fracture model. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2009; 34: 365–70.
Dorward IG, Lenke LG, Stoker GE et al. Radiographic and clinical outcomes of posterior column osteotomies in spinal deformity correction. Spine 2014 Feb 27. [Epub ahead of print]
Druschel C, Disch AC, Melcher I et al. Multisegmental en bloc spondylectomy. Indications, staging and surgical technique. Oper Orthop Traumatol 2012; 24: 272–83.
Dunsker SB. Lumbar spine stabilization: indications. Clin Neurosurg 1990; 36: 147–58.
Ebraheim N, Rollins JR Jr, Xu R, Jackson WT. Anatomic considerations of C2 pedicle screw placement. Spine 1996; 21: 691–5.
Emans JB, Caubet JF, Ordonez CL et al. The treatment of spine and chest wall deformities with fused ribs by expansion thoracostomy and insertion of vertical expandable prosthetic

titanium rib: growth of thoracic spine and improvement of lung volumes. Spine 2005; 30 (Suppl 17): 58–68.
Enercan M, Ozturk C, Kahraman S et al. Osteotomies/spinal column resection in adult deformity. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: S254–264.
Escobar E, Transfeldt E, Garvey T et al. Video-assisted versus open anterior lumbar spine fusion surgery: a comparison of four techniques and complications in 135 patients. Spine 2003; 28: 729–32.
Faciszewski T, Winter RB, Lonstein JE et al. The surgical and medical perioperative complications of anterior spinal fusion surgery in the thoracic and lumbar spine of adults. Spine 1995; 14: 1592–9.
Fan SW, Hu ZJ, Zhao FD et al. Multifidus muscle changes and clinical effects of one-level posterior lumbar interbody fusion: minimally invasive procedure versus conventional open approach. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 316–24.
Fang HSY, Ong GB. Direct approach to the upper cervical spine. J Bone Joint Surg (Am) 1962; 44: 1588–604.
Fantini GA, Pappou IP, Girardi FP et al. Major vascular injury during anterior lumbar spinal surgery: incidence, risk factors, and management. Spine 2007; 32: 2751–8.
Farley CW, Curt BA, Pettigrew DB et al. Spinal cord intramedullary pressure in thoracic kyphotic deformity. A cadaveric study. Spine 2012; 37: E224–30.
Fehlings MG, Cadotte DW. Occipital cervical fusion: an evolution of techniques (Editorial). J Neurosurg Spine 2010; 13: 3–4.
Flynn JC, Price CT. Sexual complications of anterior fusion of the lumbar spine. Spine 1984; 9: 489–92.
Flynn JM, Ramirez N, Emans JB et al. Is the vertebral expandable prosthetic titanium rib a surgical alternative in patients with spina bifida? Clin Orthop Relat Res 2011; 469: 1291–6.
Fountas KN, Kapsalaki EZ, Karampelas I et al. Results of long-term follow-up in patients undergoing anterior screw fixation for type II and rostral type III odontoid fractures. Spine 2005; 30: 661–9.
Fraser AB, Chandranath S, Casden AM et al. Cervical transdural intramedullary migration of a sublaminar wire. Spine 1994; 19: 456–9.
Fuentes S, Malikov S, Blondel B et al. Cervicosternotomy as an anterior approach to the upper thoracic and cervicothoracic spinal junction Neurosurg Spine 2010; 12:160–4.
Fujimaki Y, Kawahara N, Tomita K et al. How many ligations of bilateral segmental arteries cause ischemic spinal cord dysfunction? An experimental study using a dog model. Spine 2006 ;31: E781–9.
Fujita T, Ueda Y, Kawahara N et al. Local spread of metastatic vertrebral tumors. A histologic study. Spine 1997; 22: 1905–12.
Gallie W. Fractures and dislocations of the cervival spine. Am J Surg 1939; 46: 495–9.
Geremia GK, Kim KS, Cerullo L, Calenoff L. Complications of sublaminar wiring. Surg Neurol 1985; 23: 629–35.
Ghogawala Z, Mansfield FL, Borges LF. Spinal radiation before surgical decompression adversely affects outcomes of surgery for symp- tomatic metastatic spinal cord compression. Spine 2001; 26: 818–24.
Gill JB , Levin A, Burd T, Longley M. Corrective osteotomies in spine surgery. J Bone J Surg 2008; 90: 2509–20.
Goel A, Laheri V. Plate and screw fixation for atlanto-axial subluxation. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1994; 129: 47–53.
Gokoslan ZL, York JE, Walsh GL et al. Transthoracic vertebrectomy for metastatic spinal tumors. J Neurosurg 1998; 89:599–609
Gorek J, Acaroglu E, Berven S et al. Constructs incorporating intralaminar C2 screws provide rigid stability for atlantoaxial fixation. Spine 2005; 30: 1513–8.
Greene KA, Dickman CA, Marciano FF et al. Transverse atlantal ligament disruption associated with odontoid fractures. Spine 1994: 19: 2307–14.
Grob D, Magerl F. Operative Stabilisierung von Frakturen von C1 und C2. Orthopäde 1987; 16: 46–54.
Grob D, Peyer JV, Dvork J. The use of plate fixation in anterior surgery of the degenerative cervical spine: a comparative prospective clinical study Eur Spine J 2001; 10: 408–13.
Gumbs AA, Hanan S, Yue JJ et al. Revision open anterior approaches for spine procedures. Spine 2007; 32: 280–5.
Guyer RD. Perirectus retroperitoneal approach for anterior lumbar interbody fusion. In: Zdeblick T (ed). Anterior approaches to the spine. St. Louis, Missouri: Quality Medical Publishing 1999: 203–17.
Hadley MN, Browner CM, Liu SS, Sonntag VKH. New subtype of acute odontoid fractures (type II A) Neurosurgery 1988; 22: 67–71.
Haid RW Jr. C1-C2 transarticular screw fixation: technical aspects. Neurosurgery 2001; 49: 71–4.
Hall JE, Dennis F, Murray J. Exposure of the upper cervical spine for spinal decompression by mandible and tongue-splitting approach. J Bone Joint Surg (Am) 1977; 59A: 121.
Halm H, Richter A, Lerner T, Liljenqvist U. En-bloc spondylectomy and reconstruction for primary tumors and solitary metastasis of the spine. Orthopade 2008; 37: 356–66.
Hamzaoglu A, Alanay A, Ozturk C et al. Posterior vertebral column resection in severe spinal deformities: a total of 102 cases. Spine 2011; 36: E340–4.
Harms J, Jeszenszky D. Die posteriore, lumbale, interkorporalle Fusion in unilateraler transforaminaler Technik. Operat Orthop Traumatol 1998; 10: 90–102.
Harms J, Melcher RP. Posterior C1-C2 fusion with polyaxial screw and rod fixation. Spine 2001; 26: 2467–71.
Harris BM, Hilibrand AS, Savas PE et al. Transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion: the effect of various instrumentation techniques on the flexibility of the lumbar spine. Spine 2004; 29: E65–70.
Hartl R, Chamberlain RH, Fifield MS et al.Biomechanical comparison of two new atlantoaxial fixation techniques with C1–2 transarticular screw-graft fixation. J Neurosurg Spine 2006; 5: 336–42.

Herdmann J, Jeszenszky D, Rommel F et al. Transoral reconstruction of C2 with a custom-made titanium prosthesis. GM04dgnc0430; 2004. www.egms.de/en/meetings/dgnc2004/04dgnc0430.shtml. (Zugriffsdatum: 22.05.2016).

Herkowitz HN, Garfin SR, Eismont FJ et al. Rothman-Simeone. The spine: 2-volume set. 5th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders 2011

Hermann HD. Metal plate fixation after anterior fusion of unstable fracture dislocationof the cervical spine. Acta Neurochir 1975; 32: 101–11.

Herz T, Franz A, Giacomuzzi SM et al. Accuracy of spinal navigation for Magerl screws. Clin Orthop Relat R 2003; 409: 124–30.

Hodgson AR. Anterior surgical approaches to the spinal column. Advances in Orthopaedics. Baltimore: Williams&Wilkens 1974.

Hong JT, Lee SW, Son BC et al. Analysis of anatomical variations of bone and vascular structures around the posterior atlantal arch using three- dimensional computed tomography angiography. J Neurosurg Spine 2008; 8: 230–6.

Hsieh PC, Ondra SL, Grande AW et al. Posterior vertebral column subtraction osteotomy: a novel surgical approach for the treatment of multiple recurrences of tethered cord syndrome. J Neurosurg Spine 2009; 10: 278–86.

Hueng DY, Chung TT, Chuang WH et al. Biomechanical effects of cage positions and facet fixation on initial stability of the anterior lumbar interbody fusion motion segment. Spine 2014; 39: E770–6.

Huybregts JGJ, Jacobs WCH, Peul WC et al. Rationale and design of the INNOVATE Trial: an international cooperative study on surgical versus conservative treatment for odontoid fractures in the elderly. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 2014; 15: 7.

Hwang SL, Lin CL, Lieu AS et al. Three-level and four-level anterior cervical discectomies and titanium cage augmented fusion with and without plate fixation. J Neurosurg Spine 2004; 2: 160–7.

Igarashi T, Kikuchi S, Sato K et al. Anatomic study of the axis for surgical planning of transarticular screw fixation. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2003; (408): 162–6.

Ikard RW. Methods and complications of anterior exposure of the thoracic and lumbar spine. Arch Surg 2006; 141: 1025–34.

Itshayek E, Yamada J, Bilsky M. Timing of surgery and radiotherapy in the management of metastatic spine disease: a systematic review. Int J Oncol 2010; 36: 533–44.

Jacobs BW. Oncologic classification of vertebral neoplasms. In: Dickmann CA, Fehlings MG, Gokoslan ZL (eds). Spinal cord and spinal column tumors. Principles and practice. New York, Stuttgart: Thieme Medical Publishers: 2006b; 24–40.

Jacobs WB. Primary vertebral column tumors. In: Dickmann CA, Fehlings MG, Gokoslan ZL (eds). Spinal cord and spinal column tumors. Principles and practice. New York, Stuttgart: Thieme Medical Publishers: 2006a; 69–389.

Jarvis JG, Strantzas S, Lipkus M et al. Responding to neuromonitoring changes in 3-column posterior spinal osteotomies for rigid pediatric spinal deformities. Spine 2013; 38: E493–503.

Jeszenszky D, Fekete TF, Melcher R, Harms J. C2 Prosthesis: anterior upper cervical fixation device to reconstruct the second cervical vertebra. Europ Spine J 2007; 16, 1695–700.

Kaloostian PE, Zadnik PL, Awad AJ et al. En bloc resection of a pheochromocytoma metastatic to the spine for local tumor control and for treatment of chronic catecholamine release and related hypertension. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 18: 611–6.

Kato S, Kawahara N, Murakami H et al. Surgical management of aggressive vertebral hemangiomas causing spinal cord compression: long-term clinical follow-up of five cases. J Orthop Sci 2010; 15: 350–6.

Kato S, Kawahara N, Tomita K et al. Effects on spinal cord blood flow and neurologic function secondary to interruption of bilateral segmental arteries which supply the artery of Adamkiewicz: an experimental study using a dog model. Spine 2008; 33: 1533–41.

Kawahara N, Tomita K, Baba H et al. Closing-opening wedge osteotomy to correct angular kyphotic deformity by a single posterior approach. Spine 2001; 26: 391–402.

Kawahara N, Tomita K, Kobayashi T et al. Influence of acute shortening on the spinal cord: an experimental study. Spine 2005; 30: 613–20.

Keerthi I, Dhillon CS, Shetty MB. Late-onset bowel perforation and iliac artery erosion after prominent anterior spinal instrumentation. Spine 2012; 37: E1402–5.

Kelley SP, Ashford RU, Rao AS, Dickson RA. Primary bone tumours of the spine: a 42-year survey from the Leeds Regional Bone Tumour Registry. Eur Spine J 2007; 16: 405–9.

Kim KT, Lee SH, Suk KS et al. Outcome of pedicle subtraction osteotomies for fixed sagittal imbalance of multiple etiologies.Spine 2012a; 37: 1667–75.

Kim KT, Suk KS, Cho YJ et al. Clinical outcome results of pedicle subtraction osteotomy in ankylosing spondylitis with kyphotic deformity. Spine 2002; 27: 612–8.

Kim SM, Lim TJ, Paterno J et al. Biomechanical comparison of anterior and posterior stabilization methods in atlantoaxial instability. J Neurosurg 2004 (3 Suppl. Spine 3) 100: 277–83.

Kim SS, Cho BC, Kim JH et al. Complications of posterior vertebral resection for spinal deformity. Asian Spine J 2012b; 6: 257–65.

Kim YJ, Bridwell KH, Lenke LG et al. An analysis of sagittal spinal alignment following long adult lumbar instrumentation and fusion to L5 or S1: can we predict ideal lumbar lordosis? Spine 2006; 31: 2343–52.

Knop C, Lange U, Reinhold M, Blauth M. Der Wirbelkörperersatz mit Synex bei kombinierter dorsoventraler Behandlung thorakolumbaler Verletzungen. Operat Orthop Traumatol 2005; 17: 249–80.

Knöringer P. Die Osteosynthese der Densfraktur mit Doppelgewindeschrauben. Operat Orthop Traumatol 1990; 2: 178–92.

Kohlhof H, Seidel U, Hoppe S et al. Cement-augmented anterior screw fixation of Type II odontoid fractures in elderly patients with osteoporosis. Spine J 2013; 13: 1858–63.

Koller H, Kammermeier V, Ulbricht D et al. Anterior retropharyngeal fixation C1–2 for stabilization of atlantoaxial instabilities: study of feasibility, technical description and preliminary results. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 1326–38.

Koller H, Mayer M, Zenner J et al. Implications of the center of rotation concept for the reconstruction of anterior column lordosis and axial preloads in spinal deformity surgery. J Neurosurg Spine 2012; 17: 43–56.

Koller H, Zenner J, Ferraris L, Meier O. Sagittale Balance und posttraumatische Fehlstellungen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. Teil 1. Unfallchirurgie & Orthopäde up2date 2009a; 4: 277–90.

Koller H, Zenner J, Ferraris L, Meier O. Sagittale Balance und posttraumatische Fehlstellungen der Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. Teil 2. Unfallchirurgie & Orthopäde up2date 2009b; 4: 291–320.

Korge A, Siepe C, Mehren C et al. Minimally invasive anterior approaches tot he lumbosacral junction. Oper Orthop Traumatol 2010; 22: 582–92.

Kothe R, Rüther W, Schneider E, Linke B. Biomechanical analysis of transpedicular screw fixation in the subaxial cervical spine. Spine 2004; 29: 1869–75.

Kshettry VR, Healy AT, Jones NG et al. A quantitative analysis of posterolateral approaches to the ventral thoracic spinal canal. Spine J 2015; 15: 2228–38.

Kulkarni SS, Lowery GL, Ross RE et al. Arterial complications following anterior lumbar interbody fusion: report of eight cases. Eur Spine J 2003; 12: 48–54.

Kulkarni V, Chandy M J, Babu K S. Quantitative study of muscle spindles in suboccipital muscles of human foetuses. Neurol India 2001; 49: 355–9.

Kumar N, Zaw AS, Reyes MR et al. Versatility of percutaneous pedicular screw fixation in metastatic spine tumor surgery: a prospective analysis. Ann Surg Oncol 2015; 22: 1604–11.

Lafage V, Diebo BG, Schwab F. Sagittal spino-pelvic alignment: from theory to clinical application. Buenos Aires: Editorial Médica Panamericana 2014: 1–86.

Landells CD, van Peteghem PK. Fractures of the atlas: classification, treatment and morbidity. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1988; 13: 450–2.

Lapsiwala SB, Anderson PA, Oza A, Resnick DK. Biomechanical comparison of four C1 to C2 rigid fixative techniques: anterior transarticular, posterior transarticular, C1 to C2 pedicle, and C1 to C2 intralaminar screws. Neurosurgery 2006; 58: 516–21.

Larson SJ, Holst RA, Hemmy DC, Sances A. Lateral extracavitary approach to traumatic lesions of the thoracic and lumbar spine. J Neurosurg 1976, 45: 628–37.

Lau D, Chou D. Posterior thoracic corpectomy with cage reconstruction for metastatic spinal tumors: comparing the mini-open approach to the open approach. J Neurosurg Spine 2015, 23: 217–27.

Le Huec JC, Leijssen P, Duarte M et al. Thoracolumbar imbalance analysis for osteotomy planification using a new method: FBI technique. Eur Spine J 2011; 20 (Suppl 5): 669–80.

Lee SH, Choi WG, Lim SR et al. Minimally invasive anterior lumbar interbody fusion followed by percutaneous pedicle screw fixation for isthmic spondylolisthesis. Spine J 2004; 4: 644–9.

Lenke LG, Newton PO, Sucato DJ et al. Complications after 147 consecutive vertebral column resections for severe pediatric spinal deformity: a multicenter analysis. Spine 2013; 38: 119–32.

Lenke, O'Leary PT, Bridwell KH et al. Posterior vertebral column resection for severe pediatric deformity. Minimum two-year follow-up of thirty-five consecutive patients. Spine 2009; 34: 2213–21.

Lewis SJ, Zamorano JJ, Goldstein CL et al. Comparison of pedicle subtraction and Smith-Petersen osteotomies in correcting thoracic kyphosis when closed with a central hook-rod construct. Spine 2014; 39: 1217–24.

Lifshutz J, Lidar Z, Maiman D. Evolution of the lateral extracavitary approach to the spine. Neurosurg Focus 2004; 16: E12.

Liljenqvist U, Lerner T, Halm H et al. En bloc spondylectomy in malignant tumors of the spine. Eur Spine J 2008; 17: 600–9.

Liljenqvist UR, Link TM, Halm HF. Morphometric analysis of thoracic and lumbar vertebrae in idiopathic scoliosis. Spine 2000; 25: 1247–53.

Liu YL, Hao YJ, Li T et al. Trans-upper-sternal approach to the cervicothoracic junction. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2009; 467: 2018 –24.

Logroscino CA, Proietti L, Tamburelli FC. Minimally invasive spine stabilisation with long implants. Eur Spine J 2009; 11 (Suppl 1): 75–81.

Lowe TG, Hashim S, Wilson LA et al. A biomechanical study of regional endplate strength and cage morphology as it relates to structural interbody support. Spine 2004; 29: 2389–94.

Lu DC, Lau D, Lee JG, Chou D. The transpedicular approach compared with the anterior approach. J Neurosurg Spine 2010; 12: 583–91.

Lubelski BA, Abdullah KG, Steinmetz MP et al. Lateral extracavitary, costotransversectomy, and thoracic thoracotomy approaches to the thoracic spine. J Spinal Disord Tech 2013; 26: 222–32.

Madawi AA, Casey AT, Solanki GA et al. Radiological and anatomic evaluation of the atlantoaxial transarticular screw fixation technique. J Neurosurgery 1997b; 86: 961–8.

Madawi AA, Solanki GA, Casey AT, Crockhard HA. Variation of the groove in the axis vertebra for the vertebral artery. Implications for instrumentation. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1997a; 79: 820–3.

Magerl F, Grob D, Seemann PS. Stable dorsal fusion of the cervical spine (C2-T1) using hook plates. In: Kehr P, Weidner A (eds). Cervical spine I. New York, Wien: Springer Verlag 1987; 217–21.

Magerl F, Seeman PS. Stable posterior fusion of the atlas and axis by transarticular screw fixation. In: Kehr P, Weidner A (eds). Cervical spine I. New York, Berlin: Springer 1987; 322–7.

Marks DS, Qaimkhani SA. The natural history of congenital scoliosis. Spine 2009; 34: 1751–5.

Matsunaga S, Onishi T, Sakou T. Significance of occipitoaxial angle in subaxial lesion after occipitocervical fusion. Spine 2001; 26: 161–5.

Mayer HM. A new microsurgical technique for minimal invasive anterior lumbar interbody fusion. Spine 1997; 22: 691–700.

Mayer OH, Redding G. Early changes in pulmonary function after vertical expandable prosthetic titanium rib insertion in children with thoracic Insufficiency Syndrome. J Pediatr Orthop 2009; 29: 35–8.

McAfee PC, Cunningham BW, Devine J et al. Classification of heterotopic ossification (HO) in artificial disk replacement. J Spinal Disord Tech 2003; 16: 384–9.

McGuire RA Jr, Harkey HL. Modification of technique and results of atlantoaxial transfacet stabilization. Orthopedics 1995; 18: 1029–32.

Mehdian SMH, Arun R. A safe controlled instrumented reduction technique for cervical osteotomy in ankylosing spondylitis. Spine 2011; 36: 715–20.

Melcher I, Disch AC, Khodadadyan-Klostermann C et al. Primary malignant bone tumors and solitary metastases of the thoracolumbar spine: results by management with total en bloc spondylectomy. Eur Spine J 2007; 16: 1193–202.

Melcher RP, Puttlitz CM, Kleinstueck FS et al. Biomechanical testing of posterior atlantoaxial fixation techniques. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2002; 27: 2435–40.

Mendel T, Noser H, Kuervers J et al. The influence of sacral morphology on the existence of secure S1 and 2 transverse bone corridors for iliosacroiliac screw fixation. Injury 2013; 44: 1773–9.

Menendez JA, Wright NM. Techniques of posterior C1-C2 Stabilization. Neurosurgery 2007; 60 (Suppl 1): 103–11.

Meyer D, Meyer F, Kretschmer T, Borm W. Translaminar screws of the axis--an alternative technique for rigid screw fixation in upper cervical spine instability. Neurosurg Rev 2012; 35: 255–61.

Miyata M, Neo M, Fujibayashi S et al. 0-C2 angle as a predictor of dyspnea and/or dysphagia after occipitocervical fusion. Spine 2009; 34: 184–8.

Moskowitz A. Transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion. Orthop Clin North Am 2002; 33: 359–66.

Mukherjee D, Chaichana KL, Gokaslan ZL et al. Survival of patients with malignant primary osseous spinal neoplasms: results from the Surveillance, Epidemiology, and End Results (SEER) database from 1973 to 2003. J Neurosurg Spine 2011; 14: 143–50.

Müller F, Füchtmeier B. [Percutaneous cement-augmented screw fixation of bilateral osteoporotic sacral fracture]. Unfallchirurg 2013; 116: 950–4.

Nakai S, Zielke K. Chylothorax: a rare complication after anterior and posterior spinal correction: report on six cases. Spine 1986; 11: 830–3.

Nakanishi T. Internal fixation of the odontoid fracture (in Japanese). Orthop Trauma Surg 1980; 23: 399–406.

Nazarro JM, Arbit E, Burt M. „Trap door“ exposure of the cervikothoracic junction. J Neurosurg Spine 1994; 80: 338–41.

Nemoto O, Asazuma T, Yato Y et al. Comparison of fusion rates following transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion using polyetheretherketone cages or titanium cages with transpedicular instrumentation. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 2150–5.

Nguyen HV, Akbarnia BA, van Dam BE et al. Anterior exposure oft he spine for removal of lumbar interbody devices and implants. Spine 2006; 31: 2449–53.

Ohta M, Hirabayasi H, Shiono H et al. Hemi-clamshell approach for advanced primary ling cancer. Thoracic Cardiov Surg 2004; 52: 200–5.

Olson JC, Kurek KC, Mehta HP et al. Expansion thoracoplasty affects lung growth and morphology in a rabbit model: a pilot study. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2011; 469: 1375–82.

Ondra SL, Marzouk S, Koski T et al. Mathematical calculation of pedicle subtraction osteotomy size to allow precision correction of fixed sagittal deformity. Spine 2006; 31: E973–9.

Orozco DR, Llovet TR. Osteosintesis en las lesiones traumaticas y degeneratives de la columna vertebral. Revista Traumatol Chirurg Rehabil 1972; 1: 45–52.

O'shaughnessy BA, Kuklo TR, Hsieh PC et al. Thoracic pedicle subtraction osteotomy for fixed sagittal spinal deformity. Spine 2009; 34: 2893–9.

Ozgur BM, Aryan HE, Pimenta L, Taylor WR. Extreme Lateral Interbody Fusion (XLIF): a novel surgical technique for anterior lumbar interbody fusion. Spine J 2006; 6: 435–43.

Park JS, Cho DC, Sung JK. Feasibility of C2 translaminar screw as an alternative or salvage of C2 pedicle screws in atlantoaxial instability. J Spinal Disord Tech 2012; 25: 254–8.

Patel AA, Spiker WR, Daubs MD et al. Retroperitoneal lymphocele after anterior spinal surgery. Spine 2008; 33: E648-52.

Pitzen T, Barbier D, Tintinger F et al. Screw fixation to the posterior cortical shell does not influence peak torque and pullout in anterior cervical plating. Eur Spine J 2002; 11: 494–9.

Pitzen T, Kiefer R, München D et al. Filling a cervical spine cage with local autograft: Change of bone density and assessment of bony fusion. Zentralbl Neurochir 2006a; 67: 8–13.

Pitzen T, Kranzlein K, Steudel WI, Strowitzki M. Complaints and findings at the iliac crest donor site following anterior cervical fusion. Zentralbl Neurochir 2004a; 65: 7–12.

Pitzen T, Lane C, Goertzen D et al. Anterior cervical plate fixation: biomechanical effectiveness as a function of posterior element injury. J Neurosurg 2003; 99: 84–90.

Pitzen T, Wilke HJ, Caspar W et al. Evaluation of a new monocortical screw for anterior cervical fusion and plating by a combined biomechanical and clinical study. Eur Spine J 1999; 8: 382–7.

Pitzen TR, Chrobok J, Stulik J et al. Implant complications, fusion, loss of lordosis, and outcome after anterior cervical plating with dynamic or rigid plates: two-year results of a multi-centric, randomized, controlled study. Spine 2009; 34: 641–6.

Pitzen TR, Drumm J, Bruchmann B et al. Effectiveness of cemented rescue screws for anterior cervical plate fixation. J Neurosurg Spine 2006b; 4: 60–3.

Pitzen TR, Franta F, Barbier DD, Steudel WI. Insertion torque and pullout force of rescue screws for anterior cervical plate fixation in a fatigued initial pilot hole. J Neurosurg Spine 2004b; 1: 198–201.

Platzer P, Eipeldauer S, Leitgeb J et al. Biomechanical comparison of odontoid plate fixation versus odontoid screw fixation. J Spinal Disord Tech 2011; 24: 164–9.

Pohlemann T, Angst M, Schneider E et al. Fixation of transforaminal sacrum fractures: a biomechanical study. J Orthop Trauma 1993; 7: 107–17.

Polli FM, Miscusi M, Forcato S, Raco A. Atlantoaxial anterior transarticular screw fixation: a case series and reappraisal of the technique. Spine J 2015: 15: 185–93.

Rainov NG, Heidecke V, Burkert W. Direct anterior fixation of odontoid fractures with a hollow spreading srew system. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 1996; 138: 146–53.

Rajasekaran S. Natural history of Pott's kyphosis. Eur Spine J 2013; Suppl 4: 634–40.

Richter M, Cakir B, Schmidt R. Cervical pedicle screws: conventional versus computer-assisted placement of cannulated screws. Spine 2005; 30: 2280–7.

Richter M, Wilke H-J, Kluger P et al. Biomechanical evaluation of a new modular rod-screw implant system for posterior instrumentation of the occipito-cervical spine: in-vitro comparison with two established implant systems. Eur Spine J 2000; 9: 417–25.

Ridderbusch K, Rupprecht M, Kunkel P et al. Nonfusiontechniken zur Behandlung der kindlichen Skoliose. Orthopäde 2013; 42: 1030–7.

Roberts DA, Doherty BJ, Heggeness MH. Quantitative anatomy of the occiput and the biomechanics of occipital screw fixation. Spine 1998; 23: 1100–8.

Robinson RA, Smith GW. Anterolateral disk removal and interbody fusion for cervical disk syndrome. John Hopkins Hosp Bull 1953; 96: 223–4.

Robinson Y, Robinson AL, Olerud C. Systematic review on surgical and nonsurgical treatment of type II odontoid fractures in the elderly. Biomed Res Int 2014; 2014: 231948. doi: 10.1155/2014/231948.

Robinson Y, Sheta R, Salci K, Willander J. Blood loss in surgery for aggressive vertebral haemangioma with and without embolisation. Asian Spine J 2015; 9: 483–91.

Rodriguez-Vela J, Lobo-Escolar A, Joven-Aliaga E et al. Perioperative and short-term advantages of mini-open approach for lumbar spinal fusion. Eur Spine J 2009; 18: 1194–201.

Rose PS, Bridwell KH, Lenke LG et al. Role of pelvic incidence, thoracic kyphosis, and patient factors on sagittal plane correction following pedicle subtraction osteotomy. Spine 2009; 34: 785–91.

Rosenberg WS, Mummaneni PV. Transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion: technique, complications, and early results. Neurosurgery 2001; 48: 569–74.

Roy-Camille R, Saillant G, Bisserie M et al. Total excision of thoracic vertebrae. Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1981; 67: 421–30.

Roy-Camille R, Saillant G, Mazel C. Internal fixation of the lumbar spine with pedicle screw plating. Clin Orthop 1986; 203: 7–17.

Roy-Camille R, Saillont G, Berteaux D et al. Early management of spine injuries. In: McKibbin (ed). Recent advances in orthopaedics. Edinburgh: Church-Livingstone 1979; 57–87.

Ryan DJ, Protopsaltis TS, Ames CP et al. T1 Pelvic Tilt Angle (TPA) Effectively evaluates sagittal deformity and assesses radiographical surgical outcomes longitudinally. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2014; 39: 1203–10.

Sasso RC, Burkus K, LeHuec JC et al. Retrograde ejaculation after anterior lumbar interbody fusion. Transeritoneal versus retroperitoneal exposure. Spine 2010; 28: 1023–6.

Sasso RC, Doherty BJ, Crawford MJ, Heggeness MH. Biomechanics of odontoid fractures fixation. Comparison of the one- and two-screw technique. Spine 1993; 18: 1950–3.

Schaser KD, Melcher I, Druschel C et al. Surgical management of thoracolumbar spinal sarcoma. Orthopade 2012; 41: 659–73.

Schaser KD, Melcher I, Luzzati A, Disch AC. Bone sarcoma of the spine. Recent Results Cancer Res 2009; 179: 141–67.

Schaser KD, Melcher I, Mittlmeier T et al. Surgical management of vertebral column metastatic disease. Unfallchirurg 2007; 110: 137–59.

Scheer JK, Lafage V, Smith JS et al. Maintenance of radiographic correction at 2 years following lumbar pedicle subtraction osteotomy is superior with upper thoracic compared with thoracolumbar junction upper instrumented vertebra. Eur Spine J 2015; 24 (Suppl 1): S121–30.

Schildhauer TA, Josten C, Muhr G. Triangular osteosynthesis of vertically unstable sacrum fractures: a new concept allowing early weight-bearing. J Orthop Trauma 1998; 12: 307–14.

Schildhauer TA, Josten C, Muhr G. Triangular osteosynthesis of vertically unstable sacrum fractures: a new concept allowing early weight-bearing. J Orthop Trauma 2006; 20 (Suppl 1): S44–51.

Schmelzle R, Harms J. Der transorale Zugang zum kraniozervikalen Übergang. 6. Jahrestagung der Deutschen Gesesellschaft für Schädelbasischirurgie, Hamburg 1998. In: Schmelzle R (Hrsg). Schädelbasischirurgie. Damaskus: Al-Budoor 1999; 252–9.

Schmelzle R, Harms J. Indications and limits of the transoral entry by treatment of fractures, luxation and tumors of the vertebral column. 7th Congress of the European Association for Maxillo-Facial Surgery, Paris 1984.

Schmid R, Krappinger D, Blauth M, Kathrein A. Mid-term results of PLIF/TLIF in trauma. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: 395–402.

Schmidt R, Wilke HJ, Claes L et al. Pedicle screws enhance primary stability in multilevel cervical corpectomies: biomechanical in vitro comparison of different implants including constrained and nonconstrained posterior instrumentations. Spine 2003; 28: 1821–28.

Schröder J, Wassmann H. PMMA in anterior cervical spine surgery – current situation in Germany. Zentralbl Neurochir 2001; 62: 33–6.

Schwab F, Blondel B, Chay E et al. The comprehensive anatomical spinal osteotomy classification. Neurosurgery 2015; 76 (Suppl 1): S33–41.

Schwab F, Lafage V, Patel A et al. Sagittal plane considerations and the pelvis in the adult patient. Spine 2009; 34: 1828–33.

Schweitzer D, Zylberberg A, Córdova M, Gonzalez J. Closed reduction and iliosacral percutaneous fixation of unstable pelvic ring fractures. Injury 2008; 39: 869–74.

Schwender JD, Casnellie MT, Perra JH et al. Perioperative complications in revision anterior lumbar spine surgery. Incidence and risk factors. Spine 2008; 34: 87–90.

Sen MK, Steffen T, Beckman L et al. Atlantoaxial fusion using anterior transarticular screw fixation of C1-C2: technical innovation and biomechanical study. Eur Spine J 2005; 14: 512–8.

Shah LM, Salzman KL. Imaging of spinal metastatic disease. Int J Surg Oncol 2011; 2011: 1–12.

Shiraishi T, Kato M, Yato Y et al. New techniques for exposure of posterior cervical spine through intermuscular planes and their surgical application. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2012; 37: E286–96.

Smith GW, Robinson RA. The treatment of cervical spine disorders by anterior removal of the intervertebral disc and interbody fusion. J Bone Joint Surg (Am) 1958; 40: 607–24.

Smith JS, Bess S, Shaffrey CI et al. Dynamic changes of the pelvis and spine are key to predicting postoperative sagittal alignment after pedicle subtraction osteotomy. A critical analysis of preoperative panning techniques. Spine 2012; 37: 845–53.

Song KS, Chang BS, Yeom JS et al. Surgical treatment of severe angular kyphosis with myelopathy. Anterior and posterior approach with pedicle screw instrumentation. Spine 2008; 33: 1229–35.

Spivak JM, Paulino CB, Patel A et al. Safe zone for retractor placement to the lumbar spine via the transpsoas approach. J Orthop Surg (Hong Kong) 2013; 21: 77–81.

Steffee AD, Sitkowski DJ. Posterior lumbar interbody fusion and plates. Clin Orthop 1988; 227: 99–102.

Steinmetz MP, Benzel E. Management of metastatic tumors of the spine: strategies and operative indications. Neurosurg Focus 2001; 11:1–6

Stener B. Complete removal of vertebrae for extirpation of tumors. A 20-year experience. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1989; 245: 72–82.

Stoltze D, Harms J. Cervicooccipitale Stabilisierungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der transoralen Technik. In: Fuchs GA (Hrsg). Die instabile Wirbelsäule. Stuttgart: Thieme 1991; 110–6.

Stoltze D, Harms J. The use of fibrin sealants in spinal surgery. In: Szpalski M, Gunzburg R, Weiskopf RB, Aebi M (eds). Haemostasis in spine surgery. Heidelberg: Springer 2005; 97–103.

Stulik J, Pitzen TR, Chrobok J et al. Fusion and failure following anterior cervical plating with dynamic or rigid plates: 6-months results of a multi-centric, prospective, randomized, controlled study. Eur Spine J 2007; 16: 1689–94.

Suh SW, Modi HN, Yang J et al. Posterior multilevel vertebral osteotomy for correction of severe and rigid neuromuscular scoliosis: a preliminary study. Spine 2009; 34: 1315–20.

Suk SI, Chung ER, Lee SM et al. Posterior vertebral column resection in fixed lumbosacral deformity. Spine 2005; 30: E703–10.

Suk SI, Kim JH, Kim WJ. Posterior vertebral column resection for severe spinal deformities. Spine 2002; 27: 2374–82.

Sundaresan N, Foley KM. An anterior surgical approach to the upper thoracic vertebrae. J Neurosurgery 1986; 61: 686–90.

Taniguchi T, Ohta K, Ohmura S et al. Perioperative management for total en bloc spondylectomy--the effects of preoperative embolization and hypotensive anesthesia. Masui 2000; 49: 168–71.

Tiemann AH, Schmidt C, Josten C. [Triangular vertebropelvine stabilisation of unstable posterior pelvic ring fractures]. Zentralbl Chir 2003; 128: 202–8.

Tokuhashi Y, Matsuzaki H, Oda H et al. A revised scoring system for preoperative evaluation of metastatic spine tumor prognosis. Spine 2005; 30: 2186–91.

Tomasino A, Parikh K, Koller H et al. The vertebral artery and the cervical pedicle: morphometric analysis of a critical neighborhood. J Neurosurg Spine 2010; 13: 52–60.

Tomita K, Kawahara N, Baba H et al. Total en bloc spondylectomy. A new surgical technique for primary malignant vertebral tumors. Spine 1997; 22: 324–33.

Tomita K, Kawahara N, Kobayashi T et al. Surgical strategy for spinal metastases. Spine 2001; 26: 298–306.

Tomita K, Kawahara N, Murakami H, Demura S. Total en bloc spondylectomy for spinal tumors: improvement of the technique and its associated basic background. J Orthop Sci 2006; 11: 3–12.

Tomita K, Kawahara N, Murakami H. Primary and metastatic tumors of the spine: total en bloc spondylectomy. Section III, Chapter 1. In: Malawer MM, Bickels J, Wittig JC (eds). Operative techniques in orthopaedic surgical oncology. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins 2012; 152–61.

Tosounidis G, Culemann U, Wirbel R et al. [Percutaneous sacroiliac lag screw fixation oft he posterior pelvic ring. Increasing safety by standardization of visualization and insertion technique]. Unfallchirurg 2007; 110: 669–74.

Tu TH, Wu JC, Huang WC et al. The effects of carpentry on heterotopic ossification and mobility in cervical arthroplasty: determination by computed tomography with a minimum 2-year follow-up. J Neurosurg Spine 2012; 16: 601–9.

Uribe JS, Arredondo N, Dakwar E, Vale FL. Defining the safe working zones using the minimally invasive lateral retroperitoneal transpsoas approach: an anatomical study. J Neurosurg Spine 2010; 13: 260–6.

van Petegham PK, Schweigel JF. The fractured cervical spine rendered unstable by anterior cervical fusion. J Trauma 1979; 19: 110–4.

Van Royen BJ, De Gast A. Lumbar osteotomy for correction of thoracolumbar kyphotic deformity in ankylosing spondylitis. A structured review of three methods of treatment. Ann Rheum Dis 1999; 58: 399–406.

Verbiest H. Antero-lateral operation for fractures and dislocations in the middle and lower parts of the cervical spine. J Bone Joint Surgery 1969; 51: 1489–530.

Vergara P, Bal JS, Hickman Casey AT et al. C1-C2 posterior fixation: are 4 screws better than 2? Neurosurgery 2012; 71 (1 Suppl Operative): 86–95.

Verlaan JJ, Westhoff PG, Hes J et al. Sparing the posterior surgical site when planning radiation therapy for thoracic metastatic spinal disease. Spine J 2012; 12: 324–8.

Wang JL, Panjabi MM, Isomi T. The role of bone graft force in stabilizing the multilevel anterior cervical plate system. Spine 2000; 25: 1649–54.

Wang L, Wang Y, Li Z et al. Unilateral versus bilateral pedicle screw fixation of minimally invasive transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion (MIS-TLIF): a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. BMC Surg 2014; 14: 87.

Wang Q, Xiu P, Zhong D et al. Simultaneous posterior and anterior approaches with posterior vertebral wall preserved for rigid post-traumatic kyphosis in thoracolumbar spine. Spine 2012; 37: E1085–91.

Wang Y, Zhang Y, Mao K et al. Transpedicular bivertebrae wedge osteotomy and discectomy in lumbar spine for severe ankylosing spondylitis. J Spinal Disord Tech 2010; 23: 186–91.

Weidner A, Wähler M, Chiu ST, Ullrich CG. Modification of C1-C2 transarticular screw fixation by image-guided surgery. Spine 2000; 25: 2668–74.

Wilke HJ, Kettler A, Claes L. Primary stabilizing effect of interbody fusion devices for the cervical spine: an in vitro comparison between three different cage types and bone cement. Eur Spine J 2000; 9: 410–6.

Winestone JS, Farley CW, Curt BA et al. Laminectomy, Durotomy and piotomy effects on spinal cord intramedullary pressure in severe cervical and thoracic kyphotic deformity: a cadaveric study. J Neurosurg Spine 2012; 16: 195–200.

Winter RB, Moe JH, Wang JF. Congenital kyphosis. Its natural history and treatment as observed in a study of one hundred and thirty patients. J Bone Joint Surg 1973; 55: 223–56.

Wood KB, DeVine J, Fischer D et al. Vascular injury in elective anterior lumbosacral surgery. Spine 2010; 35: S66–75.

Wright NM. Posterior C2 fixation using bilateral, crossing C2 laminar screws: case series and technical note. J Spinal Disord Tech 2004; 17: 158–62.

Wright NM. Translaminar rigid screw fixation of the axis – Technical note. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 3: 409–14.

Xie J, Wang Y, Zhao Z et al. Posterior vertebral column resection for correction of rigid spinal deformity curves greater than 100°. J Neurosurg Spine 2012; 17: 540–51.

Xie JM, Zhang Y, Wang YS et al. The risk factors of neurologic deficits of one-stage posterior vertebral column resection for patients with severe and rigid spinal deformities. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 149–56.

Xu H, Chi YL, Wang XY, HC et al. Comparison of the anatomic risk for vertebral artery injury associated with percutaneous atlantoaxial anterior and posterior transarticular screws. Spine J 2012; 12: 656–62.

Yi S, Kim KN, Yang MS et al. Difference in occurrence of heterotopic ossification according to prosthesis type in the cervical artificial disc replacement. Spine 2010; 35: 1556–61.

Zdeblick TA, David SM. A prospective comparisoon of surgical approach for anterior L4-L5 fusion. Laparascopic versus mini anterior lumbar interbody fusion Spine 2000; 25: 2682–7.

Zeng Y, Chen Z, Guo Z. The posterior surgical treatment for focal kyphosis in upper-middle thoracic spine. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 2291–8.

Zeng Y, Chen Z, Qi Q et al. The posterior surgical correction of congenital kyphosis and kyphoscoliosis: 23 cases with minimum 2 years follow-up. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 372–8.

Zhang H, Sucato DJ. Rod link reducer posterior system for vertebral column resection: a porcine model. In: Wang Y, Boachie-Adjei O, Lenke L (eds.). Spinal Osteotomy. Springer Netherlands 2015: 163–170.

Zhang Q, Yuan Z, Zhou M et al. A comparison of posterior lumbar interbody fusion and transforaminal lumbar interbody fusion: a literature review and meta-analysis. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 2014; 15: 367.

Zhuang Q, Wang S, Zhang J et al. How to make the best use of intraoperative motor evoked potential monitoring? Experience in 1162 consecutive spinal deformity surgical procedures. Spine 2014; 39: E1425–32.

Zivkovic V, Büchler P, Ovadia D et al. Extraspinal ossifications after implantation of vertical expandable prosthetic titanium ribs (VEPTRs). J Child Orthop 2014; 8: 237–44.

Literatur Kapitel 14

Aunoble S, Meyrat R, Al Sawad Y et al. Hybrid construct for two levels disc disease in lumbar spine. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 290–6.

Bertagnoli R, Kumar S. Indications for full prosthetic disc arthroplasty: a correlation of clinical outcome against a variety of indications. Eur Spine J 2002; 11 (Suppl. 2): S131–6.

Bertagnoli R, Yue JJ, Fenk-Mayer A et al. Treatment of symptomatic adjacent-segment degeneration after lumbar fusion with total disc arthroplasty by using the prodisc prosthesis: a prospective study with 2-year minimum follow up. J Neurosurg Spine 2006; 4: 91–7.

Bertagnoli R. Indications for total lumbar disk replacement. In: Kim DH, Cammisa FP Jr, Fessler RG (eds). Dynamic reconstruction of the spine. New York: Thieme 2006.

Boos N, Webb JK. Pedicle screw fixation in spinal disorders: a European view. Eur Spine J 1997; 6: 2–18.

Büttner-Janz K. The development of the artificial disc SB Charité. Dallas: Hundley and Associates 1992.

Cinotti G, David T, Postacchini F. Results of disc prosthesis after a minimum follow-up period of 2 years. Spine 1996; 21: 995–1000.

Davis RJ, Errico TJ, Bae H, Auerbach JD. Decompression and Coflex interlaminar stabilization compared with decompression and instrumented spinal fusion for spinal stenosis and low-grade degenerative spondylolisthesis: two-year results from the prospective randomized, multicenter, Food and Drug Administration Investigational Device Exemption trial. Spine 2013; 38: 1529–39.

Fritzell P, Hägg O, Wessberg P et al. Lumbar fusion versus non-surgical treatment for chronic low back pain: a multicenter randomized controlled trial from the Swedish Lumbar Spine study group. Spine 2001; 26: 2521–32.

Ghiselli G, Wang JC, Bhatia NN et al. Adjacent segment degeneration in the lumbar spine. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2004; 86: 1497–503.

Grob D, Benini A, Junge A, Mannion AF. Clinical experience with the Dynesys semirigid fixation system for the lumbar spine: surgical and patient-oriented outcome in 50 cases after an average of 2 years. Spine 2005; 30: 324–31.

Guyer RD, McAfee PC, Banco RJ et al. Prospective, randomized, multicenter Food and Drug Administration investigational device exemption study of lumbar disc replacement with the CHARITE artificial disc versus lumbar fusion: five-year followup. Spine J 2009; 9: 374–86.

Hey HW, Hong CC, Long AS, Hee HT. Is hybrid surgery of the cervical spine a good balance between fusion and arthroplasty? Pilot results from a single surgeon series. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 116–22.

Kang BU, Lee SH, Jeon SH et al. An evaluation of vascular anatomy for minilaparotomic anterior L4/5 procedures. J Neurosurg Spine 2006; 5: 508–13.

Kantelhardt SR, Török E, Gempt J et al. Safety and efficacy of a new percutaneously implantable interspinous process device. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2010; 152: 1961–7.

Kim WJ, Lee SH, Kim SS, Lee C. Treatment of juxtafusional degeneration with artificial disc replacement (ADR): preliminary results of an ongoing prospective study. J Spinal Disord Tech 2003; 16: 390–7.

Kocak T, Cakir B, Daxle M et al. [Perioperative morbidity of lumbar stabilisation with Dynesys]. Z Orthop Unfall 2009; 147: 210–4.

Marnay T. The ProDisc: clinical analysis of an intervertebral disc implant. In: Kaech DL, Jinkins JR (eds). Spinal restabilisation procedures. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science 2002; 317–31.

Maserati MB, Tormenti MJ, Panczykowski DM et al. The use of a hybrid dynamic stabilization and fusion system in the lumbar spine: preliminary experience. Neurosurg Focus 2010; 28: E2.

Mayer HM. Mini-open midline access for lumbar total disc replacement. In: Mayer HM (ed). Minimally invasive spine surgery. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer 2006.

Mayer HM. Total lumbar disc replacement. J Bone Joint Surg Br 2005; 87: 1029–37.

McAfee PC, Cunnungham BW, Devine J et al. Classification of heterotopic ossification (HO) in artificial disc replacement. J Spinal Disorders Techn 2003; 16: 384–9.

Moojen WA, Arts MP, Jacobs WC et al. Interspinous process device versus standard conventional surgical decompression for lumbar spinal stenosis: randomized controlled trial. BMJ 2013; 347: f6415.

Nachemson A. The evidence base for the treatment of not degenerative disc disease – but back pain. In: Gunzburg R, Szplaski M, Andersson GBJ (eds). Degenerative disc disease. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins 2004; 263–71.

Putzier M, Funk JF, Schneider SV et al. Charité total disc replacement – clinical and radiographical results after an average follow-up of 17 years. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 183–95.

Putzier M, Hoff E, Tohtz S et al. Dynamic stabilization adjacent to single-level fusion: Part II. No clinical benefit for asymptomatic, initially degenerated adjacent segments after 6 years follow-up. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 2181–9.

Resnick DK, Choudhri TF, Dailey AT et al. Guidelines for the performance of fusion procedures for degenerative disease of the lumbar spine. Part 5: correlation between radiographic and functional outcome. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 2: 658–61.

Richards JC, Majumdar S, Lindsey DP et al. The treatment mechanism of an interspinous process implant for lumbar neurogenic intermittent claudication. Spine 2005; 30: 744–9.

Sanden B, Olerud C, Petren-Mallmin M, Larsson S. Hydroxyapatite coating improves fixation of pedicle screws. A clinical study. J Bone Joint Surg Br 2002; 84: 387–91.

Sasso RC, Foulk DM, Hahn M. Prospective, randomized trial of metal-on-metal artificial lumbar disc replacement: initial

results for treatment of discogenic pain. Spine 2008; 33: 123–31.

Schmoelz W, Onder U, Martin A, von Strempel A. Non-fusion instrumentation of the lumbar spine with a hinged pedicle screw rod system: an in vitro experiment. Eur Spine J 2009; 18: 1478–85.

Sengupta DK, Mulholland RC. Fulcrum assisted soft stabilization system: a new concept in the surgical treatment of degenerative low back pain. Spine 2005; 30: 1019–29; discussion 30.

Siewe J, Bredow J, Oppermann J et al. Evaluation of efficacy of a new hybrid fusion device: a randomized, two-centre controlled trial. BMC Musculoskelet Disord 2014; 15: 294.

Stoffel M, Behr M, Reinke A et al. Pedicle screw-based dynamic stabilization of the thoracolumbar spine with the Cosmic-system: a prospective observation. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2010; 152: 835–43.

Stoll TM, Dubois G, Schwarzenbach O. The dynamic neutralization system for the spine: a multi-center study of a novel non-fusion system. Eur Spine J 2002; 11 (Suppl 2): S170–8.

Strömqvist BH, Berg S, Gerdhem P et al. X-stop versus decompressive surgery for lumbar neurogenic intermittent claudication: randomized controlled trial with 2-year follow-up. Spine 2013; 38: 1436–42.

van den Eerenbeemt KD, Ostelo RW, van Royen BJ et al. Total disc replacement surgery for symptomatic degenerative lumbar disc disease: a systematic review of the literature. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 1262–80.

Weinstein JN, Tosteson TD, Lurie JD et al. Surgical versus nonsurgical therapy for lumbar spinal stenosis. N Engl J Med 2008; 358: 794–810.

Welch WC, Cheng BC, Awad TE et al. Clinical outcomes of the Dynesys dynamic neutralization system: 1-year preliminary results. Neurosurg Focus 2007; 22: E8.

Zigler JE, Delamarter R, Spivak JM et al. Results of the prospective, randomized, multicenter Food and Drug Administration investigational device exemption study of the ProDisc-L total disc replacement versus circumferential fusion for the treatment of 1-level degenerative disc disease. Spine 2007; 32: 1155–62.

Literatur Kapitel 15

Blattert TR, Glasmacher S, Riesner H-J, Josten C. Revision characteristics of cement-augmented, cannulated-fenestrated pedicle screws in the osteoporotic vertebral body: a biomechanical in vitro investigation. J Neurosurg Spine 2009a; 11: 23–7.

Blattert TR, Glasmacher S, Siekmann H et al. Combined vertebral stabilization by means of cement-augmented posterior instrumentation and balloon-kyphoplasty in osteoporotic burst fractures. Eur Spine J 2009b; 18 (Suppl 4): S456–7.

Blattert TR, Jestaedt L, Weckbach A. Suitability of a calcium phosphate cement in osteoporotic vertebral body fracture augmentation. A controlled, randomized, clinical trial of balloon kyphoplasty comparing calcium phosphate versus polymethylmethacrylate. Spine 2009c; 34: 108–14.

Blattert TR, Josten C. Treatment of osteoporotic vertebral body fractures by means of percutaneous balloon kyphoplasty. Long term results of a prospective, clinical trial. Osteoporos Int 2009; 20 (Suppl I): S53.

Blattert TR, Stier R, Glasmacher S et al. Korrekturpotenzial der Ballon-Kyphoplastie bei osteoporotischen Wirbelkörperfrakturen in Abhängigkeit vom Versorgungszeitpunkt. Osteologie 2010; 19 (Suppl 1): S33.

Bouza C, López T, Magro A et al. Efficacy and safety of balloon kyphoplasty in the treatment of vertebral compression fractures: a systematic review. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 1068–9.

Buchbinder R, Osborne RH, Ebeling PR et al. A randomized trial of vertebroplasty for painful osteoporotic vertebral fractures. New Engl J Med 2009; 361: 557–68.

Bullmann V, Schmoelz W, Richter M et al. Revision of cannulated and perforated cement-augmented pedicle screws: a biomechanical study in human cadavers. Spine 2010; 35: E932–9.

Diamond TH, Champion B, Clark WA. Management of acute osteoporotic vertebral fractures: a nonrandomized trial comparing percutaneous vertebroplasty with conservative therapy. American J Med 2003; 114: 257–65.

Elder BD, Lo SF, Holmes C et al. The biomechanics of pedicle screw augmentation with cement. Spine J 2015; 15: 1432–45.

Fourney DR, Schomer DF, Nader R et al. Percutaneous vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty for painful vertebral body fractures in cancer patients. J Neurosurg 2003; 98: 21–30.

Frey ME, Depalma MJ, Cifu DX et al. Percutaneous sacroplasty for osteoporotic sacral insufficiency fractures: a prospective, multicenter, observational pilot study. Spine J 2008; 8: 367–73.

Galibert P, Deramond H, Rosat P, Le Gars D. Preliminary note on the treatment of vertebral angioma by percutaneous acrylic vertebroplasty. Neurochirurgie 1987; 3: 166–8.

Grafe I, DaFonseca K, Hillmeier J et al. Reduction of pain and fracture incidence after kyphoplasty: 1 year outcome of a prospective controlled trial of patients with primary osteoporosis. Osteoporosis Int 2005; 16: 2005–12.

Hashemi A, Bednar D, Ziada S. Pullout strength of pedicle screws augmented with particulate calcium phosphate: An experimental study. Spine J 2009; 9: 404–10.

Kallmes DF, Comstock BA, Heagerty PJ et al. A Randomized Trial of Vertebroplasty for Osteoporotic Spinal Fractures. New Engl J Med 2009; 361: 569–79.

Kasperk C, Hillmeier J, Nöldge G et al. Treatment of painful vertebral fractures by kyphoplasty in patients with primary osteoporosis: a prospective non-randomized controlled study. J Bone Min Res 2005; 20: 604–12.

Müller F, Füchtmeier B. [Percutaneous cement-augmented screw fixation of bilateral osteoporotic sacral fracture]. Unfallchirurg 2013; 116: 950–4.

Shea TM, Laun J, Gonzalez-Blohm SA et al. Designs and techniques that improve the pullout strength of pedicle screws in osteoporotic vertebrae: Current status. Biomed Res Int 2014; 2014: 748393. doi: 10.1155/2014/748393.

Taylor RS, Taylor RJ, Fritzell P. Balloon kyphoplasty and vertebroplasty for vertebral compression fractures. A comparative systematic review of efficacy and safety. Spine 2006; 31: 2747–55.

Verlaan JJ, Öner FC, Dhert WJA. Anterior spinal column augmentation with injectable bone cements. Biomaterials 2006; 27: 290–301.

Wardlaw D, Cummings SR, van Meirhaeghe J et al. Efficacy and safety of balloon kyphoplasty compared with non-surgical care for vertebral compression fracture (FREE): a randomised controlled trial. Lancet 2009; 373: 1016–24.

Wong W, Reiley MA, Garfin S. Vertebroplasty/kyphoplasty. J Womens Imaging 2000; 2: 117–24.

Literatur Kapitel 16

Amiot LP, Lang K, Putzier M et al. Comparative results between conventional and computer-assisted pedicle screw installation in the thoracic, lumbar and sacral spine. Spine 2000; 25: 606–14.

Arand M, Hartwig E, Hebold D et al. Präzisionsanalyse navigationsgestützt implantierter thorakaler und lumbaler Pedikelschrauben – eine prospektive klinische Studie. Unfallchirurg 2001; 104: 1076–81.

Arand M. Computerassistierte Chirurgie an der Wirbelsäule und am Becken. Habilitationsschrift, Universität Ulm 2002.

Bandela JR, Jacob RP, Griglock TM et al. Use of CT based intraoperative spinal navigation: management of radiation exposure to operator, staff and patients. World Neurosurg 2013; 79: 390–4.

Bolger C, Wigfield C. Image-guided surgery: applications to the cervical and thoracic spine and a review of the first 120 procedures. J Neurosurg (Spine2) 2000; 92: 175–80.

Börm W, König RW, Albrecht A et al. Percutaneous transarticular atlantoaxial screw fixation using a cannulated screw system and image guidance. Minim Invasive Neurosurg 2004; 47: 111–4.

Börm W. In-vitro Untersuchungen und vergleichende Analyse eigener klinischer Serien zur Wertigkeit der spinalen Navigation bei Standardinstrumentationen. Habilitationsschrift, Universität Ulm/Günzburg 2005.

Ebmeier K, Giest K, Kalff R. Intraoperative computerized tomography for improved accuracy of spinal navigation in pedicle screw placement of the thoracic spine. Acta Neurochir 2003; 85 (Suppl.): 105–13.

Herz T, Franz A, Giacomuzzi SM et al. Accuracy of spinal navigation for Magerl screws. Clin Orthop Relat Res 2003; 409: 124–30.

Kast E, Mohr K, Richter H-P, Börm W. Complications of pedicle screw fixation of the cervical spine. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 327–34.

Laine T, Lund T, Ylikoski M et al. Accuracy of pedicle screw insertion with and without computer assistance: a randomised controlled clinical study in 100 consecutive patients. Eur Spine J 2000; 9: 235–40.

Larson AN, Polly DW Jr, Guidera KJ et al. The accuracy of navigation and 3D image-guided placement for the placement of pedicle screws in congenital spine deformity. J Pediatr Orthop 2012; 32: e23–9.

Nolte LP, Zamorano LJ, Jiang Z et al.. Image-guided insertion of transpedicular screws. A laboratory set-up. Spine 1995; 20: 497–500.

Rampersaud YR, Simon DA, Foley KT. Accuracy requirements for image-guided spinal pedicle screw placement. Spine 2001; 26: 352–9.

Schröder J, Wassmann H. Spinal navigation – an accepted standard of care? Zentralbl Neurochir 2006; 67: 123–8.

Weidner A, Wähler M, Chiu ST, Ullrich CG. Modification of C1-C2 transarticular screw fixation by image-guided surgery. Spine 2000; 25: 2668–74.

Literatur Kapitel 17

Buchner H, Noth J (Hrsg). Evozierte Potentiale, Neurovegetative Diagnostik, Okulographie. Stuttgart: Thieme 2005.

Calancie B, Donohue ML, Harris CB et al. Neuromonitoring with pulse-train stimulation for implantation of thoracic pedicle screws: a blinded and randomized clinical study. Part 1. Methods and alarm criteria. J Neurosurg Spine 2014; 20: 675–91.

Deletis V, Shils J (eds). Neurophysiology in neurosurgery – a modern intraoperative approach. Amsterdam: Academic Press 2002.

Kombos T, Suess O, Da Silva C et al. Impact of somatosensory evoked potential monitoring on cervical surgery. J Clin Neurophysiol 2003; 20: 122–8.

Kothbauer K, Deletis V, Epstein FJ. Intraoperative spinal cord monitoring for intramedullary surgery: an essential adjunct. Pediatr Neurosurg 1997; 26: 247–54.

Krzan M. Intraoperative neurophysiological mapping of the spinal cord's dorsal columns. In: Deletis V, Shils J (eds). Neurophysiology in neurosurgery – a modern intraoperative approach. Amsterdam: Academic Press 2002; 153–65.

Kulik G, Pralong E, McManus J et al. A CT-based study investigating the relationship between pedicle screw placement and stimulation threshold of compound muscle action potentials measured by intraoperative neurophysiological monitoring. Eur Spine J 2013; 22: 2062–8.

Moeller A. Intraoperative neurophysiological monitoring. 2nd ed. Totowa: Humana Press 2006.

Nuwer MR, Dawson EG, Carlson LG et al. Somatosensory evoked potential spinal cord monitoring reduces neurologic deficits after scoliosis surgery: results of a large multicenter survey. Electroencephalogr Clin Neurophysiol 1995; 96: 6–11.

Sala F, Palandri G, Basso E et al. Motor evoked potential monitoring improves outcome after surgery for intramedullary spinal cord tumors: a historical control study. Neurosurgery 2006; 58: 1129–43.

Sala F, Lanteri P, Bricolo A. Motor evoked potential monitoring for spinal cord and brain stem surgery. Adv Tech Stand Neurosurg 2004; 29: 133–69.

Suess O, Brock M, Kombos T. Motor nerve root monitoring during percutaneous transforaminal endoscopic sequestrectomy under general anesthesia for intra- and extraforaminal lumbar disc herniation. Zentralbl Neurochir 2005; 66: 190–201.

Szelényi A. Intraoperatives Monitoring/Intensivmedizin. In: Siebner HR, Ziemann U (Hrsg). Das TMS Buch – Handbuch der transkraniellen Magnetstimulation. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer 2007; 219–26.

Toleikis JR, Skelly JP, Carlvin AO et al. The usefulness of electrical stimulation for assessing pedicle screw placements. J Spinal Disord 2000; 13: 283–9.

Vodusek DB, Deletis V. Intraoperative neurophysiological monitoring of the sacral nervous system. In: Deletis V, Shils JS (eds). Neurophysiology in neurosurgery – a modern intraoperative approach. Amsterdam: Academic Press 2002; 197–217.

Literatur Kapitel 18

Airaksinen O, Brox JI, Cedraschi C et al. European guidelines for the management of chronic nonspecific low back pain. Chapter 4. Eur Spine J 2006; 15 (Suppl 2): S192–300.

Battie MC, Videman T, Kaprio J et al. The Twin Spine Study: contributions to a changing view of disc degeneration. Spine J 2009; 9: 47–59.

Bullman V, Halm HF, Lerner T et al. Prospective evaluation of brace treatment in idiopathic scoliosis. Z Orthop 2004; 142: 403–9.

Cheung KM, Karppinen J, Chan D et al. Prevalence and pattern of lumbar magnetic resonance imaging changes in a population study of one thousand forty-three individuals. Spine 2009; 34: 934–40.

Crisco JJ 3rd, Panjabi MM. Euler stability of the human ligamentous lumbar spine. Part I: Theory. Clin Biomech 1992; 7: 19–26.

Danielsson A, Hasserius R, Ohlin A et al. A prospective study of brace treatment versus observation alone in adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Spine 2007; 32: 2198–207.

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Neurologie. AWMF-Leitlinie Kopfschmerz bei Übergebrauch von Schmerz- und Migränemitteln. 2012.

Falla D, Farina D. Neuromuscular adaptation in experimental and clinical neck pain. Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology. 2008; 18: 255–61.

Haake M, Muller HH, Schade-Brittinger C et al. German Acupuncture Trials (GERAC) for chronic low back pain: randomized, multicenter, blinded, parallel-group trial with 3 groups. Arch Int Med 2007; 167: 1892–8.

Hauser W, Bock F, Engeser P et al. [Recommendations of the updated LONTS guidelines : Long-term opioid therapy for chronic noncancer pain]. Schmerz. 2015; 29: 109–30.

Hodges PW, Moseley GL. Pain and motor control of the lumbopelvic region: effect and possible mechanisms. J Electromyogr Kinesiol 2003; 13: 361–70.

Hodges PW, Richardson CA. Inefficient muscular stabilization of the lumbar spine associated with low back pain. A motor control evaluation of transversus abdominis. Spine. 1996; 21: 2640–50.

Hodges PW, Sapsford R, Pengel LH. Postural and respiratory functions of the pelvic floor muscles. Neurourol Urodyn 2007; 26: 362–71.

Jull G, Kristjansson E, Dall'Alba P. Impairment in the cervical flexors: a comparison of whiplash and insidious onset neck pain patients. Manual Therapy 2004; 9: 89–94.

Kalichman L, Hodges P, Li L et al. Changes in paraspinal muscles and their association with low back pain and spinal degeneration: CT study. Eur Spine J 2010; 19: 1136–44.

Kayser R, Mahlfeld K, Heyde CE. Das Konzept der stationären Stufendiagnostik bei Patienten mit lumbalem Rückenschmerz. Orthopade. 2008; 37: 285–99.

Kayser R. Manuelle Medizin. Orthopade. 2010; 39: 217–28.

Kumar SP. Efficacy of segmental stabilization exercise for lumbar segmental instability in patients with mechanical low back pain: A randomized placebo controlled crossover study. N Am J Med Sci 2011; 3: 456–61.

Landauer F, Wimmer C, Behensky H. Estimating the final outcome of brace treatment for idiopathic thoracic scoliosis at 6 month follow up. Pediatr Rehabil 2003; 6: 201–7.

Lee CS, Hwang CJ, Kim DJ et al. Effectiveness of the Charleston night-time bending brace in the treatment of AIS. J Pediat Orthop 2012; 32: 368–72.

Nachemson AL, Peterson LE. Effectiveness of treatment with a brace in girls who have adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. A prospective controlled study based on data from the Brace Study of the Scoliosis Research Society. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1995; 77: 815–22.

Nationale Versorgungsleitlinie Kreuzschmerz [database online] 2010.

Niemier K. Langzeiteffekte interventioneller Behandlungen von chronischen Schmerzen des Bewegungssystems. Schmerz 2012; 26: 185–91.

O'Sullivan PB, Phyty GD, Twomey LT, Allison GT. Evaluation of specific stabilizing exercise in the treatment of chronic low back pain with radiologic diagnosis of spondylolysis or spondylolisthesis. Spine 1997; 22: 2959–67.

Panjabi M, Abumi K, Duranceau J, Oxland T. Spinal stability and intersegmental muscle forces. A biomechanical model. Spine 1989; 14: 194–200.

Richards et al.: Standardization of criteria for adolescent idiopathic scoliosis brace studies: SRS Committee on Bracing and Nonoperative Management. Spine 2005; 30: 2068–75.

Rowe DE, Bernstein SM, Riddick MF et al. A meta-analysis of the efficacy of non-operative treatments for idiopathic scoliosis. J. Bone Joint Surg Am 1997; 79: 664–74.

Schaal A, Cheneau J. Lage, Wirkung und Form der Druckzonen im Cheneau-Korsett. Orthopädie-Technik 1995; 4: 317–21.

Seifert J, Selle A, Flieger C, Günther KP. [Compliance as a prognostic factor in the treatment of idiopathic scoliosis.] Orthopade 2009; 38: 151–8.

Seifert J, Selle A. [Is night-time bracing still appropriate in the treatment of idiopathic scoliosis?] Orthopade 2009; 38: 146–50.

Suri P, Boyko EJ, Goldberg J et al. Longitudinal associations between incident lumbar spine MRI findings and chronic low back pain or radicular symptoms: retrospective analysis of data from the longitudinal assessment of imaging and disability of the back (LAIDBACK). BMC Musculoskelet Disord 2014; 15: 152.

Literatur Kapitel 19

Abumi K, Shono Y, Ito M, et al. Complications of pedicle screw fixation in reconstructive surgery of the cervical spine. Spine 2000; 25: 962–9.

Aghayev E, Zullig N, Diel P et al. Development and validation of a quantitative method to assess pedicle screw loosening in posterior spine instrumentation on plain radiographs. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 689–94.

Aota Y, Kumano K, Hirabayashi S. Post fusion instability at the adjacent segments after rigid pedicle screw fixation for degenerative lumbar spinal disorders. J Spinal Disord Tech 1995; 8: 464–73.

Apfelbaum RI, Kriskovich MD, Haller JR. On the incidence, cause, and prevention of recurrent laryngeal nerve palsies during anterior cervical spine surgery. Spine 2000; 25: 2906–12.

Audu P, Artz G, Scheid S et al. Recurrent laryngeal nerve palsy after anterior cervical spine surgery: the impact of endotracheal tube cuff deflation, reinflation, and pressure adjustment. Anesthesiology 2006: 105: 898–901.

Baker AS, Ojemann RG, Swartz MN, Richardson EP Jr. Spinal epidural abscess. N Engl J Med 1975; 293: 463–68.

Bakhsheshian J, Dahdaleh NS, Lam SK et al. The use of vancomycin powder in modern spine surgery: systematic review and meta-analysis of the clinical evidence. World Neurosurg 2015; 83: 816–23.

Bastian L, Lange U, Knop C et al. Evaluation of the mobility of adjacent segments after posterior thoracolumbar fixation: a biomechanical study. Eur Spine J 2001; 10: 295–300.

Bauer R, Kerschbaum F, Poisel S. Operative Zugangswege in Orthopädie und Traumatologie. Stuttgart, New York: Thieme 2001.

Berjano P, Bassani R, Casero G et al. Failures and revisions in surgery for sagittal imbalance: analysis of factors influencing failure. Eur Spine J 2013; 22 (Suppl 6): S853–8.

Bertalanffy H, Eggers HR. Complications of anterior cervical discecetomy without fusion in 450 consecutive patients. Acta Neurochir 1989; 99: 41–50.

Beutler WJ, Sweeney CA, Connolly PJ. Recurrent laryngeal nerve injury with anterior cervical spine surgery risk with laterality of surgical approach. Spine 2001; 26: 1337–42.

Bianchi C, Ballard JL, Abouzamzam A et al. Anterior retroperitoneal lumbosacral spine exposure: operative technique and results. Ann Vasc Surg 2003; 17: 137–142.

Birch N, Shaw M. Retrograde ejaculation after anterior lumbar interbody fusion. Spine 2004; 29: 106–17.

Blattert TR, Glasmacher S, Siekmann H et al. Combined vertebral stabilization by means of cement-augmented posterior instrumentation and balloon-kyphoplasty in osteoporotic burst fractures. Eur Spine J 2009; 18 (Suppl 4): S456–7.

Blauth M, Knop C, Bastian L. Brust- und Lendenwirbelsäule. In: Tscherne H, Blauth M (Hrsg). Unfallchirurgie – Wirbelsäule. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer 1998.

Bohlmann HH. Acute fractures and dislocations of the cervical spine. An analysis of three hundred hospitalized patients and review of the literature. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1979; 61: 1119–42.

Bongartz EB, Ulrich P, Fidler M, Bernucci C: Reoperation in the management of post-operative disc space infection. Zentralbl Neurochir. 1994; 55: 120–4.

Boulis NM, Mian FS, Rodriguez D et al. Urinary retention following routine neurosurgical spine procedures. Surg Neurol 2001; 55: 23–7; discussion 27–8.

Bouza C, Lopez-Cuadrado T, Almendro N, Amate JM. Safety of balloon kyphoplasty in the treatment of osteoporotic vertebral compression fractures in Europe: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Eur Spine J 2015; 24: 715–23.

Brau SA, Delamarter RB, Schiffman ML et al. Left iliac artery thrombosis during anterior lumbar surgery. Ann Vasc Surg 2004; 18: 48–51.

Brau SA. Mini-open approach to the spine for anterior lumbar interbody fusion: description oft he procedure, results and complications. Spine 2002; 27: 216–23.

Brook IM, Mirza SK, Comstock BA et al. Reoperation rates following lumbar spine surgery and the influence of spinal fusion procedures. Spine 2007; 32: 382–7.

Buchardi H. Atemversagen, Lungenschädigung. In: Benzer H, Buchardi H, Larsen R, Suter PM (Hrsg). Intensivmedizin. Bd 2. Berlin, Heidelberg, New-York: Springer 1993; 350–374.

Burke JP, Gerszten PC, Welch WC. Iatrogenic vertebral artery injury during anterior cervical spine surgery. Spine J 2005; 5: 508–14.

Bydon M, De la Garza-Ramos R, Macki M et al. Spinal instrumentation in patients with primary spinal infections does not lead to greater recurrent infection rates: an analysis of 118 cases. World Neurosurg 2014; 82: 807–14.

Cahill DW, Love LC, Rechtine GR. Pyogenic osteomyelitis of the spine in the elderly. J Neurosurg 1991; 74: 878–86.

Cassinelli EH, Wallach C, Hanscom B et al.. Prospective clinical outcomes of revision fusion surgery in patients with pseudarthrosis after posterior lumbar interbody fusions using stand-alone metallic cages. Spine J 2006; 6: 428–34.

Chen SH, Lee CH, Huang KC et al. Postoperative wound infection after posterior spinal instrumentation: analysis of long-term treatment outcomes. Eur Spine J 2015; 24: 561–70.

Chew FS, Kline MJ. Diagnostic yield of CT-guided percutaneous aspiration procedures in suspected spontaneous infectious discitis. Radiology 2001; 218: 211–4.

Clark CE, Shufflebarger HL. Late-developing infection in instrumented idiopathic scoliosis. Spine 1999; 24: 1909–12.

Daentzer D, Deinsberger W, Böker DK. Vertebral artery complications in anterior approaches to the cervical spine:

report of 2 cases and review of the literature. Surg Neurol 2003; 59: 300–9.
Dafford EE, Anderson PA. Comparison of dural repair techniques. Spine J 2015; 15: 1099–105.
de Maat GH, Punt IM, van Rhijn LW et al. Removal of the Charité lumbar artificial disc prosthesis: surgical technique. J Spinal Disord Tech 2009; 22: 334–9.
Desai A, Ball PA, Bekelis K et al. Surgery for lumbar degenerative spondylolisthesis in Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial. Does incidental Durotomy affect Outcome? Spine 2012; 37: 406–13.
Di Silvestre M, Bakaloudis G, Lolli F, Giacomini S. Late-developing infection following posterior fusion for adolescent idiopathic scoliosis. Eur Spine J 2011; 20: S121–7.
Ebraheim NA, Lu J, Skie M et al. Vulnerability of the recurrent laryngeal nerve in the anterior approach to the lower cervical spine. Spine 1997; 22: 2664–7.
Ebraheim NA, Lu J, Yang H et al. Vulnerability of the sympathetic trunk during anterior approach to the lower cervical spine. Spine 2000; 25: 1603–6.
Elgafy H, Vaccaro AR, Chapman JR, Dvorak MF. Rationale of revision lumbar spine surgery. Global Spine J 2012; 2: 7–14.
Elgazzar AH, Abdel-Dayem HM, Clark JD, Maxon HR. Multimodality imaging of osteomyelitis. Eur J Nuc Med 1995; 22: 1043–63.
El-Gindi S, Aref S, Salama M, Andrew J. Infection of intervertebral discs after operation. J Bone Joint Surg Br 1976; 58: 114–6.
Elias WJ, Simmons NE, Kaptain GJ et al. Complications of posterior lumbar interbody fusion when using a titanium threaded cage device. J Neurosurg 2000; 93 (1 Suppl): 45–52.
Epstein NE. Dural repair with four spinal sealants: focused review of the manufacturers´ inserts and the current literature. Spine J 2010; 10: 1065–68.
Escobar E, Transfeldt E, Garvey T et al. Video-assisted versus open anterior lumbar spine fusion surgery: a comparison of four techniques and complications in 135 patients. Spine 2003; 28: 729–32.
Etebar S, Cahill DW. Risk factors for adjacent segment failure following lumbar fixation with rigid instrumentation for degenerative instability. J Neurosurg 1999; 90: 163–9.
Etminan M, Girardi FP, Khan SN, Cammisa FP Jr. Revision strategies for lumbar pseudarthrosis. Orthop Clin North Am 2002; 33: 381–92.
Eysel P, Rompe JD, Hopf C. Prognostic criteria of discogenic paresis. Eur Spine J 1994; 3: 214–8.
Faciszewski T, Winter RB, Lonstein JE et al. The surgical and medical perioperative complications of anterior spinal fusion surgery in the thoracic and lumbar spine of adults. Spine 1995; 14: 1592–9.
Fang A, Hu SS, Endres N, Bradford DS. Risk factors for infection after spinal surgery. Spine 2005; 30: 1460–65.
Fantini GA, Pappou IP, Girardi FP et al. Major vascular injury during anterior lumbar spinal surgery: incidence, risk factors, and management. Spine 2007; 32: 2751–8.
Felisati G, Bianchi A, Lozza P et al. Italian multicentre study on intrathecal fluorescein for craniosinusal fistulae. Acta Otorhinolaryngol Ital 2008; 28: 159–63.
Flechsenhar K, Reinhold L, Zimmermann T et al. Persistent chylothorax after fracture of the 12th thoracic vertebrae. Chirurg 1997; 68: 936–40.
Fountas KN, Kapsalaki EZ, Nikolakakos LG et al. Anterior cervical discectomy and fusion associated complications. Spine 2007; 32: 2310–7.
Fraser RD, Osti OL, Vernon-Roberts B. Iatrogenic discitis: the role of intravenous antibiotics in prevention and treatment. An experimental study. Spine 1989; 14: 1025–32.
Garg S, LaGreca J, Hotchkiss M, Erickson M. Management of late (> 1 y) deep infection after spinal fusion: A retrospective Cohort study. J Pediatr Orthop 2015; 35: 266–70.
Gaughen JR, Jensen ME, Schweickert PA et al. Relevance of antecedent venography in percutaneous vertebroplasty fort he treatment of osteoporotic compression fractures. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2002; 23: 594–600.
Gillet P. The fate of the adjacent motion segments after lumbar fusion. J Spinal Disord Tech 2003; 16: 338–45.
Golfinos JG, Dickmann CA, Zabramski JM. Repair of vertebral artery injury during anterior cervical decompression. Spine 1994; 19: 2552–6.
Goost H, Kabir K, Wirtz DC et al. PMMA augmentation of pedicle screws: results of a survey in Germany. Orthop Unfall 2012; 150: 318–23.
Greenberg MS. Handbook of neurosurgery. 3rd ed. Lakeland: Greenberg Graphics 1994.
Gumbs AA, Hanan S, Yue JJ et al. Revision open anterior approaches for spine procedures. Spine 2007; 32: 280–5.
Guzman JZ, Baird EO, Fields AC et al. C5 nerve root palsy following decompression of the cervical spine: a systematic evaluation of the literature. Bone Joint J 2014; 96-B(7): 950–5.
Ha KY, Chung YG, Ryoo SJ. Adherence and biofilm formation of Staphylococcus epidermidis and Mycobacterium tuberculosis in various spinal implants. Spine 2005; 30: 38–43.
Hauck S, Gonschorek O. Endoskopisch gestützte Verfahren. In: Bühren V, Josten C (Hrsg). Chirurgie der verletzten Wirbelsäule. Berlin, Heidelberg, New York: Springer 2013.
Heusner AP. Nontuberculous spinal epidural infections. N Engl J Med 1948; 239: 845–54.
Hilibrand AS, Carlson GD, Palumbo MA et al. Radiculopathy and myelopathy at segments adjacent to the site of a previous anterior cervical arthrodesis. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1999; 81: 519–28.
Hoff JM, Varhaug P, Midelfart A, Lund-Johansen M. Acute visual loss after spinal surgery. Acta Ophthalmol 2010; 88: 490–2.
Hoffman RM, Wheeler KJ, Deyo RA. Surgery for herniated lumbar discs: a literature synthesis. J Gen Int Med 1993; 8: 487–96.
Honan M, White GW, Eisenberg GM. Spontaneous infectious discitis in adults. Am J Med 1996; 100: 85–9.

Hong HS, Chang MC, Liu CL, Chen TH. Is aggressive surgery necessary for acute postoperative deep spinal wound infection? Spine 2008a; 33: 2473–8.

Hong JT, Lee SW, Son BC et al. Analysis of anatomical variations of bone and vascular structures around the posterior atlantal arch using three- dimensional computed tomography angiography. J Neurosurg Spine 2008b; 8: 230–6.

Huang RC, Meredith DS, Kepler CK, Tropiano P. Salvage of lumbar pseudarthrosis with customized large-diameter pedicle screws: report of two cases. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2011; 36: E1489–92.

Hyun SJ, Lenke LG, Kim YC et al. Comparison of standard 2-rod constructs to multiple-rod constructs for fixation across 3-column spinal osteotomies. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2014; 39: 1899–904.

Inamasu J, Guiot BH. Vascular injury and complication in neurosurgical spine surgery. Acta Neurochir (Wien) 2006; 148: 375–87.

Ito Y, Sugimoto Y, Tomioka M et al. Does high dose methylprednisolone sodium succinate really improve neurological status in patient with acute cervical cord injury?: a prospective study about neurological recovery and early complications. Spine 2009; 34: 2121–4.

Jarrett CD, Heller JG, Tsai L. Anterior exposure of the lumbar spine with and without an "access surgeon": morbidity analysis of 265 consecutive cases. J Spinal Disord Tech 2009; 22: 559–64.

Jellish WS, Jensen RL, Anderson DE, Shea JF. Intraoperative electromyographic assessment of recurrent laryngeal nerve stress and pharyngeal injury during anterior cervical spine surgery with Caspar instrumentation. J Neurosurg 1999; 91: 170–4.

Jeon SH, Choi WG, Lee SH. Anterior revision of a dislocated ProDisc prosthesis at the L4–5 level. J Spinal Disord Tech 2008; 21: 448–50.

Jimenez-Mejias ME, de Dios Colmenero J, Sanchez-Lora FJ et al. Postoperative spondylodiskitis: etiology, clinical findings, prognosis, and comparison with nonoperative pyogenic spondylodiskitis. Clin Infect Dis 1999; 29: 339–45.

Johnson RM, Wolf JW. Physiology and biomechanics: stability. In: Bailey RW (ed). The cervical spine. Philadelphia: JB Lippincott 1983; 35–53.

Jönsson B, Strömqvist B. Neurologic signs in lumbar disc herniation. Preoperative affliction and postoperative recovery in 150 cases. Acta Orthop Scand 1996; 67: 466–9.

Jung A, Schramm J, Lehnerdt K, Herberhold C. Recurrent laryngeal nerve palsy during anterior cervical spine surgery: a prospective study. J Neurosurg Spine 2005; 2: 123–7.

Kamming D, Clarke S. Postoperative visual loss following prone spinal surgery. Br J Anaesth 2005; 95: 257–60.

Kast E, Mohr K, Richter HP, Börm W. Complications of transpedicular screw fixation in the cervical spine. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 327–34.

Keenen TL, Benson DR. Differential diagnosis and conservative treatment of infectious diseases. In: Frymoyer JW (ed): The adult spine: principles and practice. ed 2. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven 1997; 871–94.

Khan MH, Smith PN, Rao N, Donaldson WF. Serum C-reactive protein levels correlate with clinical response in patients treated with antibiotics for wound infections after spinal surgery. Spine 2006; 6: 311–5.

Khan NR, Thompson CJ, DeCuypere M et al. A meta-analysis of spinal surgical site infection and vancomycin powder. J Neurosurg Spine 2014; 1: 974–83.

Kilburg C, Sullivan HG, Mathiason MA. Effect of approach side during anterior cervical discectomy and fusion on the incidence of recurrent laryngeal nerve injury. J Neurosurg Spine 2006; 4: 273–7.

Kim YW, Lenke LG, Kim YJ et al. Free-hand pedicle screw placement during revision spinal surgery: analysis of 552 screws. Spine 2008; 33: 1141–8.

Kiray A, Naderi S, Ergur I, Kroman E. Surgical anatomy of the internal branch of the superior laryngela nerve. Eur Spine J 2006; 15: 1320–5.

Kleemann D, Plank I, Nofz S et al. Dysphagia after ventral spondylodesis. HNO 2009; 57: 621–4.

Kolstad F, Nygaard O, Leivseth G. Segmental motion adjacent to anterior cervical arthrodesis: a prospective study. Spine 2007; 32: 512–7.

Korge A, Siepe C, Mehren C et al. Minimally invasive anterior approaches to the lumbosacral junction. Oper Orthop Traumatol 2010; 22: 582–92.

Kothe R, Quante M, Engler N et al. Incidental dura lesions and the effect on outcome after decompression for lumbar spinal stenosis: results of a multicenter study with 980 patients. Eur Spine J 2014; 23: 2491–92.

Kulkarni SS, Lowery GL, Ross RE et al. Arterial complications following anterior lumbar interbody fusion: report of eight cases. Eur Spine J 2003; 12: 48–54.

Kumar MN, Baklanov A, Chopin D. Correlation between sagittal plane changes and adjacent segment degeneration following lumbar spine fusion. Eur Spine J 2001b; 10: 314–9.

Kumar MN, Jacquot F, Hall H. Long term follow-up of functional outcomes and radiographic changes at adjacent levels following lumbar spine fusion for degenerative disc disease. Eur Spine J 2001a; 10: 309–13.

Lattig F. Bone cement augmentation in the prevention of adjacent segment failure after multilevel adult deformity fusion. J Spinal Disord Tech 2009; 22: 439–43.

Lee CK. Accelerated degeneration of the segment adjacent to a lumbar fusion. Spine 1988; 13: 375–7.

Lee LA. Perioperative visual loss and anesthetic management. Curr Opin Anaesthesiol 2013; 26: 375–81.

Leung PC. Complications in the first 40 cases of microdiscectomy. J Spinal Disord 1988; 1: 306–10.

Levi AD, Dickman CA, Sonntag VK. Management of postoperative infections after spinal instrumentation. J Neurosurg 1997; 86: 975–80.

Lloyd TV, Johnson JC. Infectious cervical spondylitis following traumatic endotracheal intubation. Spine 1980; 5: 478.

Lubelski D, Abdullah KG, Steinmetz MP et al. Lateral extracavitary, costotransversectomy, and transthoracic thoracotomy approaches to the thoracic spine: review of techniques and complications. J Spinal Disord Tech 2013; 26: 222–32.

Luca A, Lovi A, Galbusera F, Brayda-Bruno M. Revision surgery after PSO failure with rod breakage: a comparison of different techniques. Eur Spine J 2014; 23 (Suppl 6): 610–5.

Lurie JD, Tosteson TD, Tosteson AN et al. Surgical versus non-operative treatment for lumbar disc herniation: eight-year results for the Spine Patient Outcomes Research Trial (SPORT). Spine 2014; 39: 3–16.

Mangione P, Vadier F, Sénégas J. Thoracoscopy versus thoracotomy in spinal surgery: comparison of 2 paired series. Rev Chir Orthop Reparatrice Appar Mot 1999; 85: 574–80.

Mayer HM, Brock M. Complications of percutaneous discectomy. In: Tarlov EC (ed). Complications of spinal surgery. Park Ridge: AANS 1991; 115–27.

McLaren AC, Bailey SI. Cauda equina syndrome: a complication of lumbar discectomy. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1986; 204: 143–9.

McMahon P, Dididze M, Levi AD. Incidental durotomy after spinal surgery: a prospective study in an academic institution. J Neurosurg Spine 2012; 17: 30–6.

Mehbod AA, Ogilvie JW, Pinto MR et al. Postoperative deep wound infections in adults after spinal fusion: management with vacuumassisted wound closure. J Spinal Disord Tech 2005; 18: 14–7.

Melamed H, Harris MB, Awasthi D. Anatomic consideration of superior laryngeal nerve during anterior cervical spine procedures. Spine 2002; 27: E83–6.

Mesfin A, Buchowski JM, Zebala LP et al. High-dose rhBMP-2 for adults: major and minor complications: a study of 502 spine cases. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2013; 95: 1546–53.

Miyata M, Neo M, Ito H et al. Is rheumatoid arthritis a risk factor for a high-riding vertebral artery? Spine 2008; 33: 2007–11.

Mok JM, Guillaume TJ, Talu U et al. Clinical outcome of deep wound infection after instrumented posterior spinal fusion: a matched cohort analysis. Spine 2009; 34: 578–83.

Monfared A, Kim D, Jaikumar S et al. Microsurgical anatomy of the superior and recurrent laryngeal nerves. Neurosurgery 2001; 49: 925–32, discussion 932–3.

Möschler O, Müller MK. Endoluminal vacuum therapy for iatrogenic perforation of the proximal oesophagus. Z Gastroenterol 2014; 52: 281–4.

Mulder M, Crosier J, Dunn R. Cauda equina compression by hydrogel dural sealant after a laminotomy and discectomy: case report. Spine 2009; 34: E144–8.

Murakami S, Mizutani J, Fukoka M et al. Relationship between screw trajectory of C1 lateral mass screw and internal carotid artery. Spine 2008; 33: 2581–5.

Nguyen HV, Akbarnia BA, van Dam BE et al. Anterior exposure oft he spine for removal of lumbar interbody devices and implants. Spine 2006; 31: 2449–53.

Orlando ER, Caroli E, Ferrante L. Management of the cervical esophagus and hypofarinx perforations complicating anterior cervical spine surgery. Spine 2003; 28: 290–5.

Papanastassiou ID, Phillips FM, van Meirhaeghe J et al. Comparing effects of kyphoplasty, vertebroplasty, and non-surgical management in a systemic review of randomized and non-randomized controlled studies. Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 1826–43.

Papavero L, Heese O, Klotz-Regener V et al. The impact of esophagus retraction on early dysphagia after anterior cervical surgery: does a correlation exist? Spine 2007; 32: 1089–93.

Patel AA, Brodke DS, Pimenta L et al. Revision strategies in lumbar total disc arthroplasty. Spine 2008; 33: 1276–83.

Patel AR, Alton TB, Bransford RJ et al. Spinal epidural abscesses: risk factors, medical versus surgical management, a retrospective review of 128 cases. Spine J 2014; 14: 326–3.

Pee YH, Kim KJ, Choi YG et al. Lymphocele formation after anterior lumbar interbody fusion at L4–5. J Neurosurg Spine 2007; 7: 566–70.

Pfeifer BA, Freidberg SR, Jewell ER. Repair of injured vertebral artery in the anterior cervical procedures. Spine 1994: 19; 1471–4.

Pichler W, Maier A, Rappl T et al. Delayed hypopharyngeal and esophageal perforation after anterior spinal fusion: primary repair reinforced by pedicled pectoralis major flap. Spine 2006: 31; 268–70.

Pimenta L, Díaz RC, Guerrero LG. Charité lumbar artificial disc retrieval: use of a lateral minimally invasive technique. J Neurosurg Spine 2006; 5: 556–61.

Post MJ, Sze G, Quencer RM et al. Gadolinium-enhanced MR in spinal infection. J Comput Assist Tomogr 1990; 14: 721–9.

Quinones-Hinojosa A, Jun P, Jacobs R et al. General principles in the medical and surgical management of spinal infections: a multidisciplinary approach. Neurosurg Focus 2004; 17: E1.

Rath GP, Marda M, Sokhal N et al. Hypopharyngeal injury leading to subcutaneous emphysema after anterior cervical discectomy and artificial cervical disc placement. J Clin Neurosci 2010; 17: 1447–9.

Rath SA, Neff U, Schneider 0, Richter HP. Neurosurgical management of thoracic and lumbar vertebral osteomyelitis and discitis in adults: a review of 43 consecutive surgically treated patients. Neurosurgery 1999; 38: 926–33.

Rauschmann M, Rickert M. Komplikationsmanagement in der operativen Behandlung von Erkrankungen und Verletzungen der Wirbelsäule. Frankfurt: Referenz Verlag 2013.

Razfar A, Sadr-Hosseini SM, Rosen CA et al. Prevention and management of dysphonia during anterior cervical spine surgery. Laryngoscope 2012; 122: 2179–83.

Reihsaus E, Waldbaur H, Seeling W. Spinal epidural abscess: a metaanalysis of 915 patients. Neurosurg Rev 2000; 23: 175–205.

Reitman CA, Hipp JA, Nguyen L, Esses SI. Changes in segmental intervertebral motion adjacent to cervical arthrodesis: a prospective study. Spine 2004; 29: E221–6.

Resnick D, Boszic KJ. Meta-analysis of trials of recombinant human bone morphogenetic Protein-2: What should spine surgeons and their patients do with this information? Ann Intern Med 2013; 158: 912–3.

Roberts DA, Doherty BJ, Heggeness MH. Quantitative anatomy of the occiput and the biomechanics of occipital screw fixation. Spine 1998; 23: 1100–8.

Rodgers SD, Marascalchi BJ, Grobelny BT et al. Revision surgery after interbody fusion with rhBMP-2: a cautionary tale for spine surgeons. J Neurosurg Spine 2013; 18: 582–7.

Rohde V, Mielke D, Ryang Y et al. The immediately failed lumbar disc surgery: incidence, aetiologies, imaging and management. Neurosurg Rev 2015; 38: 191–5.

Rompe JD, Eysel P, Zöllner J, Heine J. Intra- and postoperative risk analysis after lumbar intervertebral disk operation. Z Orthop Grenzgeb 1999; 137: 201–5.

Rosenthall L, Lisbona R, Hernandez M, Hadjipavlou A. 99mTc-PP and 67Ga imaging following insertion of orthopedic devices. Radiology 1979; 133: 717–21.

Ruf M, Letko L, Matis N, Pitzen T: Halo-Extension bei hochgradiger zervikaler Kyphose. Special Poster Session, Jahrestagung der Deutschen Wirbelsäulen Gesellschaft (DWG), 5.–7. Dezember 2013, Frankfurt, Deutschland.

Ruiz Santiago F, Santiago Chinchilla A, Guzman Alvarez L et al. Comparative review of vertebroplasty and kyphoplasty. World J Radiol 2014; 6: 329–43.

Santos ER, Pinto MR, Lonstein JE et al. Revision lumbar arthrodesis for the treatment of lumbar cage pseudoarthrosis: complications. J Spinal Disord Tech 2008; 21: 418–21.

Sapico FL, Montgomerie JZ. Vertebral osteomyelitis. Infect Dis Clin North Am 1990; 4: 539–50.

Sapico FL. Microbiology and antimicrobial therapy of spinal infections. Orthop Clin North Am 1996; 27: 9–13.

Sasai K, Saito T, Akagi S et al. Preventing C5 palsy after laminoplasty. Spine 2003; 28: 1972–7.

Sasso RC, Burkus K, LeHuec JC et al. Retrograde ejaculation after anterior lumbar interbody fusion. Transeritoneal versus retroperitoneal exposure. Spine 2010; 28: 1023–6.

Schüwer U, Roosen K. Complications in lumbar intervertebral disc operations. Neurochirurgia (Stuttg) 1988; 31 (Suppl 1): 192–5.

Schwender JD, Casnellie MT, Perra JH et al. Perioperative complications in revision anterior lumbar spine surgery. Incidence and risk factors. Spine 2008; 34: 87–90.

Shono Y, Kaneda K, Abumi K et al. Stability of posterior spinal instrumentation and its effect on adjacent motion segments in the lumbosacral spine. Spine 1998; 23: 1550–8.

Slucky AV, Eismont FJ. Spinal infections. In: Bridwell KH, DeWald RL (eds): The textbook of spinal surgery. Vol 2. Ed 2. Philadelphia: Lippincott-Raven 1997; 2141–83.

Sponseller PD, LaPorte DM, Hungerford MW et al. Deep wound infections after neuromuscular scoliosis surgery: a multicenter study of risk factors and treatment outcomes. Spine 2000; 25: 2461–6.

Stolke D, Seifert V, Kunz U. Die postoperative Discitis intervertebralis lumbalis. Eine Übersicht über einen 15-Jahres-Zeitraum und 7 493 Operationen. Z Orthop 1988; 126: 666-70.

Strömqvist F, Jönsson B, Strömqvist B et al. Dural lesions in decompression for lumbar spinal stenosis: incidence, risk factors and effect on outcome. Eur Spine J 2012; 21: 825–28.

Tan TP, Govindarajulu AP, Massicotte EM, Venkatraghavan L. Vocal cord palsy after anterior cervical spine surgery: a qualitative systemic review. Spine J 2014; 14: 1332–42.

Tanaka N, Nakanishi K, Fujiwara Y et al. Postoperative segmental C5 palsy after cervical laminoplasty may occur without intraoperative nerve injury: a prospective study with transcranial electric motor-evoked potentials. Spine 2006; 31: 3013–7.

Thaler M, Mayr E, Liebensteiner M, Bach CM. Injury of the right and left inferior epigastric artery during the implantation of a stand-alone ALIF cage through a left retroperitoneal approach: a case report. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 2010; 130: 31–5.

Thalgott JS, Cotler HB, Sasso RC et al. Postoperative infections in spinal implants. Classification and analysis-a multicenter study. Spine 1991: 16: 981–4.

Thermann M, Feltkamp M, Elies W, Windhorst T. Recurrent laryngeal nerve paralysis after thyroid gland operations. Etiology and consequences. Chirurg 1998; 69: 951–6.

Tian J, Xiang L, Zhou D et al. The clinical efficacy of vertebroplasty on osteoporotic vertebral compression fracture: A meta-analysis. Int J Surg 2014; 12: 1249–53.

Torossian A, Schmidt J, Schaffartzik W, Wulf H. Loss of vision after non-ophthalmic surgery: systematic review of the literature on incidence, pathogenesis, treatment and prevention. Anaesthesist 2006; 55: 457–64.

Tscherne H, Blauth M (Hrsg). Unfallchirurgie Wirbelsäule. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer 1998.

Venmans A, Klazen CA, Lohle PN et al. Percutaneous vertebroplasty and pulmonary cement embolism: results from VERTOS II. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2010; 31: 1451–3.

von Rahden BH, Stein HJ, Scherer MA. Late hypopharygo-esophageal perforation after cervical spine surgery: proposal of therapeutic strategy. Eur Spine J 2005; 14: 880–6.

Wada E, Suzuki S, Kanazawa A et al. Subtotal corpectomy versus laminoplasty for multilevel cervical spondylotic myelopathy: a long term follow-up study over 10 years. Spine 2001: 26: 1443–7.

Wagner WH, Regan JJ, Leary SP et al. Access strategies for revision or explantation of the Charité lumbar artificial disc replacement. J Vasc Surg 2006; 44: 1266–72.

Weinhoffer SL, Guyer RD, Herbert M. Intradiscal pressure measurements above an instrumented fusion: a cadaveric study. Spine 1995; 20: 526–31.

Weinstein MA, McCabe JP, Cammisa FP Jr. Postoperative spinal wound infection: a review of 2,391 consecutive index procedures. J Spinal Disord 2000; 13: 422–6.

Weisberg NK, Spengler DM, Netterville JL. Stretch-induced nerve injury as a cause of paralysis secondary to the anterior cervical approach. Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg 1997; 116: 317–26.

Whitesides TR. Traumatic kyphosis of the thoracolumbar spine. Clin Orthop 1977; 128: 78–92.

Wierzbicka M, Bartochowska A, Banaszewski J, Szyfter W. Cervical esophageal and hypo pharyngeal perforations after anterior cervical spine surgery salvaged with regional and free flaps. Neurol Neurochir Pol 2013; 41: 43–8.

Wiese M, Krämer J, Bernsmann K, Ernst Willburger R. The related outcome and complication rate in primary lumbar microscopic disc surgery depending on the surgeon's experience: comparative studies. Spine J 2004; 4: 550–6.

Wildförster U. Intraoperative complications in lumbar intervertebral disc operations. Cooperative study of the spinal study group of the German Society of Neurosurgery. Neurochirurgia (Stuttg) 1991; 34: 53–6.

Winegar CD, Lawrence JP, Friel BC et al. A systematic review of occipital cervical fusion: techniques and outcomes. J Neurosurg Spine 2010; 13: 5–16.

Wirth CJ, Mutschler WE, Bischoff HP et al. Komplikationen in Orthopädie und Unfallchirurgie. Stuttgart, New York: Thieme 2009.

Wood KB, DeVine J, Fischer D et al. Vascular injury in elective anterior lumbosacral surgery. Spine 2010; 35: S66–75.

Woodson GE. Spontaneous laryngeal reinnervation after recurrent laryngeal or vagus nerve injury. Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol 2007; 116: 57–65.

Wright NM, Lauryssen C. Vertebral artery injury in C1–2 transarticular screw fixation: results of a survey of the AANS/CNS section on disorders of the spine and peripheral nerves. J Neurosurg 1998; 88: 634–40.

Literatur Kapitel 20

Albert TJ, Pinto M, Denis F. Management of symptomatic lumbar pseudarthrosis with anteroposterior fusion. A functional and radiographic outcome study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2000; 25: 123–9; discussion 30.

Andersen T, Christensen FB, Laursen M et al. Smoking as a predictor of negative outcome in lumbar spinal fusion. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2001; 26: 2623–8.

Boden SD. Overview of the biology of lumbar spine fusion and principles for selecting a bone graft substitute. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2002; 27: S26–31.

Brodsky AE, Khalil MA, Sassard WR, Newman BP. Repair of symptomatic pseudoarthrosis of anterior cervical fusion. Posterior versus anterior repair. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1992; 17: 1137–43.

Brown CA, Eismont FJ. Complications in spinal fusion. Orthop Clin North Am 1998; 29: 679–99.

Brown CW, Orme TJ, Richardson HD. The rate of pseudarthrosis (surgical nonunion) in patients who are smokers and patients who are nonsmokers: a comparison study. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1986; 11: 942–3.

Carragee EJ, Baker RM, Benzel EC et al. A biologic without guidelines: the YODA project and the future of bone morphogenetic protein-2 research. Spine J 2012; 12: 877–80.

Carragee EJ, Hurwitz EL, Weiner BK. A critical review of recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 trials in spinal surgery: emerging safety concerns and lessons learned. Spine J 2011; 11: 471–91.

Christensen FB, Hansen ES, Eiskjaer SP et al. Circumferential lumbar spinal fusion with Brantigan cage versus posterolateral fusion with titanium Cotrel-Dubousset instrumentation: a prospective, randomized clinical study of 146 patients. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2002; 27: 2674–83.

Cooper GS, Kou TD. Risk of cancer after lumbar fusion surgery with recombinant human bone morphogenic protein-2 (rh-BMP-2). Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38: 1862–8.

Cotler J, Star A. Complications of spinal fusion. New York: Springer 1990.

de Vernejoul MC, Bielakoff J, Herve M et al. Evidence for defective osteoblastic function. A role for alcohol and tobacco consumption in osteoporosis in middle-aged men. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1983; 179: 107–15.

Deshmukh V, Vardiman A, Morgan H. Nonunion. Oxford: Churchill Livingstone 2005.

DeWal H, Errico T. Treatment of pseudarthrosis. 5th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders Elsevier 2006.

Even J, Eskander M, Kang J. Bone morphogenetic protein in spine surgery: current and future uses. J Am Acad Orthop Surg 2012; 20: 547–52.

Food and Drug Administration. InFUSE™ Bone Graft/LT-CAGE™ lumbar tapered fusion device – P000058. 09.05.2013. www.fda.gov/MedicalDevices/ProductsandMedicalProcedures/DeviceApprovalsandClearances/Recently-ApprovedDevices/ucm083423.htm (Zugriffsdatum: 27.06.2016).

Fu R, Selph S, McDonagh M et al. Effectiveness and harms of recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 in spine fusion: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Ann Intern Med 2013; 158: 890–902.

Hanley EN Jr, Levy JA. Surgical treatment of isthmic lumbosacral spondylolisthesis. Analysis of variables influencing results. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1989; 14: 48–50.

Jastrow H. Elektronenmikroskopischer Atlas. www.uni-mainz.de/FB/Medizin/Anatomie/workshop/EM/EMAtlas.html (Zugriffsdatum: 15.04.2015).

Jenkins LT, Jones AL, Harms JJ. Prognostic factors in lumbar spinal fusion. Contemp Orthop 1994; 29: 173–80.

Jones AA, Dougherty PJ, Sharkey NA, Benson DR. Iliac crest bone graft. Osteotome versus saw. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1993; 18: 2048–52.

Kelly MP, Savage JW, Bentzen SM et al. Cancer risk from bone morphogenetic protein exposure in spinal arthrodesis. J Bone Joint Surg Am 2014; 96: 1417–22.

Kim HJ, Buchowski JM, Zebala LP et al. RhBMP-2 is superior to iliac crest bone graft for long fusions to the sacrum in adult spinal deformity: 4- to 14-year follow-up. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2013; 38: 1209–15.

Krumholz HM, Ross JS, Gross CP et al. A historic moment for open science: the Yale University Open Data Access project and medtronic. Ann Intern Med 2013; 158: 910–1.

Lee KB, Murray SS, Taghavi CE et al. Bone morphogenetic protein-binding peptide reduces the inflammatory response to recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 and recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-7 in a rodent model of soft-tissue inflammation. Spine J 2011; 11: 568–76.

McAfee PC, Boden SD, Brantigan JW et al. Symposium: a critical discrepancy-a criteria of successful arthrodesis following interbody spinal fusions. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2001; 26: 320–34.

Muschler G, Takigami H, Nakamoto C. Principles of bone fusion. 5th ed. Philadelphia: Saunders Elsevier 2006.

Ong KL, Villarraga ML, Lau E et al. Off-label use of bone morphogenetic proteins in the United States using administrative data. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 2010; 35: 1794–800.

Phillips FM, Carlson G, Emery SE, Bohlman HH. Anterior cervical pseudarthrosis. Natural history and treatment. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1997; 22: 1585–9.

Prolo D. Morphology and metabolism of fusion of the lumbar spine. 4th ed. Philadelphia: WB Saunders 1996.

Ray RD, Sabet TY. Bone Grafts, cellular survival versus induction: an experimental study in mice. J Bone Joint Surg Am 1962; 44: 1518–36.

Reddi AH, Reddi A. Bone morphogenetic proteins (BMPs): from morphogens to metabologens. Cytokine Growth Factor Rev 2009; 20: 341–2.

Simmonds MC, Brown JV, Heirs MK et al. Safety and effectiveness of recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 for spinal fusion: a meta-analysis of individual-participant data. Ann Intern Med 2013; 158: 877–89.

Steinmann JC, Herkowitz HN. Pseudarthrosis of the spine. Clin Orthop Relat Res 1992; 284: 80–90.

Thawani JP, Wang AC, Than KD et al. Bone morphogenetic proteins and cancer: review of the literature. Neurosurgery 2010; 66: 233–46.

Thomas A, Nockels R, Shaffrey C. Spine Fusion: Anatomy and Biomechanics of Bone-Bone Interface. 2nd ed. Oxford: Churchill Livingstone 2004.

Tribus CB, Corteen DP, Zdeblick TA. The efficacy of anterior cervical plating in the management of symptomatic pseudoarthrosis of the cervical spine. Spine (Phila Pa 1976) 1999; 24: 860–4.

Weiner BK, Hurwitz EL, Schoene ML, Carragee EJ. Moving forward after YODA. Spine J 2013; 13: 995–7.

Younger EM, Chapman MW. Morbidity at bone graft donor sites. J Orthop Trauma 1989; 3: 192–5.

Zhang H, Wang F, Ding L et al. A meta analysis of lumbar spinal fusion surgery using bone morphogenetic proteins and autologous iliac crest bone graft. PLoS One 2014; 9: e97049.

Literatur Kapitel 21

Den Broeder AA, Creemers MC, Fransen J et al. Risk factors for surgical site infections and other complications in elective surgery in patients with rheumatoid arthritis with special attention for anti-tumor necrosis factor: a large retrospective study J Rheumatol 2007; 34: 689–95.

Fuerst M, Möhl H, Baumgärtel K, Rüther W. Leflunomide increases the risk of early healing complications in patients with rheumatoid arthritis undergoing elective orthopedic surgery. Rheumatol Int 2006; 26: 1138–42.

Galloway JB, Hyrich KL, Mercer LK et al. Anti-TNF therapy is associated with an increased risk of serious infections in patients with rheumatoid arthritis especially in the first 6 months of treatment: updated results from the British Society for Rheumatology Biologics Register with special emphasis on risks in the elderly. Rheumatology 2011; 50: 124–31.

Krüger K, Albrecht K, Rehart S et al. Empfehlungen der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Rheumatologie zur perioperativen Vorgehensweise unter Therapie mit DMARDs und Biologika bei entzündlich-rheumatischen Erkrankungen. 2013; dgrh.de/fileadmin/media/Praxis_Klinik/Therapie-Empfehlungen/ (Zugriffsdatum: 24.04.2016).

Pieringer H, Stuby U, Biesenbach G. Patients with rheumatoid arthritis undergoing surgery: how should we deal with antirheumatic treatment? Semin Arthritis Rheum 2007; 36: 278–86.

Tanaka N, Sakahashi H, Sato E et al. Examination of the risk of continuous leflunomide treatment on the incidence of infectious complications after joint arthroplasty in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. J Clin Rheumatol 2003; 9: 115–8.